# TEST REPORT

## No.I20N02443-SAR

**For**

**TCL Communication Ltd.**

**LTE/UMTS/GSM Smartphone**

**Model Name: 5030A**

**With**

**Hardware Version: FS180-MB-V2.1**

**Software Version: 5030A_TGMX_1SIM_V1.6_20200908**

**FCC ID: 2ACCJB135**

**Issued Date: 2020-09-28**

**Note:**

The test results in this test report relate only to the devices specified in this report. This report shall not be reproduced except in full without the written approval of SAICT.

**Test Laboratory:**

**SAICT, Shenzhen Academy of Information and Communications Technology**

Building G, Shenzhen International Innovation Center, No.1006 Shennan Road, Futian District, Shenzhen, Guangdong, P. R. China 518026.

Tel:+86(0)755-33322000, Fax:+86(0)755-33322001

Email: yewu@caict.ac.cn. www.saict.ac.cn

## REPORT HISTORY

| Report Number | Revision | Description | Issue Date |
|---|---|---|---|
| I20N02443-SAR | Rev.0 | 1st edition | 2020-09-28 |

©Copyright. All rights reserved by SAICT

# TCONTENTS

**1. SUMMARY OF TEST REPORT .....5**

1.1. TEST ITEMS ..... 5
1.2. TEST STANDARDS ..... 5
1.3. TEST RESULT ..... 5
1.4. TESTING LOCATION ..... 5
1.5. PROJECT DATA ..... 5
1.6. SIGNATURE ..... 5

**2. STATEMENT OF COMPLIANCE .....6**

**3. CLIENT INFORMATION .....8**

3.1. APPLICANT INFORMATION ..... 8
3.2. MANUFACTURER INFORMATION ..... 8

**4. EQUIPMENT UNDER TEST (EUT) AND ANCILLARY EQUIPMENT (AE) .....9**

4.1. ABOUT EUT ..... 9
4.2. INTERNAL IDENTIFICATION OF EUT USED DURING THE TEST ..... 10
4.3. INTERNAL IDENTIFICATION OF AE USED DURING THE TEST ..... 10

**5. TEST METHODOLOGY .....11**

5.1. APPLICABLE LIMIT REGULATIONS ..... 11
5.2. APPLICABLE MEASUREMENT STANDARDS ..... 11

**6. SPECIFIC ABSORPTION RATE (SAR) .....12**

6.1. INTRODUCTION ..... 12
6.2. SAR DEFINITION ..... 12

**7. TISSUE SIMULATING LIQUIDS .....13**

7.1. TARGETS FOR TISSUE SIMULATING LIQUID ..... 13
7.2. DIELECTRIC PERFORMANCE ..... 13

**8. SYSTEM VERIFICATION .....17**

8.1. SYSTEM SETUP ..... 17
8.2. SYSTEM VERIFICATION ..... 18

**9. MEASUREMENT PROCEDURES .....19**

9.1. TESTS TO BE PERFORMED ..... 19
9.2. GENERAL MEASUREMENT PROCEDURE ..... 21
9.3. WCDMA MEASUREMENT PROCEDURES FOR SAR ..... 22
9.4. BLUETOOTH & WLAN MEASUREMENT PROCEDURES FOR SAR ..... 23
9.5. SAR MEASUREMENT FOR LTE ..... 23
9.6. POWER DRIFT ..... 24

**10. CONDUCTED OUTPUT POWER .....25**

10.1. GSM MEASUREMENT RESULT ..... 25
10.2. WCDMA MEASUREMENT RESULT ..... 27
10.3. LTE MEASUREMENT RESULT ..... 30
10.4. BLUETOOTH AND WLAN MEASUREMENT RESULT ..... 68

*©Copyright. All rights reserved by SAICT*

**11. SIMULTANEOUS TX SAR CONSIDERATIONS ..... 69**

11.1. INTRODUCTION ..... 69
11.2. TRANSMIT ANTENNA SEPARATION DISTANCES ..... 69
11.3. SAR MEASUREMENT POSITIONS ..... 70
11.4. STANDALONE SAR TEST EXCLUSION CONSIDERATIONS ..... 70

**12. EVALUATION OF SIMULTANEOUS ..... 71**

**13. SUMMARY OF TEST RESULTS ..... 72**

13.1. TESTING ENVIRONMENT ..... 72
13.2. SAR RESULTS ..... 73
13.3. WLAN EVALUATION FOR 2.4G ..... 84

**14. SAR MEASUREMENT VARIABILITY ..... 86**

**15. MEASUREMENT UNCERTAINTY ..... 88**

15.1. MEASUREMENT UNCERTAINTY FOR NORMAL SAR TESTS (300MHZ~3GHZ) ..... 88

**16. MAIN TEST INSTRUMENTS ..... 89**

**ANNEX A: GRAPH RESULTS ..... 90**

**ANNEX B: SYSTEMVERIFICATION RESULTS ..... 114**

**ANNEX C: SAR MEASUREMENT SETUP ..... 120**

C.1. MEASUREMENT SET-UP ..... 120
C.2. DASY5 E-FIELD PROBE SYSTEM ..... 121
C.3. E-FIELD PROBE CALIBRATION ..... 121
C.4. OTHER TEST EQUIPMENT ..... 122

**ANNEX D: POSITION OF THE WIRELESS DEVICE IN RELATION TO THE PHANTOM ..... 126**

D.1. GENERAL CONSIDERATIONS ..... 126
D.2. BODY-WORN DEVICE ..... 127
D.3. DESKTOP DEVICE ..... 127
D.4. DUT SETUP PHOTOS ..... 128

**ANNEX E: EQUIVALENT MEDIA RECIPES ..... 129**

**ANNEX F: SYSTEM VALIDATION ..... 130**

**ANNEX G: DAE CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE ..... 131**

**ANNEX H: PROBE CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE ..... 134**

**ANNEX I: DIPOLE CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE ..... 144**

**ANNEX J: EXTENDED CALIBRATION SAR DIPOLE ..... 192**

**ANNEX K: ACCREDITATION CERTIFICATE ..... 194**

*©Copyright. All rights reserved by SAICT*

# 1. Summary of Test Report

## 1.1. Test Items

| | |
|---|---|
| Description: | LTE/UMTS/GSM Smartphone |
| Model Name: | 5030A |
| Applicant's name: | TCL Communication Ltd. |
| Manufacturer's Name: | TCL Communication Ltd. |

## 1.2. Test Standards

ANSI C95.1–1992, IEEE 1528–2013

## 1.3. Test Result

Pass. Please refer to "13. Summary of Test Results"

## 1.4. Testing Location

Address: Building G, Shenzhen International Innovation Center, No.1006 Shennan Road, Futian District, Shenzhen, Guangdong, P. R. China

## 1.5. Project Data

Testing Start Date: 2020-09-11 Testing End Date: 2020-09-23

## 1.6. Signature

Li Yongfu
**(Prepared this test report)**

Zhang Yunzhuan
**(Reviewed this test report)**

Cao Junfei
**(Approved this test report)**

©Copyright. All rights reserved by SAICT

## 2. Statement of Compliance

The maximum results of Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) found during testing for TCL Communication Ltd. LTE/UMTS/GSM Smartphone 5030A are as follows:

**Table 2.1: Highest Reported SAR for Head (1g)**

| Exposure Configuration | Technology Band | Highest Reported SAR 1g(W/Kg) | Equipment Class |
|---|---|---|---|
| Head | GSM850 | 0.40 | PCE |
| | GSM1900 | **1.15** | |
| | WCDMA Band 2 | 1.08 | |
| | WCDMA Band 4 | 1.11 | |
| | WCDMA Band 5 | 0.35 | |
| | LTE Band 2 | **1.15** | |
| | LTE Band 7 | 0.73 | |
| | LTE Band 12 | 0.20 | |
| | LTE Band 13 | 0.24 | |
| | LTE Band 26 | 0.26 | |
| | LTE Band 66 | **1.15** | |
| | WLAN 2.4GHz | 0.42 | DTS |

**Table 2.2: Highest Reported SAR for Body (1g)**

| Exposure Configuration | Technology Band | Highest Reported SAR 1g(W/Kg) | Equipment Class |
|---|---|---|---|
| Hotspot/Body-worn | GSM850 | 0.58 | PCE |
| | GSM1900 | 0.73 | |
| | WCDMA Band 2 | 1.11 | |
| | WCDMA Band 4 | 0.88 | |
| | WCDMA Band 5 | 0.43 | |
| | LTE Band 2 | 1.05 | |
| | LTE Band 7 | 0.87 | |
| | LTE Band 12 | 0.29 | |
| | LTE Band 13 | 0.34 | |
| | LTE Band 26 | 0.43 | |
| | LTE Band 66 | 1.05 | |
| | WLAN 2.4GHz | 0.22 | DTS |

The SAR values found for the Mobile Phone are below the maximum recommended levels of 1.6 W/Kg as averaged over any 1g tissue according to the ANSI C95.1-1992.

The EUT battery must be fully charged and checked periodically during the test to ascertain uniform power output.

©Copyright. All rights reserved by SAICT

The measurement together with the test system set-up is described in annex C of this test report. A detailed description of the equipment under test can be found in chapter 4 of this test report.

The highest reported SAR value is obtained at the case of **(Table 2.1 & 2.2),** and the value is**: 1.15 W/kg (1g).**

**Table2.3: The sum of reported SAR values for main antenna and WLAN**

| / | Position | WWAN Antenna (W/kg) | WLAN (W/kg) | Sum (W/kg) |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Highest reported SAR value for Head | Right Touch | 1.15 | 0.20 | 1.35 |
| Highest reported SAR value for Body | Rear | 1.11 | 0.22 | 1.33 |

Note: the test positions of above tables are for the worse case that has been evaluated.

**Table2.4: The sum of reported SAR values for main antenna and Bluetooth**

| / | Position | WWAN Antenna (W/kg) | Bluetooth (W/kg) | Sum (W/kg) |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Highest reported SAR value for Head | Right Touch | 1.15 | 0.23 | 1.38 |
| Highest reported SAR value for Body | Rear | 1.11 | 0.12 | 1.23 |

Note: the test positions of above tables are for the worse case that has been evaluated.

According to the above tables, the highest sum of reported SAR values is **1.38 W/kg (1g)**.

The detail for simultaneous transmission consideration is described in chapter 12.

*©Copyright. All rights reserved by SAICT*

# 3. Client Information

## 3.1. Applicant Information

| | |
|---|---|
| Company Name: | TCL Communication Ltd. |
| Address: | 5/F, Building 22E, 22 Science Park East Avenue, Hong Kong Science Park, Shatin, NT, Hong Kong |
| City: | / |
| Country: | / |
| Telephone: | 0086-755-36611722 |

## 3.2. Manufacturer Information

| | |
|---|---|
| Company Name: | TCL Communication Ltd. |
| Address: | 5/F, Building 22E, 22 Science Park East Avenue, Hong Kong Science Park, Shatin, NT, Hong Kong |
| City: | / |
| Country: | / |
| Telephone: | 0086-755-36611722 |

©Copyright. All rights reserved by SAICT

# 4. Equipment under Test (EUT) and Ancillary Equipment (AE)

## 4.1. About EUT

| | |
|---|---|
| Description: | LTE/UMTS/GSM Smartphone |
| Model Name: | 5030A |
| Marketing Name: | / |
| Operating mode(s): | GSM850/1900, WCDMA Band2/4/5,<br>LTE Band2/7/12/13/26/66, Bluetooth, WLAN2.4G |
| Condition of EUT as received: | No obvious damage in appearance |
| Tested Tx Frequency: | 825 – 848.8MHz (GSM 850) |
| | 1850.2 – 1910MHz (GSM 1900) |
| | 1852.4 – 1907.6MHz (WCDMA Band 2) |
| | 1712.4 – 1752.6MHz (WCDMA Band 4) |
| | 826.4 – 846.6MHz (WCDMA Band 5) |
| | 1850.7 – 1909.3MHz (LTE Band 2) |
| | 2502.5 – 2567.5MHz (LTE Band 7) |
| | 699.7 – 715.3MHz (LTE Band 12) |
| | 779.5 – 784.5MHz (LTE Band 13) |
| | 814.7 – 848.3MHz (LTE Band 26) |
| | 1710.7 – 1779.3MHz (LTE Band 66) |
| | 2402 – 2480MHz (Bluetooth 2.4G) |
| | 2412 – 2462MHz (WLAN 2.4G) |
| GPRS / EGPRS Multislot Class: | 12 |
| GPRS capability Class: | B |
| Test device Production information: | Production unit |
| Device type: | Portable device |
| Antenna type: | Integrated antenna |
| Hotspot mode: | Support |
| Product Dimensions: | Long 159.1mm ;Wide 75.2mm ; Overall Diagonal 168mm |
| Display Diagonal: | 151mm |

**Remark:**

1. This device does not support DTM operation.
2. There is one power reduction level of WWAN antenna.
3. For WWAN transmitter
   Head exposure conditions:
   Reduced power level 1 – GSM1900, WCDMA Band 2/4, LTE Band 2/66
   While the device WWAN is transmitting at the WWAN antenna and the audio is actively routed through the earpiece receiver, power reduction enabled for those bands.

©Copyright. All rights reserved by SAICT

## 4.2. Internal Identification of EUT used during the test

| EUT ID* | IMEI | HW Version | SW Version |
|---|---|---|---|
| UT01aa | 350770410000537 | FS180-MB-V2.1 | 5030A_TGMX_1SIM_V1.6_20200908 |
| UT02aa | 350770410000545 | FS180-MB-V2.1 | 5030A_TGMX_1SIM_V1.6_20200908 |
| UT05aa | 350770410000602 | FS180-MB-V2.1 | 5030A_TGMX_1SIM_V1.6_20200908 |
| UT10aa | 350770410001774 | FS180-MB-V2.1 | 5030A_TGMX_1SIM_V1.6_20200908 |

*EUT ID: is used to identify the test sample in the lab internally.

**Note:** It is performed to test SAR with the UT01aa&08aa, and conducted power with the UT05aa&10aa.

## 4.3. Internal Identification of AE used during the test

| AE ID* | Description | Type | Manufacturer |
|---|---|---|---|
| AE1 | Battery | LI-Polymer Battery | VENKE |
| AE2 | Battery | LI-Polymer Battery | TIANMAO |
| AE3 | Headset | WH15/CCB0046A10C1 | JUWEI |
| AE4 | Headset | WH15/CCB0046A10C4 | MEIHAO |

*AE ID: is used to identify the test sample in the lab internally.

**Note:** The device has two types of batteries and headsets. AE1 battery was used for the initial test, AE2 battery was used for verification tests with the worst configuration.

©Copyright. All rights reserved by SAICT

# 5. Test Methodology

## 5.1. Applicable Limit Regulations

**ANSI C95.1–1992:** IEEE Standard for Safety Levels with Respect to Human Exposure to Radio Frequency Electromagnetic Fields, 3 kHz to 300 GHz.

It specifies the maximum exposure limit of **1.6 W/kg** as averaged over any 1 gram of tissue for portable devices being used within 20 cm of the user in the uncontrolled environment.

## 5.2. Applicable Measurement Standards

**IEEE 1528–2013:** Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Average Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Experimental Techniques.

**KDB 447498 D01 General RF Exposure Guidance v06:** Mobile and Portable Devices RF Exposure Procedures and Equipment Authorization Policies.

**KDB 648474 D04 Handset SAR v01r03:** SAR Evaluation Considerations for Wireless Handsets.

**KDB 941225 D01 SAR test for 3G devices v03r01:** SAR Measurement Procedures for 3G Devices

**KDB 941225 D05 SAR for LTE Devices v02r05:** SAR Evaluation Considerations for LTE Devices

**KDB 941225 D06 Hot Spot SAR v02r01:** SAR Evaluation Procedures for Portable Devices with Wireless Router Capabilities

**KDB 248227 D01 802.11 Wi-Fi SAR v02r02:** SAR Guidance for IEEE 802.11 (Wi-Fi) Transmitters.

**KDB 865664 D01SAR measurement 100 MHz to 6 GHz v01r04:** SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz.

**KDB 865664 D02 RF Exposure Reporting v01r02:** RF Exposure Compliance Reporting and Documentation Considerations

**TCB workshop April 2019; RF Exposure Procedures (Tissue Simulating Liquids)**

*©Copyright. All rights reserved by SAICT*

# 6. Specific Absorption Rate (SAR)

## 6.1. Introduction

SAR is related to the rate at which energy is absorbed per unit mass in an object exposed to a radio field. The SAR distribution in a biological body is complicated and is usually carried out by experimental techniques or numerical modeling. The standard recommends limits for two tiers of groups, occupational/controlled and general population/uncontrolled, based on a person's awareness and ability to exercise control over his or her exposure. In general, occupational/controlled exposure limits are higher than the limits for general population/uncontrolled.

## 6.2. SAR Definition

The SAR definition is the time derivative (rate) of the incremental energy ($dW$) absorbed by (dissipated in) an incremental mass ($dm$) contained in a volume element ($dv$) of a given density ($\rho$) . The equation description is as below:

$$SAR = \frac{d}{dt}(\frac{dW}{dm}) = \frac{d}{dt}(\frac{dW}{\rho dv})$$

SAR is expressed in units of Watts per kilogram (W/kg)

SAR measurement can be either related to the temperature elevation in tissue by

$$SAR = c(\frac{\delta T}{\delta t})$$

Where: C is the specific head capacity, $\delta T$ is the temperature rise and $\delta t$ is the exposure duration, or related to the electrical field in the tissue by

$$SAR = \frac{\sigma |E|^2}{\rho}$$

Where: $\sigma$ is the conductivity of the tissue, $\rho$ is the mass density of tissue and $E$ is the RMS electrical field strength.

However for evaluating SAR of low power transmitter, electrical field measurement is typically applied.

©Copyright. All rights reserved by SAICT

# 7. Tissue Simulating Liquids

## 7.1. Targets for tissue simulating liquid

**Table 7.1: Targets for tissue simulating liquid**

| Frequency (MHz) | Liquid Type | Conductivity (σ) | ± 5% Range | Permittivity (ε) | ± 5% Range |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 750 | Head | 0.89 | 0.85～0.93 | 41.9 | 39.8～44.0 |
| 835 | Head | 0.90 | 0.86～0.95 | 41.5 | 39.4～43.6 |
| 1750 | Head | 1.37 | 1.30～1.44 | 40.1 | 38.1～42.1 |
| 1900 | Head | 1.40 | 1.33～1.47 | 40.0 | 38.0～42.0 |
| 2450 | Head | 1.80 | 1.71～1.89 | 39.2 | 37.2～41.2 |
| 2550 | Head | 1.91 | 1.81～2.01 | 39.1 | 37.1～41.0 |

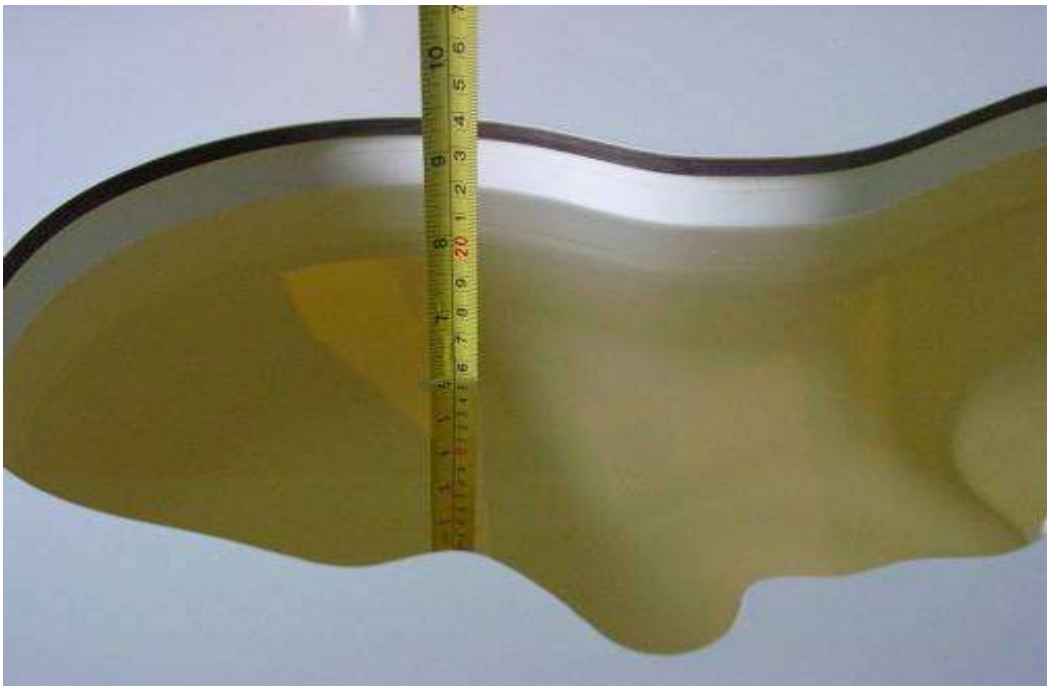
## 7.2. Dielectric Performance

**Table 7.2: Dielectric Performance of Tissue Simulating Liquid**

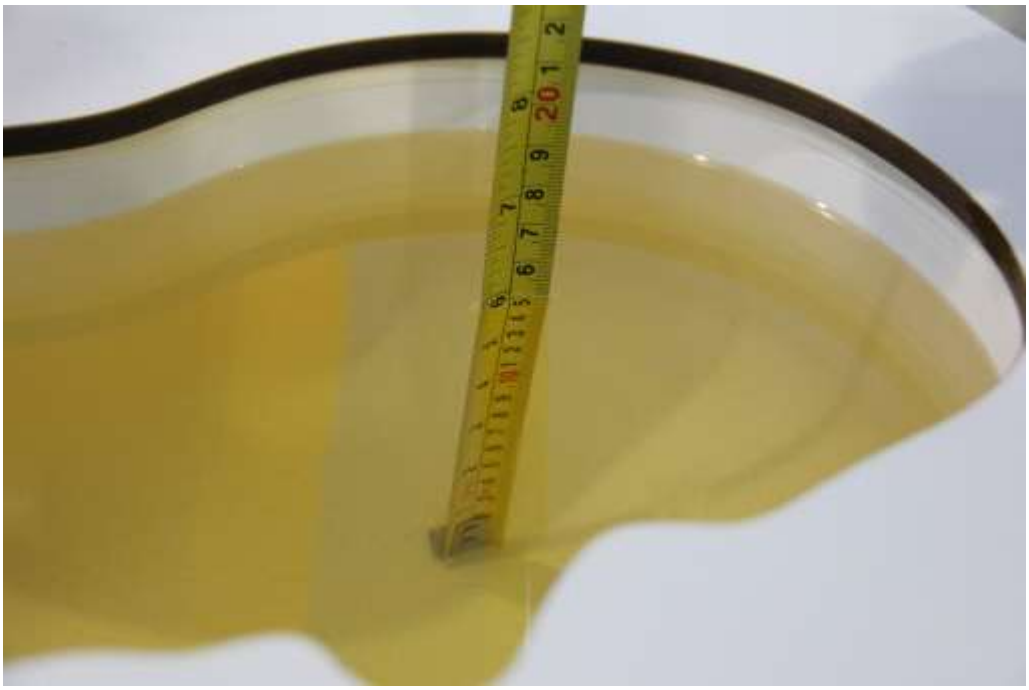
| Measurement Date (yyyy-mm-dd) | Type | Frequency | Conductivity σ (S/m) | Drift (%) | Permittivity ε | Drift (%) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2020-09-11 | Head | 750 | 0.902 | 1.35 | 40.84 | -2.53 |
| 2020-09-14 | Head | 835 | 0.918 | 2.00 | 40.65 | -2.05 |
| 2020-09-22 | Head | 1750 | 1.384 | 1.02 | 39.37 | -1.82 |
| 2020-09-22 | Head | 1900 | 1.415 | 1.07 | 39.15 | -2.13 |
| 2020-09-19 | Head | 2450 | 1.841 | 2.28 | 38.48 | -1.84 |
| 2020-09-23 | Head | 2550 | 1.949 | 2.04 | 38.06 | -2.66 |

Note: The liquid temperature is 22.0$^{o}$C.

©Copyright. All rights reserved by SAICT

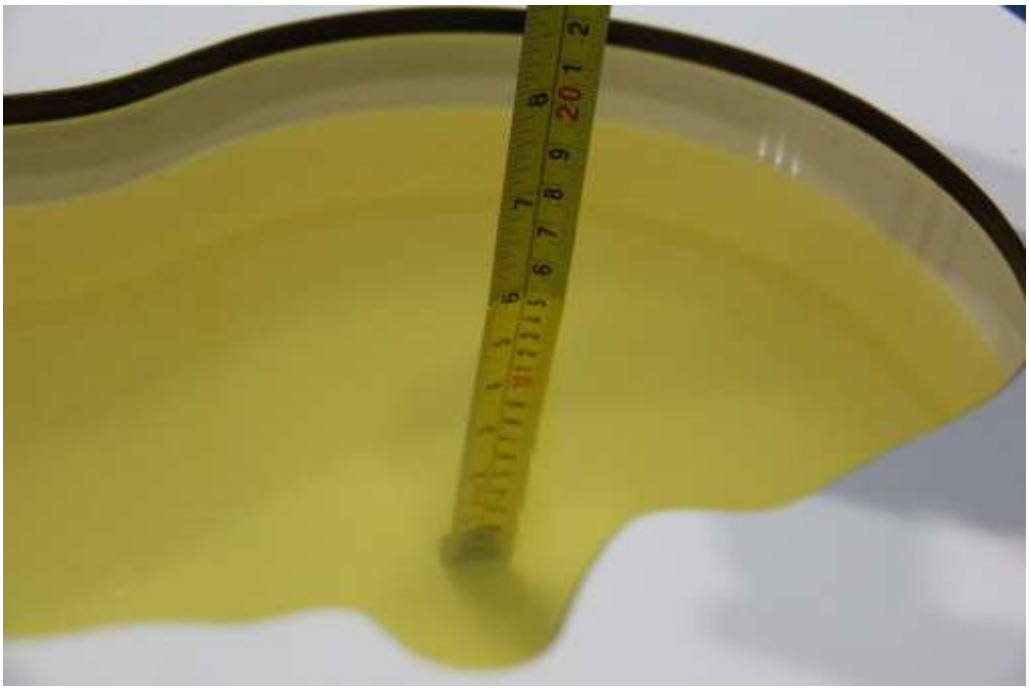


**Picture 7-1: Liquid depth in the Head Phantom (750MHz)**

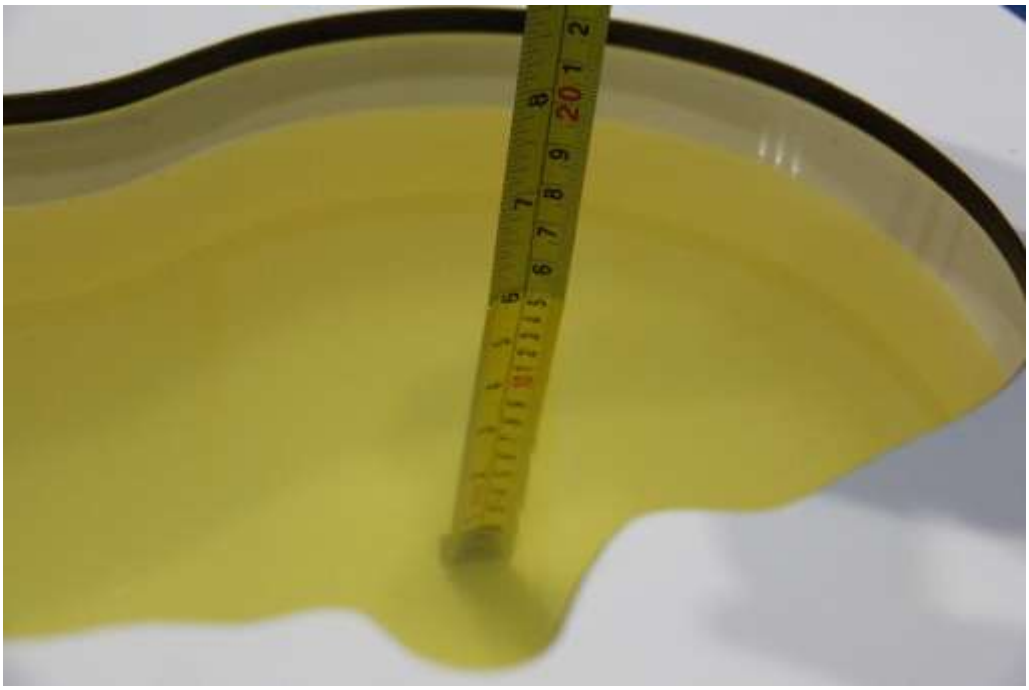


**Picture 7-2: Liquid depth in the Head Phantom (835MHz)**

©Copyright. All rights reserved by SAICT



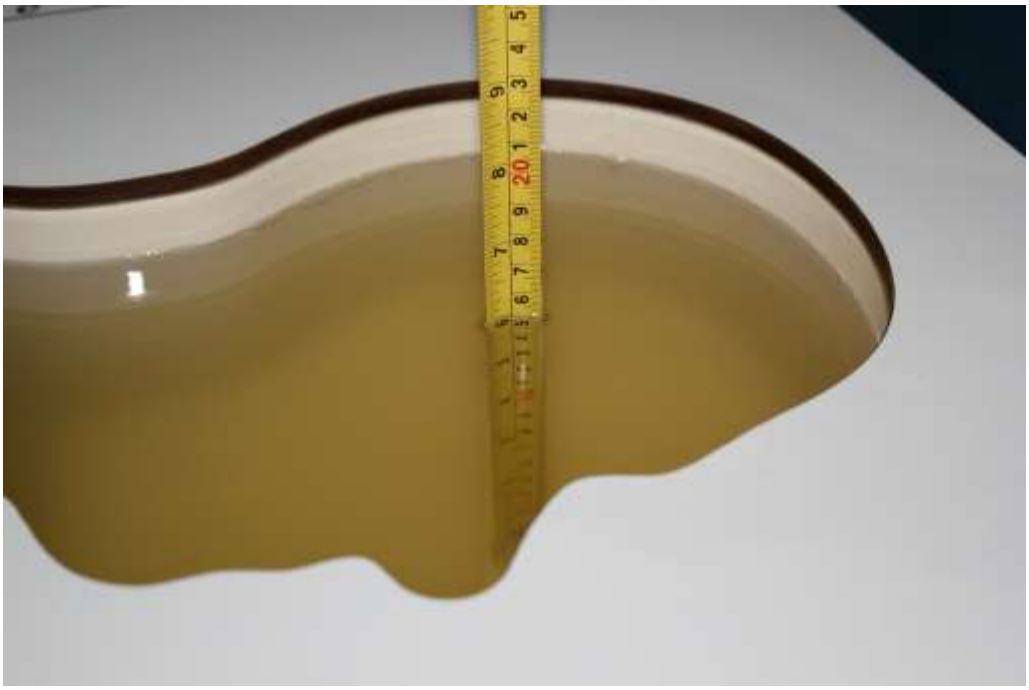
**Picture 7-3: Liquid depth in the Head Phantom (1750MHz)**



**Picture 7-4: Liquid depth in the Head Phantom (1900MHz)**

*©Copyright. All rights reserved by SAICT*

**Picture 7-5: Liquid depth in the Head Phantom(2450MHz)**



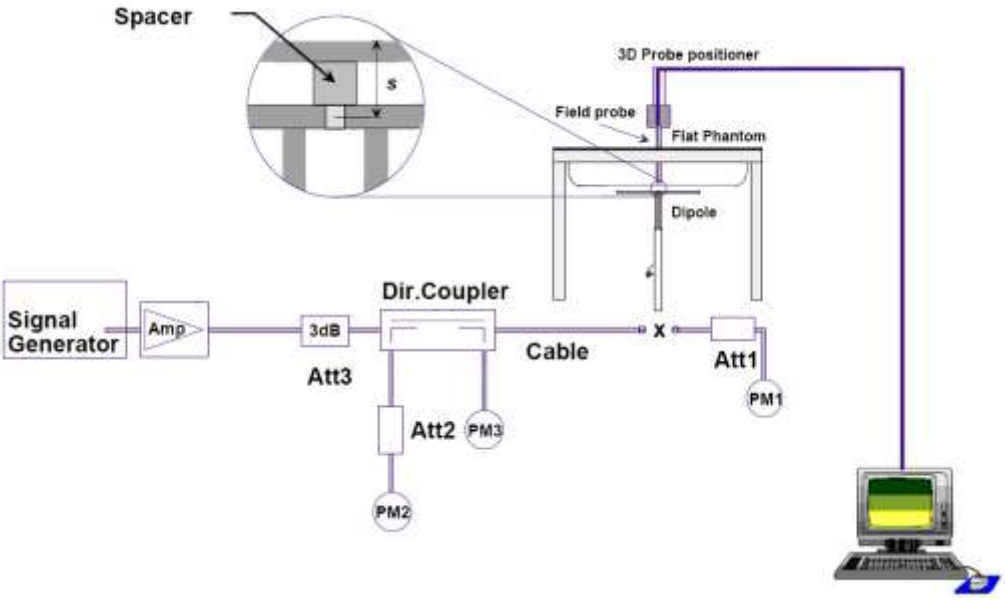
**Picture 7-6: Liquid depth in the Head Phantom(2550MHz)**

*©Copyright. All rights reserved by SAICT*

# 8. System verification

## 8.1. System Setup

In the simplified setup for system evaluation, the DUT is replaced by a calibrated dipole and the power source is replaced by a continuous wave that comes from a signal generator. The calibrated dipole must be placed beneath the flat phantom section of the SAM twin phantom with the correct distance holder. The distance holder should touch the phantom surface with a light pressure at the reference marking and be oriented parallel to the long side of the phantom. The equipment setup is shown below:




**Picture 8.1 System Setup for System Evaluation**

**Picture 8.2 Photo of Dipole Setup**

©Copyright. All rights reserved by SAICT

## 8.2. System Verification

SAR system verification is required to confirm measurement accuracy, according to the tissue dielectric media, probe calibration points and other system operating parameters required for measuring the SAR of a test device. The system verification must be performed for each frequency band and within the valid range of each probe calibration point required for testing the device.

**Table 8.1: System Verification of Head**

| Measurement Date (yyyy-mm-dd) | Frequency | Target value (W/kg) | | Measured value (W/kg) | | Deviation (%) | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | 10 g Average | 1 g Average | 10 g Average | 1 g Average | 10 g Average | 1 g Average |
| 2020-09-11 | 750 MHz | 5.70 | 8.53 | 5.88 | 8.92 | 3.16 | 4.57 |
| 2020-09-14 | 835 MHz | 6.29 | 9.62 | 6.44 | 9.96 | 2.38 | 3.53 |
| 2020-09-22 | 1750 MHz | 19.30 | 36.40 | 19.52 | 37.44 | 1.14 | 2.86 |
| 2020-09-22 | 1900 MHz | 21.00 | 40.50 | 21.32 | 41.60 | 1.52 | 2.72 |
| 2020-09-19 | 2450 MHz | 24.10 | 52.00 | 24.80 | 54.40 | 2.90 | 4.62 |
| 2020-09-23 | 2550 MHz | 26.50 | 57.80 | 27.00 | 60.00 | 1.89 | 3.81 |

©Copyright. All rights reserved by SAICT

# 9. Measurement Procedures

## 9.1. Tests to be performed

In order to determine the highest value of the peak spatial-average SAR of a handset, all device positions, configurations and operational modes shall be tested for each frequency band according to steps 1 to 3 below. A flowchart of the test process is shown in picture 9.1.

**Step 1**: The tests described in 9.2 shall be performed at the channel that is closest to the center of the transmit frequency band ( $f_c$) for:

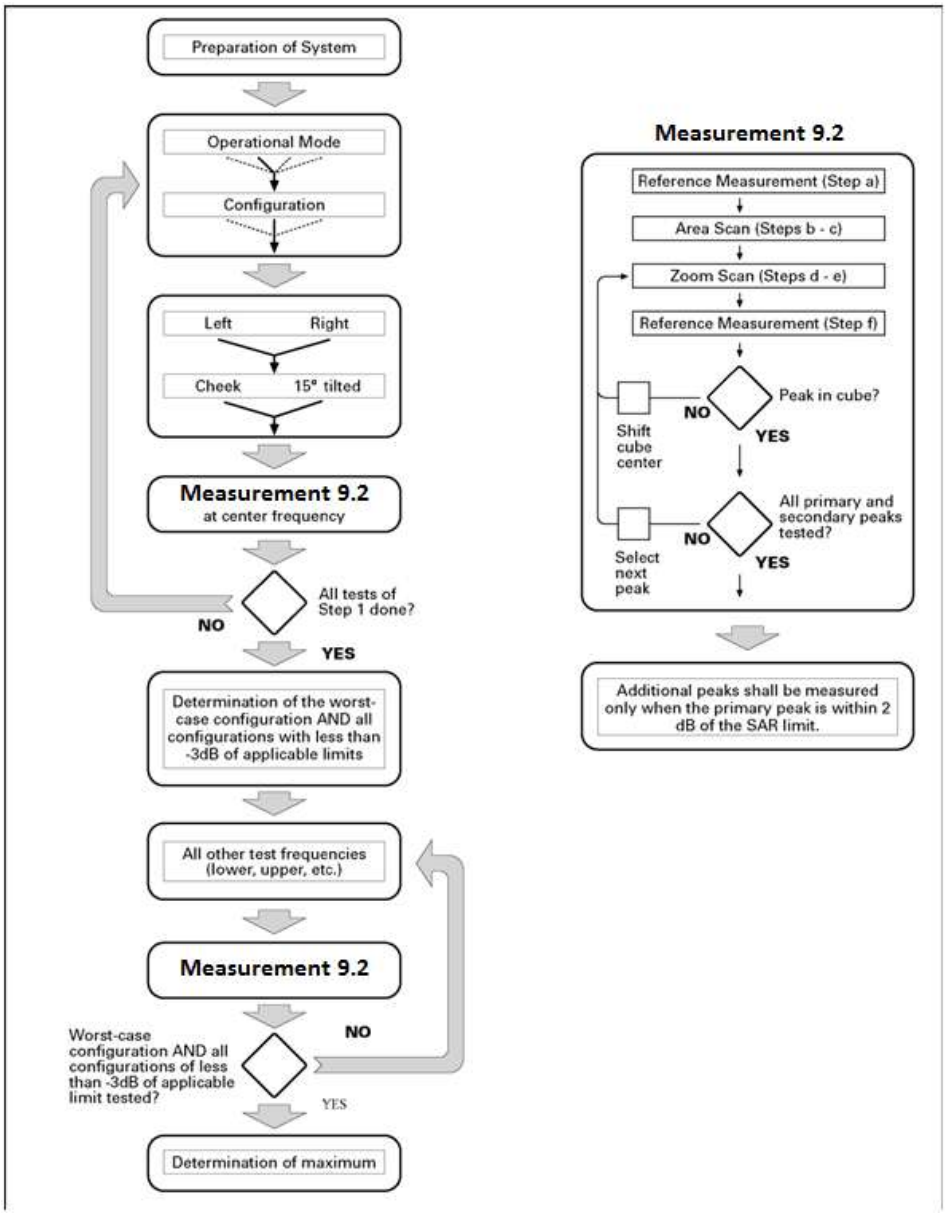
a) all device positions (cheek and tilt, for both left and right sides of the SAM phantom, as described in annex D),
b) all configurations for each device position in a), e.g., antenna extended and retracted, and
c) all operational modes, e.g., analogue and digital, for each device position in a) and configuration in b) in each frequency band.

If more than three frequencies need to be tested according to 11.1 (i.e., $N_c$ > 3), then all frequencies, configurations and modes shall be tested for all of the above test conditions.

**Step 2**: For the condition providing highest peak spatial-average SAR determined in Step 1, perform all tests described in 9.2 at all other test frequencies, i.e., lowest and highest frequencies. In addition, for all other conditions (device position, configuration and operational mode) where the peak spatial-average SAR value determined in Step 1 is within 3 dB of the applicable SAR limit, it is recommended that all other test frequencies shall be tested as well.

**Step 3**: Examine all data to determine the highest value of the peak spatial-average SAR found in Steps 1 to 2.

©Copyright. All rights reserved by SAICT




**Picture 9.1 Block diagram of the tests to be performed**

©Copyright. All rights reserved by SAICT

## 9.2. General Measurement Procedure

The area and zoom scan resolutions specified in the table below must be applied to the SAR measurements and fully documented in SAR reports to qualify for TCB approval. Probe boundary effect error compensation is required for measurements with the probe tip closer than half a probe tip diameter to the phantom surface. Both the probe tip diameter and sensor offset distance must satisfy measurement protocols; to ensure probe boundary effect errors are minimized and the higher fields closest to the phantom surface can be correctly measured and extrapolated to the phantom surface for computing 1-g SAR. Tolerances of the post-processing algorithms must be verified by the test laboratory for the scan resolutions used in the SAR measurements, according to the reference distribution functions specified in IEEE Std 1528-2013. The results should be documented as part of the system validation records and may be requested to support test results when all the measurement parameters in the following table are not satisfied.

| | | | ≤ 3 GHz | > 3 GHz |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Maximum distance from closest measurement point (geometric center of probe sensors) to phantom surface | | | 5 ± 1 mm | ½·δ·ln(2) ± 0.5 mm |
| Maximum probe angle from probe axis to phantom surface normal at the measurement location | | | 30° ± 1° | 20° ± 1° |
| Maximum area scan spatial resolution: $\Delta x_{Area}$, $\Delta y_{Area}$ | | | ≤ 2 GHz: ≤ 15 mm<br>2 – 3 GHz: ≤ 12 mm | 3 – 4 GHz: ≤ 12 mm<br>4 – 6 GHz: ≤ 10 mm |
| | | | When the x or y dimension of the test device, in the measurement plane orientation, is smaller than the above, the measurement resolution must be ≤ the corresponding x or y dimension of the test device with at least one measurement point on the test device. | |
| Maximum zoom scan spatial resolution: $\Delta x_{Zoom}$, $\Delta y_{Zoom}$ | | | ≤ 2 GHz: ≤ 8 mm<br>2 – 3 GHz: ≤ 5 mm* | 3 – 4 GHz: ≤ 5 mm*<br>4 – 6 GHz: ≤ 4 mm* |
| Maximum zoom scan spatial resolution, normal to phantom surface | uniform grid: $\Delta z_{Zoom}(n)$ | | ≤ 5 mm | 3 – 4 GHz: ≤ 4 mm<br>4 – 5 GHz: ≤ 3 mm<br>5 – 6 GHz: ≤ 2 mm |
| | graded grid | $\Delta z_{Zoom}(1)$: between 1st two points closest to phantom surface | ≤ 4 mm | 3 – 4 GHz: ≤ 3 mm<br>4 – 5 GHz: ≤ 2.5 mm<br>5 – 6 GHz: ≤ 2 mm |
| | | $\Delta z_{Zoom}(n>1)$: between subsequent points | $\leq 1.5 \cdot \Delta z_{Zoom}(n-1)$ | |
| Minimum zoom scan volume | x, y, z | | ≥ 30 mm | 3 – 4 GHz: ≥ 28 mm<br>4 – 5 GHz: ≥ 25 mm<br>5 – 6 GHz: ≥ 22 mm |

Note: δ is the penetration depth of a plane-wave at normal incidence to the tissue medium; see draft standard IEEE P1528-2011 for details.

* When zoom scan is required and the *reported* SAR from the area scan based *1-g SAR estimation* procedures of KDB 447498 is ≤ 1.4 W/kg, ≤ 8 mm, ≤ 7 mm and ≤ 5 mm zoom scan resolution may be applied, respectively, for 2 GHz to 3 GHz, 3 GHz to 4 GHz and 4 GHz to 6 GHz.

©Copyright. All rights reserved by SAICT

## 9.3. WCDMA Measurement Procedures for SAR

The following procedures are applicable to WCDMA handsets operating under 3GPP Release99, Release 5 and Release 6. The default test configuration is to measure SAR with an established radio link between the DUT and a communication test set using a 12.2kbps RMC (reference measurement channel) configured in Test Loop Mode 1. SAR is selectively confirmed for other physical channel configurations (DPCCH & $DPDCH_n$), HSDPA and HSPA (HSUPA/HSDPA) modes according to output power, exposure conditions and device operating capabilities. Both uplink and downlink should be configured with the same RMC or AMR, when required. SAR for Release 5 HSDPA and Release 6 HSPA are measured using the applicable FRC (fixed reference channel) and E-DCH reference channel configurations. Maximum output power is verified according to applicable versions of 3GPP TS 34.121 and SAR must be measured according to these maximum output conditions. When Maximum Power Reduction (MPR) is not implemented according to Cubic Metric (CM) requirements for Release 6 HSPA, the following procedures do not apply.

**For Release 5 HSDPA Data Devices:**

| Sub-test | $\beta_c$ | $\beta_d$ | $\beta_d$ （SF） | $\beta_c / \beta_d$ | $\beta_{hs}$ | CM/dB |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2/15 | 15/15 | 64 | 2/15 | 4/15 | 0.0 |
| 2 | 12/15 | 15/15 | 64 | 12/15 | 24/25 | 1.0 |
| 3 | 15/15 | 8/15 | 64 | 15/8 | 30/15 | 1.5 |
| 4 | 15/15 | 4/15 | 64 | 15/4 | 30/15 | 1.5 |

**For Release 6 HSPA Data Devices**

| Sub-test | $\beta_c$ | $\beta_d$ | $\beta_d$ （SF） | $\beta_c / \beta_d$ | $\beta_{hs}$ | $\beta_{ec}$ | $\beta_{ed}$ | $\beta_{ed}$ （SF） | $\beta_{ed}$ （codes） | CM (dB) | MPR (dB) | AG Index | E-TFCI |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 11/15 | 15/15 | 64 | 11/15 | 22/15 | 209/225 | 1039/225 | 4 | 1 | 1.0 | 0.0 | 20 | 75 |
| 2 | 6/15 | 15/15 | 64 | 6/15 | 12/15 | 12/15 | 12/15 | 4 | 1 | 3.0 | 2.0 | 12 | 67 |
| 3 | 15/15 | 9/15 | 64 | 15/9 | 30/15 | 30/15 | $\beta_{ed1}$:47/15<br>$\beta_{ed2}$:47/15 | 4 | 2 | 2.0 | 1.0 | 15 | 92 |
| 4 | 2/15 | 15/15 | 64 | 2/15 | 4/15 | 4/15 | 56/75 | 4 | 1 | 3.0 | 2.0 | 17 | 71 |
| 5 | 15/15 | 15/15 | 64 | 15/15 | 24/15 | 30/15 | 134/15 | 4 | 1 | 1.0 | 0.0 | 21 | 81 |

©Copyright. All rights reserved by SAICT

## 9.4. Bluetooth & WLAN Measurement Procedures for SAR

Normal network operating configurations are not suitable for measuring the SAR of 802.11 transmitters in general. Unpredictable fluctuations in network traffic and antenna diversity conditions can introduce undesirable variations in SAR results. The SAR for these devices should be measured using chipset based test mode software to ensure that the results are consistent and reliable.

Chipset based test mode software is hardware dependent and generally varies among manufacturers. The device operating parameters established in a test mode for SAR measurements must be identical to those programmed in production units, including output power levels, amplifier gain settings and other RF performance tuning parameters. The test frequencies should correspond to actual channel frequencies defined for domestic use. SAR for devices with switched diversity should be measured with only one antenna transmitting at a time during each SAR measurement, according to a fixed modulation and data rate. The same data pattern should be used for all measurements.

## 9.5. SAR Measurement for LTE

SAR tests for LTE are performed with a base station simulator, Anristu MT8820C. Closed loop power control was used so the UE transmits with maximum output power during SAR testing. All powers were measured with the Anristu MT8820C.It is performed for conducted power and SAR based on the KDB941225 D05.

SAR is evaluated separately according to the following procedures for the different test positions in each exposure condition – head, body, body-worn accessories and other use conditions. The procedures in the following subsections are applied separately to test each LTE frequency band.

1) QPSK with 1 RB allocation
   Start with the largest channel bandwidth and measure SAR for QPSK with 1 RB allocation, using the RB offset and required test channel combination with the highest maximum output power among RB offsets at the upper edge, middle and lower edge of each required test channel. When the reported SAR is ≤ 0.8 W/kg, testing of the remaining RB offset configurations and required test channels is not required for 1 RB allocation; otherwise, SAR is required for the remaining required test channels and only for the RB offset configuration with the highest output power for that channel. When the reported SAR of a required test channel is > 1.45 W/kg, SAR is required for all three RB offset configurations for that required test channel.
2) QPSK with 50% RB allocation
   The procedures required for 1 RB allocation in 1) are applied to measure the SAR for QPSK with 50% RB allocation.
3) QPSK with 100% RB allocation
   For QPSK with 100% RB allocation, SAR is not required when the highest maximum output power for 100 % RB allocation is less than the highest maximum output power in 50% and 1 RB allocations and the highest reported SAR for 1 RB and 50% RB allocation in 1) and 2) are ≤ 0.8 W/kg. Otherwise, SAR is measured for the highest output power channel; and if the reported SAR is > 1.45 W/kg, the remaining required test channels must also be tested.

©Copyright. All rights reserved by SAICT

### 9.6. Power Drift

To control the output power stability during the SAR test, DASY5 system calculates the power drift by measuring the E-field at the same location at the beginning and at the end of the measurement for each test position. These drift values can be found in Section 14 labeled as: (Power Drift [dB]). This ensures that the power drift during one measurement is within 5%.

©Copyright. All rights reserved by SAICT

# 10. Conducted Output Power

## 10.1. GSM Measurement result

During the process of testing, the EUT was controlled via Agilent Digital Radio Communication tester (E5515C) to ensure the maximum power transmission and proper modulation. This result contains conducted output power for the EUT. In all cases, the measured peak output power should be greater and within 5% than EMI measurement.

**Table 10.1: The conducted power measurement results for GSM**

| Full Power | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| GSM 850MHz | Tune up | Conducted Power(dBm) | | |
| | | Channel 251(848.8MHz) | Channel 190(836.6MHz) | Channel 128(824.2MHz) |
| | 34.0 | 33.25 | 33.15 | 33.25 |
| GSM 1900MHz | Tune up | Conducted Power(dBm) | | |
| | | Channel 810(1909.8MHz) | Channel 661(1880MHz) | Channel512(1850.2MHz) |
| | 31.5 | 30.57 | 30.76 | 30.87 |
| **Reduced power level 1** | | | | |
| GSM 1900MHz | Tune up | Conducted Power(dBm) | | |
| | | Channel 810(1909.8MHz) | Channel 661(1880MHz) | Channel512(1850.2MHz) |
| | 28.5 | 27.68 | 27.87 | 28.07 |

**Table 10.2: The conducted power measurement results for GPRS and EGPRS**

| Full Power | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| GPRS850/ EGPRS850 | Tune up | Measured Power (dBm) | | | calculation | Average Power (dBm) | | |
| | | 251 | 190 | 128 | | 251 | 190 | 128 |
| 1Tx-slots | 34.0 | 33.29 | 33.19 | 33.29 | -9.03dB | 24.26 | 24.16 | 24.26 |
| 2Tx-slots | 32.0 | **30.98** | **31.04** | **31.14** | -6.02dB | **24.96** | **25.02** | **25.12** |
| 3Tx-slots | 30.0 | 29.20 | 29.06 | 29.13 | -4.26dB | 24.94 | 24.80 | 24.87 |
| 4Tx-slots | 28.0 | 26.88 | 26.97 | 27.00 | -3.01dB | 23.87 | 23.96 | 23.99 |
| EGPRS 850 (8PSK) | Tune up | Measured Power (dBm) | | | calculation | Measured Power (dBm) | | |
| | | 251 | 190 | 128 | | 251 | 190 | 128 |
| 1Tx-slots | 27.0 | 25.83 | 25.92 | 26.04 | -9.03dB | 16.80 | 16.89 | 17.01 |
| 2Tx-slots | 26.0 | 24.84 | 24.77 | 25.03 | -6.02dB | 18.82 | 18.75 | 19.01 |
| 3Tx-slots | 23.0 | 22.37 | 22.22 | 22.35 | -4.26dB | 18.11 | 17.96 | 18.09 |
| 4Tx-slots | 21.0 | 19.59 | 19.61 | 19.80 | -3.01dB | 16.58 | 16.60 | 16.79 |

©Copyright. All rights reserved by SAICT

| Full Power | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| GPRS1900/ EGPRS1900 | Tune up | Measured Power (dBm) | | | calculation | Average Power (dBm) | | |
| | | 810 | 661 | 512 | | 810 | 661 | 512 |
| 1Tx-slots | 31.5 | 30.60 | 30.79 | 30.89 | -9.03dB | 21.57 | 21.76 | 21.86 |
| 2Tx-slots | 29.0 | 28.24 | 28.44 | 28.54 | -6.02dB | 22.22 | 22.42 | 22.52 |
| 3Tx-slots | 27.5 | **26.53** | **26.71** | **26.83** | -4.26dB | **22.27** | **22.45** | **22.57** |
| 4Tx-slots | 25.5 | 24.42 | 24.65 | 24.78 | -3.01dB | 21.41 | 21.64 | 21.77 |
| EGPRS 1900 (8PSK) | Tune up | Measured Power (dBm) | | | calculation | Measured Power (dBm) | | |
| | | 810 | 661 | 512 | | 810 | 661 | 512 |
| 1Tx-slots | 27.5 | 27.20 | 27.24 | 26.60 | -9.03dB | 18.17 | 18.21 | 17.57 |
| 2Tx-slots | 26.5 | 25.97 | 25.98 | 25.23 | -6.02dB | 19.95 | 19.96 | 19.21 |
| 3Tx-slots | 24.0 | 23.51 | 23.48 | 22.49 | -4.26dB | 19.25 | 19.22 | 18.23 |
| 4Tx-slots | 21.0 | 19.97 | 20.33 | 19.29 | -3.01dB | 16.96 | 17.32 | 16.28 |
| **Reduced power level 1** | | | | | | | | |
| GPRS1900/ EGPRS1900 | Tune up | Measured Power (dBm) | | | calculation | Average Power (dBm) | | |
| | | 810 | 661 | 512 | | 810 | 661 | 512 |
| 1Tx-slots | 28.5 | 27.18 | 27.45 | 27.70 | -9.03dB | 18.15 | 18.42 | 18.67 |
| 2Tx-slots | 26.0 | 25.33 | 25.58 | 25.78 | -6.02dB | 19.31 | 19.56 | 19.76 |
| 3Tx-slots | 24.5 | 23.16 | 23.43 | 23.73 | -4.26dB | 18.90 | 19.17 | 19.47 |
| 4Tx-slots | 22.5 | 21.02 | 21.29 | 21.59 | -3.01dB | 18.01 | 18.28 | 18.58 |
| EGPRS 1900 (8PSK) | Tune up | Measured Power (dBm) | | | calculation | Measured Power (dBm) | | |
| | | 810 | 661 | 512 | | 810 | 661 | 512 |
| 1Tx-slots | 26.0 | 25.53 | 25.02 | 24.18 | -9.03dB | 16.50 | 15.99 | 15.15 |
| 2Tx-slots | 23.5 | 23.11 | 22.59 | 21.73 | -6.02dB | 17.09 | 16.57 | 15.71 |
| 3Tx-slots | 20.5 | 20.02 | 19.50 | 18.65 | -4.26dB | 15.76 | 15.24 | 14.39 |
| 4Tx-slots | 16.5 | 16.23 | 15.78 | 14.82 | -3.01dB | 13.22 | 12.77 | 11.81 |

Note:

1) Division Factors

To average the power, the division factor is as follows:

1TX-slot = 1 transmit time slot out of 8 time slots=> conducted power divided by (8/1) => -9.03dB

2TX-slots = 2 transmit time slots out of 8 time slots=> conducted power divided by (8/2) => -6.02dB

3TX-slots = 3 transmit time slots out of 8 time slots=> conducted power divided by (8/3) => -4.26dB

4TX-slots = 4 transmit time slots out of 8 time slots=> conducted power divided by (8/4) => -3.01dB

**According to the conducted power as above, the body measurements are performed with 2Txslots for 850MHz and 3Txslots for 1900MHz.**

©Copyright. All rights reserved by SAICT

## 10.2. WCDMA Measurement result

**Table 10.3: T The conducted power measurement results WCDMA**

| Full Power | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Item | band | WCDMA Band 2 | | | |
| | ARFCN | Tune up | 9538 (1907.6MHz) | 9400 (1880MHz) | 9262 (1852.4MHz) |
| WCDMA | \ | 23.5 | 22.6 | 22.5 | 22.7 |
| HSUPA | 1 | 19.5 | 18.1 | 18.7 | 18.2 |
| | 2 | 19.5 | 18.2 | 18.8 | 18.3 |
| | 3 | 19.5 | 18.9 | 18.5 | 18.4 |
| | 4 | 19.5 | 18.8 | 18.8 | 18.6 |
| | 5 | 23.0 | 22.2 | 22.3 | 22.6 |
| HSDPA | 1 | 23.0 | 22.3 | 22.4 | 22.7 |
| | 2 | 23.0 | 22.4 | 22.5 | 22.6 |
| | 3 | 22.5 | 21.7 | 21.9 | 22.1 |
| | 4 | 22.5 | 21.7 | 21.9 | 22.1 |
| DC-HSDPA | 1 | 23.0 | 22.2 | 22.2 | 22.5 |
| | 2 | 23.0 | 22.4 | 22.5 | 22.5 |
| | 3 | 22.5 | 21.8 | 21.9 | 22.0 |
| | 4 | 22.5 | 21.9 | 21.9 | 22.0 |
| Reduced power level 1 | | | | | |
| Item | band | WCDMA Band 2 | | | |
| | ARFCN | Tune up | 9538 (1907.6MHz) | 9400 (1880MHz) | 9262 (1852.4MHz) |
| WCDMA | \ | 18.5 | 17.8 | 17.6 | 18.0 |
| HSUPA | 1 | 13.5 | 12.3 | 13.0 | 12.8 |
| | 2 | 13.5 | 12.6 | 13.2 | 12.9 |
| | 3 | 13.5 | 13.2 | 12.9 | 13.0 |
| | 4 | 13.5 | 13.2 | 13.2 | 13.2 |
| | 5 | 18.5 | 17.4 | 17.6 | 18.0 |
| HSDPA | 1 | 18.5 | 17.5 | 17.5 | 18.0 |
| | 2 | 18.5 | 17.7 | 17.7 | 17.9 |
| | 3 | 18.0 | 17.0 | 17.3 | 17.4 |
| | 4 | 18.0 | 17.0 | 17.2 | 17.5 |
| DC-HSDPA | 1 | 18.5 | 17.5 | 17.6 | 17.9 |
| | 2 | 18.5 | 17.6 | 17.7 | 17.8 |
| | 3 | 18.0 | 17.2 | 17.3 | 17.3 |
| | 4 | 18.0 | 17.1 | 17.2 | 17.4 |

©Copyright. All rights reserved by SAICT

| Full Power | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Item | band | WCDMA Band 4 | | | |
| | ARFCN | Tune up | 1513 (1752.6MHz) | 1413 (1732.6MHz) | 1312 (1712.4MHz) |
| WCDMA | \ | 24.5 | 23.5 | 23.7 | 23.4 |
| HSUPA | 1 | 20.5 | 19.1 | 19.0 | 19.1 |
| | 2 | 20.5 | 19.2 | 19.1 | 19.3 |
| | 3 | 20.5 | 19.2 | 19.0 | 19.1 |
| | 4 | 20.5 | 19.3 | 19.6 | 19.2 |
| | 5 | 23.0 | 22.3 | 22.5 | 22.3 |
| HSDPA | 1 | 23.0 | 21.9 | 22.3 | 22.1 |
| | 2 | 23.0 | 22.0 | 22.4 | 22.2 |
| | 3 | 23.0 | 22.4 | 22.6 | 22.5 |
| | 4 | 23.0 | 22.4 | 22.6 | 22.5 |
| DC-HSDPA | 1 | 23.0 | 21.9 | 22.3 | 22.1 |
| | 2 | 23.0 | 22.0 | 22.4 | 22.2 |
| | 3 | 23.0 | 22.4 | 22.6 | 22.5 |
| | 4 | 23.0 | 22.4 | 22.6 | 22.5 |
| Reduced power level 1 | | | | | |
| Item | band | WCDMA Band 4 | | | |
| | ARFCN | Tune up | 1513 (1752.6MHz) | 1413 (1732.6MHz) | 1312 (1712.4MHz) |
| WCDMA | \ | 18.5 | 17.5 | 17.9 | 17.4 |
| HSUPA | 1 | 14.5 | 14.0 | 14.0 | 14.0 |
| | 2 | 14.5 | 13.6 | 13.6 | 13.9 |
| | 3 | 14.5 | 14.2 | 13.9 | 14.0 |
| | 4 | 14.5 | 13.6 | 13.8 | 13.3 |
| | 5 | 17.5 | 16.5 | 16.5 | 16.4 |
| HSDPA | 1 | 17.5 | 15.9 | 16.2 | 16.0 |
| | 2 | 17.5 | 16.4 | 16.6 | 16.1 |
| | 3 | 17.5 | 16.7 | 16.8 | 16.6 |
| | 4 | 17.5 | 16.7 | 16.7 | 16.5 |
| DC-HSDPA | 1 | 17.5 | 16.0 | 16.2 | 16.1 |
| | 2 | 17.5 | 16.3 | 16.5 | 16.2 |
| | 3 | 17.5 | 16.6 | 16.6 | 16.6 |
| | 4 | 17.5 | 16.7 | 16.8 | 16.6 |

©Copyright. All rights reserved by SAICT

| Full Power | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Item | band | WCDMA Band 5 | | | |
| | ARFCN | Tune up | 4233 (846.6MHz) | 4182 (836.4MHz) | 4132 (826.4MHz) |
| WCDMA | \ | 24.5 | 23.5 | 23.5 | 23.2 |
| HSUPA | 1 | 20.5 | 19.5 | 19.5 | 19.2 |
| | 2 | 20.5 | 19.6 | 19.6 | 19.3 |
| | 3 | 20.5 | 19.5 | 19.5 | 19.2 |
| | 4 | 20.5 | 19.6 | 19.6 | 19.2 |
| | 5 | 23.0 | 22.1 | 22.3 | 21.7 |
| HSDPA | 1 | 23.0 | 22.4 | 22.4 | 22.0 |
| | 2 | 23.0 | 22.5 | 22.5 | 22.1 |
| | 3 | 22.5 | 21.8 | 21.8 | 21.3 |
| | 4 | 22.5 | 21.8 | 21.8 | 21.3 |
| DC-HSDPA | 1 | 23.0 | 22.3 | 22.2 | 22.1 |
| | 2 | 23.0 | 22.4 | 22.3 | 22.2 |
| | 3 | 22.5 | 21.8 | 21.8 | 21.5 |
| | 4 | 22.5 | 21.7 | 21.6 | 21.4 |

©Copyright. All rights reserved by SAICT

## 10.3. LTE Measurement result

**Table 10.4: The conducted Power for LTE**

| Full Power | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| LTE Band 2 | | | Actual output Power (dBm) | | | Tune up | | |
| Band -width | RB No. / RB offset | Frequency | Modulation | | | Modulation | | |
| | | | QPSK | 16QAM | 64QAM | QPSK | 16QAM | 64QAM |
| 1.4 MHz | 1RB_5 | 1909.3MHz | 22.44 | 21.39 | / | **23.5** | **22.5** | / |
| | | 1880MHz | 22.32 | 20.78 | / | **23.5** | **22.5** | / |
| | | 1850.7MHz | 22.53 | 21.44 | / | **23.5** | **22.5** | / |
| | 1RB_3 | 1909.3MHz | 22.48 | 21.37 | / | **23.5** | **22.5** | / |
| | | 1880MHz | 22.41 | 20.90 | / | **23.5** | **22.5** | / |
| | | 1850.7MHz | 22.47 | 21.38 | / | **23.5** | **22.5** | / |
| | 1RB_0 | 1909.3MHz | 22.40 | 21.36 | / | **23.5** | **22.5** | / |
| | | 1880MHz | 22.36 | 20.85 | / | **23.5** | **22.5** | / |
| | | 1850.7MHz | 22.45 | 21.46 | / | **23.5** | **22.5** | / |
| | 3RB_3 | 1909.3MHz | 22.49 | 21.29 | / | **23.5** | **21.5** | / |
| | | 1880MHz | 22.59 | 21.18 | / | **23.5** | **22.5** | / |
| | | 1850.7MHz | 22.51 | 21.34 | / | **23.5** | **22.5** | / |
| | 3RB_1 | 1909.3MHz | 22.61 | 21.28 | / | **23.5** | **22.5** | / |
| | | 1880MHz | 22.50 | 21.19 | / | **23.5** | **22.5** | / |
| | | 1850.7MHz | 22.58 | 21.43 | / | **23.5** | **22.5** | / |
| | 3RB_0 | 1909.3MHz | 22.56 | 21.38 | / | **23.5** | **22.5** | / |
| | | 1880MHz | 22.46 | 21.13 | / | **23.5** | **22.5** | / |
| | | 1850.7MHz | 22.52 | 21.33 | / | **23.5** | **22.5** | / |
| | 6RB_0 | 1909.3MHz | 21.00 | 19.63 | / | **22.5** | **21.5** | / |
| | | 1880MHz | 20.94 | 19.83 | / | **22.5** | **21.5** | / |
| | | 1850.7MHz | 21.03 | 19.90 | / | **22.5** | **21.5** | / |

©Copyright. All rights reserved by SAICT

| Full Power | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| LTE Band 2 | | | Actual output Power (dBm) | | | Tune up | | |
| Band -width | RB No. / RB offset | Frequency | Modulation | | | Modulation | | |
| | | | QPSK | 16QAM | 64QAM | QPSK | 16QAM | 64QAM |
| 3 MHz | 1RB_14 | 1908.5MHz | 22.44 | 21.54 | / | **23.5** | **22.5** | / |
| | | 1880MHz | 22.34 | 20.78 | / | **23.5** | **22.5** | / |
| | | 1851.5MHz | 22.32 | 21.33 | / | **23.5** | **22.5** | / |
| | 1RB_7 | 1908.5MHz | 22.48 | 21.59 | / | **23.5** | **22.5** | / |
| | | 1880MHz | 22.44 | 20.99 | / | **23.5** | **22.5** | / |
| | | 1851.5MHz | 22.47 | 21.45 | / | **23.5** | **22.5** | / |
| | 1RB_0 | 1908.5MHz | 22.48 | 21.68 | / | **23.5** | **22.5** | / |
| | | 1880MHz | 22.41 | 20.85 | / | **23.5** | **22.5** | / |
| | | 1851.5MHz | 22.52 | 21.38 | / | **23.5** | **22.5** | / |
| | 8RB_7 | 1908.5MHz | 20.99 | 19.59 | / | **22.5** | **21.5** | / |
| | | 1880MHz | 20.96 | 19.81 | / | **22.5** | **21.5** | / |
| | | 1851.5MHz | 20.86 | 19.88 | / | **22.5** | **21.5** | / |
| | 8RB_4 | 1908.5MHz | 21.07 | 19.66 | / | **22.5** | **21.5** | / |
| | | 1880MHz | 21.02 | 19.89 | / | **22.5** | **21.5** | / |
| | | 1851.5MHz | 20.95 | 19.95 | / | **22.5** | **21.5** | / |
| | 8RB_0 | 1908.5MHz | 21.04 | 19.76 | / | **22.5** | **21.5** | / |
| | | 1880MHz | 21.01 | 19.86 | / | **22.5** | **21.5** | / |
| | | 1851.5MHz | 21.07 | 19.95 | / | **22.5** | **21.5** | / |
| | 15RB_0 | 1908.5MHz | 21.10 | 19.63 | / | **22.5** | **21.5** | / |
| | | 1880MHz | 21.00 | 19.79 | / | **22.5** | **21.5** | / |
| | | 1851.5MHz | 21.07 | 19.91 | / | **22.5** | **21.5** | / |

©Copyright. All rights reserved by SAICT

| Full Power | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| LTE Band 2 | | | Actual output Power (dBm) | | | Tune up | | |
| Band -width | RB No. / RB offset | Frequency | Modulation | | | Modulation | | |
| | | | QPSK | 16QAM | 64QAM | QPSK | 16QAM | 64QAM |
| 5 MHz | 1RB_24 | 1907.5MHz | 22.46 | 21.65 | / | **23.5** | **22.5** | / |
| | | 1880MHz | 22.33 | 21.58 | / | **23.5** | **22.5** | / |
| | | 1852.5MHz | 22.41 | 21.41 | / | **23.5** | **22.5** | / |
| | 1RB_12 | 1907.5MHz | 22.38 | 21.52 | / | **23.5** | **22.5** | / |
| | | 1880MHz | 22.31 | 21.50 | / | **23.5** | **22.5** | / |
| | | 1852.5MHz | 22.44 | 21.33 | / | **23.5** | **22.5** | / |
| | 1RB_0 | 1907.5MHz | 22.38 | 21.52 | / | **23.5** | **22.5** | / |
| | | 1880MHz | 22.33 | 21.48 | / | **23.5** | **22.5** | / |
| | | 1852.5MHz | 22.42 | 21.45 | / | **23.5** | **22.5** | / |
| | 12RB_13 | 1907.5MHz | 21.01 | 19.54 | / | **22.5** | **21.5** | / |
| | | 1880MHz | 20.96 | 19.67 | / | **22.5** | **21.5** | / |
| | | 1852.5MHz | 20.93 | 19.77 | / | **22.5** | **21.5** | / |
| | 12RB_6 | 1907.5MHz | 20.99 | 19.77 | / | **22.5** | **21.5** | / |
| | | 1880MHz | 20.91 | 19.87 | / | **22.5** | **21.5** | / |
| | | 1852.5MHz | 20.89 | 19.95 | / | **22.5** | **21.5** | / |
| | 12RB_0 | 1907.5MHz | 20.98 | 19.67 | / | **22.5** | **21.5** | / |
| | | 1880MHz | 20.93 | 19.80 | / | **22.5** | **21.5** | / |
| | | 1852.5MHz | 20.99 | 19.83 | / | **22.5** | **21.5** | / |
| | 25RB_0 | 1907.5MHz | 21.00 | 19.53 | / | **22.5** | **21.5** | / |
| | | 1880MHz | 20.91 | 19.74 | / | **22.5** | **21.5** | / |
| | | 1852.5MHz | 20.98 | 19.81 | / | **22.5** | **21.5** | / |

©Copyright. All rights reserved by SAICT

| Full Power | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| LTE Band 2 | | | Actual output Power (dBm) | | | Tune up | | |
| Band -width | RB No. / RB offset | Frequency | Modulation | | | Modulation | | |
| | | | QPSK | 16QAM | 64QAM | QPSK | 16QAM | 64QAM |
| 10 MHz | 1RB_49 | 1905MHz | 22.48 | 21.46 | / | 23.5 | 22.5 | / |
| | | 1880MHz | 22.41 | 21.37 | / | 23.5 | 22.5 | / |
| | | 1855MHz | 22.42 | 21.39 | / | 23.5 | 22.5 | / |
| | 1RB_24 | 1905MHz | 22.41 | 21.50 | / | 23.5 | 22.5 | / |
| | | 1880MHz | 22.39 | 21.29 | / | 23.5 | 22.5 | / |
| | | 1855MHz | 22.42 | 21.33 | / | 23.5 | 22.5 | / |
| | 1RB_0 | 1905MHz | 22.43 | 21.59 | / | 23.5 | 22.5 | / |
| | | 1880MHz | 22.40 | 21.39 | / | 23.5 | 22.5 | / |
| | | 1855MHz | 22.38 | 21.38 | / | 23.5 | 22.5 | / |
| | 25RB_25 | 1905MHz | 21.01 | 19.60 | / | 22.5 | 21.5 | / |
| | | 1880MHz | 21.02 | 19.95 | / | 22.5 | 21.5 | / |
| | | 1855MHz | 20.94 | 19.93 | / | 22.5 | 21.5 | / |
| | 25RB_12 | 1905MHz | 20.95 | 19.69 | / | 22.5 | 21.5 | / |
| | | 1880MHz | 20.94 | 19.88 | / | 22.5 | 21.5 | / |
| | | 1855MHz | 20.97 | 19.67 | / | 22.5 | 21.5 | / |
| | 25RB_0 | 1905MHz | 20.98 | 19.80 | / | 22.5 | 21.5 | / |
| | | 1880MHz | 20.90 | 19.87 | / | 22.5 | 21.5 | / |
| | | 1855MHz | 20.88 | 19.60 | / | 22.5 | 21.5 | / |
| | 50RB_0 | 1905MHz | 21.08 | 19.75 | / | 22.5 | 21.5 | / |
| | | 1880MHz | 20.97 | 19.93 | / | 22.5 | 21.5 | / |
| | | 1855MHz | 20.97 | 19.79 | / | 22.5 | 21.5 | / |

©Copyright. All rights reserved by SAICT

| Full Power | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| LTE Band 2 | | | Actual output Power (dBm) | | | Tune up | | |
| Band -width | RB No. / RB offset | Frequency | Modulation | | | Modulation | | |
| | | | QPSK | 16QAM | 64QAM | QPSK | 16QAM | 64QAM |
| 15 MHz | 1RB_74 | 1902.5MHz | 22.52 | 21.44 | / | 23.5 | 22.5 | / |
| | | 1880MHz | 22.37 | 21.64 | / | 23.5 | 22.5 | / |
| | | 1857.5MHz | 22.32 | 21.48 | / | 23.5 | 22.5 | / |
| | 1RB_37 | 1902.5MHz | 22.58 | 21.54 | / | 23.5 | 22.5 | / |
| | | 1880MHz | 22.29 | 21.58 | / | 23.5 | 22.5 | / |
| | | 1857.5MHz | 22.47 | 21.54 | / | 23.5 | 22.5 | / |
| | 1RB_0 | 1902.5MHz | 22.52 | 21.50 | / | 23.5 | 22.5 | / |
| | | 1880MHz | 22.32 | 21.61 | / | 23.5 | 22.5 | / |
| | | 1857.5MHz | 22.52 | 21.78 | / | 23.5 | 22.5 | / |
| | 36RB_38 | 1902.5MHz | 20.97 | 19.58 | / | 22.5 | 21.5 | / |
| | | 1880MHz | 20.98 | 19.81 | / | 22.5 | 21.5 | / |
| | | 1857.5MHz | 20.96 | 19.94 | / | 22.5 | 21.5 | / |
| | 36RB_19 | 1902.5MHz | 20.98 | 19.60 | / | 22.5 | 21.5 | / |
| | | 1880MHz | 20.99 | 19.83 | / | 22.5 | 21.5 | / |
| | | 1857.5MHz | 21.03 | 19.75 | / | 22.5 | 21.5 | / |
| | 36RB_0 | 1902.5MHz | 21.02 | 19.67 | / | 22.5 | 21.5 | / |
| | | 1880MHz | 20.90 | 19.96 | / | 22.5 | 21.5 | / |
| | | 1857.5MHz | 20.99 | 19.70 | / | 22.5 | 21.5 | / |
| | 75RB_0 | 1902.5MHz | 21.01 | 19.55 | / | 22.5 | 21.5 | / |
| | | 1880MHz | 20.93 | 19.89 | / | 22.5 | 21.5 | / |
| | | 1857.5MHz | 21.03 | 19.83 | / | 22.5 | 21.5 | / |

©Copyright. All rights reserved by SAICT

| Full Power | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| LTE Band 2 | | | Actual output Power (dBm) | | | Tune up | | |
| Band -width | RB No. / RB offset | Frequency | Modulation | | | Modulation | | |
| | | | QPSK | 16QAM | 64QAM | QPSK | 16QAM | 64QAM |
| 20 MHz | 1RB_99 | 1900MHz | 22.40 | 21.41 | / | **23.5** | **22.5** | / |
| | | 1880MHz | 22.40 | 21.14 | / | **23.5** | **22.5** | / |
| | | 1860MHz | 22.33 | 21.44 | / | **23.5** | **22.5** | / |
| | 1RB_50 | 1900MHz | 22.41 | 21.45 | / | **23.5** | **22.5** | / |
| | | 1880MHz | 22.39 | 21.13 | / | **23.5** | **22.5** | / |
| | | 1860MHz | 22.34 | 21.60 | / | **23.5** | **22.5** | / |
| | 1RB_0 | 1900MHz | **22.42** | 21.51 | / | **23.5** | **22.5** | / |
| | | 1880MHz | **22.45** | 21.15 | / | **23.5** | **22.5** | / |
| | | 1860MHz | **22.48** | 21.63 | / | **23.5** | **22.5** | / |
| | 50RB_50 | 1900MHz | 20.95 | 19.66 | / | **22.5** | **21.5** | / |
| | | 1880MHz | 20.96 | 20.13 | / | **22.5** | **21.5** | / |
| | | 1860MHz | 20.90 | 20.01 | / | **22.5** | **21.5** | / |
| | 50RB_25 | 1900MHz | **21.10** | 19.54 | / | **22.5** | **21.5** | / |
| | | 1880MHz | 21.01 | 19.87 | / | **22.5** | **21.5** | / |
| | | 1860MHz | 20.95 | 19.63 | / | **22.5** | **21.5** | / |
| | 50RB_0 | 1900MHz | 20.99 | 19.70 | / | **22.5** | **21.5** | / |
| | | 1880MHz | 21.08 | 19.94 | / | **22.5** | **21.5** | / |
| | | 1860MHz | 20.92 | 19.59 | / | **22.5** | **21.5** | / |
| | 100RB_0 | 1900MHz | 21.03 | 19.60 | / | **22.5** | **21.5** | / |
| | | 1880MHz | 20.97 | 20.04 | / | **22.5** | **21.5** | / |
| | | 1860MHz | 20.98 | 19.72 | / | **22.5** | **21.5** | / |

©Copyright. All rights reserved by SAICT

| Reduced power level 1 | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| LTE Band 2 | | | Actual output Power (dBm) | | | Tune up | | |
| Band -width | RB No. / RB offset | Frequency | Modulation | | | Modulation | | |
| | | | QPSK | 16QAM | 64QAM | QPSK | 16QAM | 64QAM |
| 1.4 MHz | 1RB_5 | 1909.3MHz | 17.25 | 17.47 | / | **19.0** | **19.0** | / |
| | | 1880MHz | 18.02 | 18.23 | / | **19.0** | **19.0** | / |
| | | 1850.7MHz | 17.81 | 18.11 | / | **19.0** | **19.0** | / |
| | 1RB_3 | 1909.3MHz | 17.49 | 17.71 | / | **19.0** | **19.0** | / |
| | | 1880MHz | 18.21 | 18.42 | / | **19.0** | **19.0** | / |
| | | 1850.7MHz | 18.01 | 18.30 | / | **19.0** | **19.0** | / |
| | 1RB_0 | 1909.3MHz | 17.39 | 17.54 | / | **19.0** | **19.0** | / |
| | | 1880MHz | 18.04 | 18.25 | / | **19.0** | **19.0** | / |
| | | 1850.7MHz | 17.84 | 18.14 | / | **19.0** | **19.0** | / |
| | 3RB_3 | 1909.3MHz | 17.43 | 17.40 | / | **19.0** | **19.0** | / |
| | | 1880MHz | 18.17 | 18.23 | / | **19.0** | **19.0** | / |
| | | 1850.7MHz | 17.96 | 18.01 | / | **19.0** | **19.0** | / |
| | 3RB_1 | 1909.3MHz | 17.54 | 17.52 | / | **19.0** | **19.0** | / |
| | | 1880MHz | 18.23 | 18.29 | / | **19.0** | **19.0** | / |
| | | 1850.7MHz | 18.03 | 18.08 | / | **19.0** | **19.0** | / |
| | 3RB_0 | 1909.3MHz | 17.51 | 17.53 | / | **19.0** | **19.0** | / |
| | | 1880MHz | 18.17 | 18.20 | / | **19.0** | **19.0** | / |
| | | 1850.7MHz | 17.98 | 18.01 | / | **19.0** | **19.0** | / |
| | 6RB_0 | 1909.3MHz | 17.46 | 17.51 | / | **19.0** | **19.0** | / |
| | | 1880MHz | 18.16 | 18.28 | / | **19.0** | **19.0** | / |
| | | 1850.7MHz | 17.97 | 18.10 | / | **19.0** | **19.0** | / |

©Copyright. All rights reserved by SAICT

| Reduced power level 1 | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| LTE Band 2 | | | Actual output Power (dBm) | | | Tune up | | |
| Band -width | RB No. / RB offset | Frequency | Modulation | | | Modulation | | |
| | | | QPSK | 16QAM | 64QAM | QPSK | 16QAM | 64QAM |
| 3 MHz | 1RB_14 | 1908.5MHz | 17.29 | 17.58 | / | 19.0 | 19.0 | / |
| | | 1880MHz | 18.05 | 18.37 | / | 19.0 | 19.0 | / |
| | | 1851.5MHz | 17.85 | 18.19 | / | 19.0 | 19.0 | / |
| | 1RB_7 | 1908.5MHz | 17.64 | 17.91 | / | 19.0 | 19.0 | / |
| | | 1880MHz | 18.26 | 18.57 | / | 19.0 | 19.0 | / |
| | | 1851.5MHz | 18.05 | 18.31 | / | 19.0 | 19.0 | / |
| | 1RB_0 | 1908.5MHz | 17.57 | 17.85 | / | 19.0 | 19.0 | / |
| | | 1880MHz | 18.10 | 18.42 | / | 19.0 | 19.0 | / |
| | | 1851.5MHz | 17.89 | 18.16 | / | 19.0 | 19.0 | / |
| | 8RB_7 | 1908.5MHz | 17.51 | 17.54 | / | 19.0 | 19.0 | / |
| | | 1880MHz | 18.20 | 18.24 | / | 19.0 | 19.0 | / |
| | | 1851.5MHz | 18.00 | 18.08 | / | 19.0 | 19.0 | / |
| | 8RB_4 | 1908.5MHz | 17.61 | 17.64 | / | 19.0 | 19.0 | / |
| | | 1880MHz | 18.25 | 18.29 | / | 19.0 | 19.0 | / |
| | | 1851.5MHz | 18.04 | 18.12 | / | 19.0 | 19.0 | / |
| | 8RB_0 | 1908.5MHz | 17.65 | 17.67 | / | 19.0 | 19.0 | / |
| | | 1880MHz | 18.22 | 18.27 | / | 19.0 | 19.0 | / |
| | | 1851.5MHz | 18.02 | 18.11 | / | 19.0 | 19.0 | / |
| | 15RB_0 | 1908.5MHz | 17.57 | 17.58 | / | 19.0 | 19.0 | / |
| | | 1880MHz | 18.21 | 18.22 | / | 19.0 | 19.0 | / |
| | | 1851.5MHz | 18.00 | 18.05 | / | 19.0 | 19.0 | / |

©Copyright. All rights reserved by SAICT

| Reduced power level 1 | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| LTE Band 2 | | | Actual output Power (dBm) | | | Tune up | | |
| Band -width | RB No. / RB offset | Frequency | Modulation | | | Modulation | | |
| | | | QPSK | 16QAM | 64QAM | QPSK | 16QAM | 64QAM |
| 5 MHz | 1RB_24 | 1907.5MHz | 17.03 | 17.34 | / | **19.0** | **19.0** | / |
| | | 1880MHz | 17.66 | 17.90 | / | **19.0** | **19.0** | / |
| | | 1852.5MHz | 17.50 | 17.83 | / | **19.0** | **19.0** | / |
| | 1RB_12 | 1907.5MHz | 17.71 | 18.04 | / | **19.0** | **19.0** | / |
| | | 1880MHz | 18.25 | 18.51 | / | **19.0** | **19.0** | / |
| | | 1852.5MHz | 18.04 | 18.35 | / | **19.0** | **19.0** | / |
| | 1RB_0 | 1907.5MHz | 17.36 | 17.64 | / | **19.0** | **19.0** | / |
| | | 1880MHz | 17.78 | 18.08 | / | **19.0** | **19.0** | / |
| | | 1852.5MHz | 17.56 | 17.85 | / | **19.0** | **19.0** | / |
| | 12RB_13 | 1907.5MHz | 17.47 | 17.43 | / | **19.0** | **19.0** | / |
| | | 1880MHz | 18.09 | 18.06 | / | **19.0** | **19.0** | / |
| | | 1852.5MHz | 17.89 | 17.91 | / | **19.0** | **19.0** | / |
| | 12RB_6 | 1907.5MHz | 17.72 | 17.69 | / | **19.0** | **19.0** | / |
| | | 1880MHz | 18.27 | 18.23 | / | **19.0** | **19.0** | / |
| | | 1852.5MHz | 18.05 | 18.07 | / | **19.0** | **19.0** | / |
| | 12RB_0 | 1907.5MHz | 17.67 | 17.63 | / | **19.0** | **19.0** | / |
| | | 1880MHz | 18.15 | 18.11 | / | **19.0** | **19.0** | / |
| | | 1852.5MHz | 17.93 | 17.94 | / | **19.0** | **19.0** | / |
| | 25RB_0 | 1907.5MHz | 17.57 | 17.57 | / | **19.0** | **19.0** | / |
| | | 1880MHz | 18.13 | 18.10 | / | **19.0** | **19.0** | / |
| | | 1852.5MHz | 17.91 | 17.91 | / | **19.0** | **19.0** | / |

©Copyright. All rights reserved by SAICT

| Reduced power level 1 | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| LTE Band 2 | | | Actual output Power (dBm) | | | Tune up | | |
| Band -width | RB No. / RB offset | Frequency | Modulation | | | Modulation | | |
| | | | QPSK | 16QAM | 64QAM | QPSK | 16QAM | 64QAM |
| 10 MHz | 1RB_49 | 1905MHz | 17.81 | 18.04 | / | **19.0** | **19.0** | / |
| | | 1880MHz | 18.25 | 18.50 | / | **19.0** | **19.0** | / |
| | | 1855MHz | 18.30 | 18.60 | / | **19.0** | **19.0** | / |
| | 1RB_24 | 1905MHz | 17.81 | 18.05 | / | **19.0** | **19.0** | / |
| | | 1880MHz | 18.20 | 18.44 | / | **19.0** | **19.0** | / |
| | | 1855MHz | 17.72 | 18.04 | / | **19.0** | **19.0** | / |
| | 1RB_0 | 1905MHz | 17.85 | 18.10 | / | **19.0** | **19.0** | / |
| | | 1880MHz | 18.00 | 18.26 | / | **19.0** | **19.0** | / |
| | | 1855MHz | 17.62 | 17.95 | / | **19.0** | **19.0** | / |
| | 25RB_25 | 1905MHz | 17.96 | 17.92 | / | **19.0** | **19.0** | / |
| | | 1880MHz | 18.38 | 18.34 | / | **19.0** | **19.0** | / |
| | | 1855MHz | 18.11 | 18.10 | / | **19.0** | **19.0** | / |
| | 25RB_12 | 1905MHz | 17.91 | 17.88 | / | **19.0** | **19.0** | / |
| | | 1880MHz | 18.29 | 18.26 | / | **19.0** | **19.0** | / |
| | | 1855MHz | 17.84 | 17.84 | / | **19.0** | **19.0** | / |
| | 25RB_0 | 1905MHz | 17.96 | 17.92 | / | **19.0** | **19.0** | / |
| | | 1880MHz | 18.25 | 18.21 | / | **19.0** | **19.0** | / |
| | | 1855MHz | 17.79 | 17.79 | / | **19.0** | **19.0** | / |
| | 50RB_0 | 1905MHz | 17.95 | 17.93 | / | **19.0** | **19.0** | / |
| | | 1880MHz | 18.31 | 18.29 | / | **19.0** | **19.0** | / |
| | | 1855MHz | 17.95 | 17.94 | / | **19.0** | **19.0** | / |

©Copyright. All rights reserved by SAICT

| Reduced power level 1 | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| LTE Band 2 | | | Actual output Power (dBm) | | | Tune up | | |
| Band -width | RB No. / RB offset | Frequency | Modulation | | | Modulation | | |
| | | | QPSK | 16QAM | 64QAM | QPSK | 16QAM | 64QAM |
| 15 MHz | 1RB_74 | 1902.5MHz | 17.16 | 17.50 | / | 19.0 | 19.0 | / |
| | | 1880MHz | 18.10 | 18.47 | / | 19.0 | 19.0 | / |
| | | 1857.5MHz | 18.35 | 18.66 | / | 19.0 | 19.0 | / |
| | 1RB_37 | 1902.5MHz | 17.53 | 17.86 | / | 19.0 | 19.0 | / |
| | | 1880MHz | 18.21 | 18.55 | / | 19.0 | 19.0 | / |
| | | 1857.5MHz | 17.79 | 18.12 | / | 19.0 | 19.0 | / |
| | 1RB_0 | 1902.5MHz | 17.75 | 18.09 | / | 19.0 | 19.0 | / |
| | | 1880MHz | 18.28 | 18.56 | / | 19.0 | 19.0 | / |
| | | 1857.5MHz | 17.87 | 18.19 | / | 19.0 | 19.0 | / |
| | 36RB_38 | 1902.5MHz | 17.47 | 17.45 | / | 19.0 | 19.0 | / |
| | | 1880MHz | 18.22 | 18.21 | / | 19.0 | 19.0 | / |
| | | 1857.5MHz | 18.19 | 18.19 | / | 19.0 | 19.0 | / |
| | 36RB_19 | 1902.5MHz | 17.55 | 17.53 | / | 19.0 | 19.0 | / |
| | | 1880MHz | 18.24 | 18.23 | / | 19.0 | 19.0 | / |
| | | 1857.5MHz | 17.89 | 17.90 | / | 19.0 | 19.0 | / |
| | 36RB_0 | 1902.5MHz | 17.76 | 17.74 | / | 19.0 | 19.0 | / |
| | | 1880MHz | 18.39 | 18.37 | / | 19.0 | 19.0 | / |
| | | 1857.5MHz | 17.91 | 17.93 | / | 19.0 | 19.0 | / |
| | 75RB_0 | 1902.5MHz | 17.60 | 17.60 | / | 19.0 | 19.0 | / |
| | | 1880MHz | 18.30 | 18.28 | / | 19.0 | 19.0 | / |
| | | 1857.5MHz | 18.05 | 18.04 | / | 19.0 | 19.0 | / |

©Copyright. All rights reserved by SAICT

| Reduced power level 1 | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| LTE Band 2 | | | Actual output Power (dBm) | | | Tune up | | |
| Band -width | RB No. / RB offset | Frequency | Modulation | | | Modulation | | |
| | | | QPSK | 16QAM | 64QAM | QPSK | 16QAM | 64QAM |
| 20 MHz | 1RB_99 | 1900MHz | **17.98** | 18.14 | / | **19.5** | **19.5** | / |
| | | 1880MHz | **19.02** | 19.25 | / | **19.5** | **19.5** | / |
| | | 1860MHz | **19.05** | 19.03 | / | **19.5** | **19.5** | / |
| | 1RB_50 | 1900MHz | 17.58 | 17.82 | / | **19.5** | **19.5** | / |
| | | 1880MHz | 18.08 | 18.35 | / | **19.5** | **19.5** | / |
| | | 1860MHz | 17.56 | 17.85 | / | **19.5** | **19.5** | / |
| | 1RB_0 | 1900MHz | 18.13 | 18.33 | / | **19.5** | **19.5** | / |
| | | 1880MHz | 18.64 | 18.88 | / | **19.5** | **19.5** | / |
| | | 1860MHz | 17.64 | 17.88 | / | **19.5** | **19.5** | / |
| | 50RB_50 | 1900MHz | 17.84 | 17.74 | / | **19.5** | **19.5** | / |
| | | 1880MHz | **18.61** | 18.52 | / | **19.5** | **19.5** | / |
| | | 1860MHz | 18.31 | 18.21 | / | **19.5** | **19.5** | / |
| | 50RB_25 | 1900MHz | 17.69 | 17.65 | / | **19.5** | **19.5** | / |
| | | 1880MHz | 18.23 | 18.24 | / | **19.5** | **19.5** | / |
| | | 1860MHz | 17.70 | 17.62 | / | **19.5** | **19.5** | / |
| | 50RB_0 | 1900MHz | 17.80 | 17.73 | / | **19.5** | **19.5** | / |
| | | 1880MHz | 18.34 | 18.35 | / | **19.5** | **19.5** | / |
| | | 1860MHz | 17.68 | 17.69 | / | **19.5** | **19.5** | / |
| | 100RB_0 | 1900MHz | 17.81 | 17.72 | / | **19.5** | **19.5** | / |
| | | 1880MHz | **18.43** | 18.42 | / | **19.5** | **19.5** | / |
| | | 1860MHz | 17.91 | 17.80 | / | **19.5** | **19.5** | / |

©Copyright. All rights reserved by SAICT

| Full Power | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| LTE Band 7 | | | Actual output Power (dBm) | | | Tune up | | |
| Band -width | RB No. / RB offset | Frequency | Modulation | | | Modulation | | |
| | | | QPSK | 16QAM | 64QAM | QPSK | 16QAM | 64QAM |
| 5 MHz | 1RB_24 | 2567.4MHz | 22.76 | 22.07 | / | **23.5** | **22.5** | / |
| | | 2535MHz | 22.70 | 21.94 | / | **23.5** | **22.5** | / |
| | | 2502.5MHz | 22.50 | 21.73 | / | **23.5** | **22.5** | / |
| | 1RB_12 | 2567.4MHz | 22.71 | 22.11 | / | **23.5** | **22.5** | / |
| | | 2535MHz | 22.73 | 21.90 | / | **23.5** | **22.5** | / |
| | | 2502.5MHz | 22.42 | 21.74 | / | **23.5** | **22.5** | / |
| | 1RB_0 | 2567.4MHz | 22.77 | 22.03 | / | **23.5** | **22.5** | / |
| | | 2535MHz | 22.71 | 21.95 | / | **23.5** | **22.5** | / |
| | | 2502.5MHz | 22.55 | 21.72 | / | **23.5** | **22.5** | / |
| | 12RB_13 | 2567.4MHz | 21.44 | 20.02 | / | **22.5** | **21.5** | / |
| | | 2535MHz | 21.31 | 20.03 | / | **22.5** | **21.5** | / |
| | | 2502.5MHz | 21.19 | 19.98 | / | **22.5** | **21.5** | / |
| | 12RB_6 | 2567.4MHz | 21.43 | 20.22 | / | **22.5** | **21.5** | / |
| | | 2535MHz | 21.25 | 20.21 | / | **22.5** | **21.5** | / |
| | | 2502.5MHz | 21.10 | 20.06 | / | **22.5** | **21.5** | / |
| | 12RB_0 | 2567.4MHz | 21.37 | 20.13 | / | **22.5** | **21.5** | / |
| | | 2535MHz | 21.22 | 20.10 | / | **22.5** | **21.5** | / |
| | | 2502.5MHz | 21.09 | 19.88 | / | **22.5** | **21.5** | / |
| | 25RB_0 | 2567.4MHz | 21.49 | 20.11 | / | **22.5** | **21.5** | / |
| | | 2535MHz | 21.37 | 20.09 | / | **22.5** | **21.5** | / |
| | | 2502.5MHz | 21.14 | 19.96 | / | **22.5** | **21.5** | / |

©Copyright. All rights reserved by SAICT

| Full Power | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| LTE Band 7 | | | Actual output Power (dBm) | | | Tune up | | |
| Band -width | RB No. / RB offset | Frequency | Modulation | | | Modulation | | |
| | | | QPSK | 16QAM | 64QAM | QPSK | 16QAM | 64QAM |
| 10 MHz | 1RB_49 | 2565MHz | 22.84 | 22.11 | / | 23.5 | 22.5 | / |
| | | 2535MHz | 22.67 | 21.97 | / | 23.5 | 22.5 | / |
| | | 2505MHz | 22.52 | 21.64 | / | 23.5 | 22.5 | / |
| | 1RB_24 | 2565MHz | 22.84 | 22.03 | / | 23.5 | 22.5 | / |
| | | 2535MHz | 22.57 | 21.77 | / | 23.5 | 22.5 | / |
| | | 2505MHz | 22.41 | 21.58 | / | 23.5 | 22.5 | / |
| | 1RB_0 | 2565MHz | 22.76 | 21.99 | / | 23.5 | 22.5 | / |
| | | 2535MHz | 22.65 | 21.78 | / | 23.5 | 22.5 | / |
| | | 2505MHz | 22.41 | 21.64 | / | 23.5 | 22.5 | / |
| | 25RB_25 | 2565MHz | 21.53 | 20.42 | / | 22.5 | 21.5 | / |
| | | 2535MHz | 21.34 | 20.39 | / | 22.5 | 21.5 | / |
| | | 2505MHz | 21.18 | 20.29 | / | 22.5 | 21.5 | / |
| | 25RB_12 | 2565MHz | 21.47 | 20.40 | / | 22.5 | 21.5 | / |
| | | 2535MHz | 21.39 | 20.23 | / | 22.5 | 21.5 | / |
| | | 2505MHz | 21.06 | 19.95 | / | 22.5 | 21.5 | / |
| | 25RB_0 | 2565MHz | 21.39 | 20.45 | / | 22.5 | 21.5 | / |
| | | 2535MHz | 21.30 | 20.20 | / | 22.5 | 21.5 | / |
| | | 2505MHz | 21.06 | 19.71 | / | 22.5 | 21.5 | / |
| | 50RB_0 | 2565MHz | 21.53 | 20.46 | / | 22.5 | 21.5 | / |
| | | 2535MHz | 21.25 | 20.32 | / | 22.5 | 21.5 | / |
| | | 2505MHz | 21.21 | 20.01 | / | 22.5 | 21.5 | / |

©Copyright. All rights reserved by SAICT

| Full Power | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| LTE Band 7 | | | Actual output Power (dBm) | | | Tune up | | |
| Band -width | RB No. / RB offset | Frequency | Modulation | | | Modulation | | |
| | | | QPSK | 16QAM | 64QAM | QPSK | 16QAM | 64QAM |
| 15 MHz | 1RB_74 | 2562.5MHz | 22.82 | 22.25 | / | **23.5** | **22.5** | / |
| | | 2535MHz | 22.83 | 21.81 | / | **23.5** | **22.5** | / |
| | | 2507.5MHz | 22.56 | 21.44 | / | **23.5** | **22.5** | / |
| | 1RB_37 | 2562.5MHz | 22.89 | 22.10 | / | **23.5** | **22.5** | / |
| | | 2535MHz | 22.77 | 21.58 | / | **23.5** | **22.5** | / |
| | | 2507.5MHz | 22.44 | 21.32 | / | **23.5** | **22.5** | / |
| | 1RB_0 | 2562.5MHz | 22.81 | 22.17 | / | **23.5** | **22.5** | / |
| | | 2535MHz | 22.58 | 21.48 | / | **23.5** | **22.5** | / |
| | | 2507.5MHz | 22.47 | 21.31 | / | **23.5** | **22.5** | / |
| | 36RB_38 | 2562.5MHz | 21.53 | 19.94 | / | **22.5** | **21.5** | / |
| | | 2535MHz | 21.45 | 20.36 | / | **22.5** | **21.5** | / |
| | | 2507.5MHz | 21.27 | 20.47 | / | **22.5** | **21.5** | / |
| | 36RB_19 | 2562.5MHz | 21.43 | 20.07 | / | **22.5** | **21.5** | / |
| | | 2535MHz | 21.38 | 20.26 | / | **22.5** | **21.5** | / |
| | | 2507.5MHz | 21.09 | 20.12 | / | **22.5** | **21.5** | / |
| | 36RB_0 | 2562.5MHz | 21.47 | 20.34 | / | **22.5** | **21.5** | / |
| | | 2535MHz | 21.24 | 20.41 | / | **22.5** | **21.5** | / |
| | | 2507.5MHz | 21.05 | 19.93 | / | **22.5** | **21.5** | / |
| | 75RB_0 | 2562.5MHz | 21.53 | 20.16 | / | **22.5** | **21.5** | / |
| | | 2535MHz | 21.25 | 20.39 | / | **22.5** | **21.5** | / |
| | | 2507.5MHz | 21.12 | 20.23 | / | **22.5** | **21.5** | / |

©Copyright. All rights reserved by SAICT

| Full Power | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| LTE Band 7 | | | Actual output Power (dBm) | | | Tune up | | |
| Band -width | RB No. / RB offset | Frequency | Modulation | | | Modulation | | |
| | | | QPSK | 16QAM | 64QAM | QPSK | 16QAM | 64QAM |
| 20 MHz | 1RB_99 | 2560MHz | **23.00** | 21.78 | / | **23.5** | **22.5** | / |
| | | 2535MHz | **22.84** | 21.78 | / | **23.5** | **22.5** | / |
| | | 2510MHz | **22.74** | 21.95 | / | **23.5** | **22.5** | / |
| | 1RB_50 | 2560MHz | 22.90 | 21.65 | / | **23.5** | **22.5** | / |
| | | 2535MHz | 22.76 | 21.61 | / | **23.5** | **22.5** | / |
| | | 2510MHz | 22.55 | 21.75 | / | **23.5** | **22.5** | / |
| | 1RB_0 | 2560MHz | 22.81 | 21.66 | / | **23.5** | **22.5** | / |
| | | 2535MHz | 22.61 | 21.44 | / | **23.5** | **22.5** | / |
| | | 2510MHz | 22.55 | 21.81 | / | **23.5** | **22.5** | / |
| | 50RB_50 | 2560MHz | **21.52** | 20.34 | / | **22.5** | **21.5** | / |
| | | 2535MHz | 21.41 | 20.73 | / | **22.5** | **21.5** | / |
| | | 2510MHz | 21.16 | 20.52 | / | **22.5** | **21.5** | / |
| | 50RB_25 | 2560MHz | 21.45 | 20.30 | / | **22.5** | **21.5** | / |
| | | 2535MHz | 21.27 | 20.33 | / | **22.5** | **21.5** | / |
| | | 2510MHz | 21.18 | 19.95 | / | **22.5** | **21.5** | / |
| | 50RB_0 | 2560MHz | 21.35 | 20.42 | / | **22.5** | **21.5** | / |
| | | 2535MHz | 21.26 | 20.40 | / | **22.5** | **21.5** | / |
| | | 2510MHz | 21.02 | 19.52 | / | **22.5** | **21.5** | / |
| | 100RB_0 | 2560MHz | **21.51** | 20.40 | / | **22.5** | **21.5** | / |
| | | 2535MHz | 21.41 | 20.56 | / | **22.5** | **21.5** | / |
| | | 2510MHz | 21.10 | 20.05 | / | **22.5** | **21.5** | / |

©Copyright. All rights reserved by SAICT

| Full Power | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| LTE Band 12 | | | Actual output Power (dBm) | | | Tune up | | |
| Band -width | RB No. / RB offset | Frequency | Modulation | | | Modulation | | |
| | | | QPSK | 16QAM | 64QAM | QPSK | 16QAM | 64QAM |
| 1.4 MHz | 1RB_5 | 715.3MHz | 23.42 | 22.64 | / | **24.0** | **23.0** | / |
| | | 707.5MHz | 22.62 | 22.11 | / | **24.0** | **23.0** | / |
| | | 699.7MHz | 23.21 | 22.71 | / | **24.0** | **23.0** | / |
| | 1RB_3 | 715.3MHz | 23.41 | 22.51 | / | **24.0** | **23.0** | / |
| | | 707.5MHz | 22.72 | 22.06 | / | **24.0** | **23.0** | / |
| | | 699.7MHz | 23.20 | 22.66 | / | **24.0** | **23.0** | / |
| | 1RB_0 | 715.3MHz | 23.29 | 22.56 | / | **24.0** | **23.0** | / |
| | | 707.5MHz | 22.74 | 22.23 | / | **24.0** | **23.0** | / |
| | | 699.7MHz | 23.18 | 22.68 | / | **24.0** | **23.0** | / |
| | 3RB_3 | 715.3MHz | 23.40 | 22.30 | / | **24.0** | **23.0** | / |
| | | 707.5MHz | 22.82 | 22.08 | / | **24.0** | **23.0** | / |
| | | 699.7MHz | 23.41 | 22.46 | / | **24.0** | **23.0** | / |
| | 3RB_1 | 715.3MHz | 23.47 | 22.37 | / | **24.0** | **23.0** | / |
| | | 707.5MHz | 22.91 | 22.04 | / | **24.0** | **23.0** | / |
| | | 699.7MHz | 23.30 | 22.52 | / | **24.0** | **23.0** | / |
| | 3RB_0 | 715.3MHz | 23.25 | 22.31 | / | **24.0** | **23.0** | / |
| | | 707.5MHz | 22.94 | 22.12 | / | **24.0** | **23.0** | / |
| | | 699.7MHz | 23.32 | 22.46 | / | **24.0** | **23.0** | / |
| | 6RB_0 | 715.3MHz | 22.32 | 21.07 | / | **23.0** | **22.0** | / |
| | | 707.5MHz | 21.83 | 20.72 | / | **23.0** | **22.0** | / |
| | | 699.7MHz | 22.36 | 21.01 | / | **23.0** | **22.0** | / |

©Copyright. All rights reserved by SAICT

| Full Power | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| LTE Band 12 | | | Actual output Power (dBm) | | | Tune up | | |
| Band -width | RB No. / RB offset | Frequency | Modulation | | | Modulation | | |
| | | | QPSK | 16QAM | 64QAM | QPSK | 16QAM | 64QAM |
| 3 MHz | 1RB_14 | 714.5MHz | 23.34 | 22.68 | / | **24.0** | **23.0** | / |
| | | 707.5MHz | 22.66 | 22.17 | / | **24.0** | **23.0** | / |
| | | 700.5MHz | 23.42 | 22.71 | / | **24.0** | **23.0** | / |
| | 1RB_7 | 714.5MHz | 23.26 | 22.46 | / | **24.0** | **23.0** | / |
| | | 707.5MHz | 22.70 | 22.14 | / | **24.0** | **23.0** | / |
| | | 700.5MHz | 23.22 | 22.76 | / | **24.0** | **23.0** | / |
| | 1RB_0 | 714.5MHz | 23.29 | 22.47 | / | **24.0** | **23.0** | / |
| | | 707.5MHz | 22.71 | 22.13 | / | **24.0** | **23.0** | / |
| | | 700.5MHz | 23.20 | 22.71 | / | **24.0** | **23.0** | / |
| | 8RB_7 | 714.5MHz | 22.34 | 21.44 | / | **23.0** | **22.0** | / |
| | | 707.5MHz | 21.79 | 21.07 | / | **23.0** | **22.0** | / |
| | | 700.5MHz | 22.28 | 21.51 | / | **23.0** | **22.0** | / |
| | 8RB_4 | 714.5MHz | 22.25 | 21.15 | / | **23.0** | **22.0** | / |
| | | 707.5MHz | 21.87 | 21.02 | / | **23.0** | **22.0** | / |
| | | 700.5MHz | 22.29 | 21.32 | / | **23.0** | **22.0** | / |
| | 8RB_0 | 714.5MHz | 22.18 | 21.21 | / | **23.0** | **22.0** | / |
| | | 707.5MHz | 21.82 | 21.01 | / | **23.0** | **22.0** | / |
| | | 700.5MHz | 22.24 | 21.34 | / | **23.0** | **22.0** | / |
| | 15RB_0 | 714.5MHz | 22.14 | 21.30 | / | **23.0** | **22.0** | / |
| | | 707.5MHz | 21.81 | 20.95 | / | **23.0** | **22.0** | / |
| | | 700.5MHz | 22.33 | 21.29 | / | **23.0** | **22.0** | / |

©Copyright. All rights reserved by SAICT

| Full Power | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| LTE Band 12 | | | Actual output Power (dBm) | | | Tune up | | |
| Band -width | RB No. / RB offset | Frequency | Modulation | | | Modulation | | |
| | | | QPSK | 16QAM | 64QAM | QPSK | 16QAM | 64QAM |
| 5 MHz | 1RB_24 | 713.5MHz | 23.31 | 22.73 | / | **24.0** | **23.0** | / |
| | | 707.5MHz | 22.96 | 22.33 | / | **24.0** | **23.0** | / |
| | | 701.5MHz | 23.18 | 22.47 | / | **24.0** | **23.0** | / |
| | 1RB_12 | 713.5MHz | 23.25 | 22.69 | / | **24.0** | **23.0** | / |
| | | 707.5MHz | 22.67 | 22.14 | / | **24.0** | **23.0** | / |
| | | 701.5MHz | 23.23 | 22.62 | / | **24.0** | **23.0** | / |
| | 1RB_0 | 713.5MHz | 22.99 | 22.43 | / | **24.0** | **23.0** | / |
| | | 707.5MHz | 22.77 | 22.08 | / | **24.0** | **23.0** | / |
| | | 701.5MHz | 23.11 | 22.68 | / | **24.0** | **23.0** | / |
| | 12RB_13 | 713.5MHz | 22.23 | 21.13 | / | **23.0** | **22.0** | / |
| | | 707.5MHz | 21.80 | 20.89 | / | **23.0** | **22.0** | / |
| | | 701.5MHz | 22.35 | 21.39 | / | **23.0** | **22.0** | / |
| | 12RB_6 | 713.5MHz | 22.25 | 21.11 | / | **23.0** | **22.0** | / |
| | | 707.5MHz | 21.88 | 20.90 | / | **23.0** | **22.0** | / |
| | | 701.5MHz | 22.34 | 21.34 | / | **23.0** | **22.0** | / |
| | 12RB_0 | 713.5MHz | 22.20 | 21.35 | / | **23.0** | **22.0** | / |
| | | 707.5MHz | 21.84 | 20.90 | / | **23.0** | **22.0** | / |
| | | 701.5MHz | 22.38 | 21.14 | / | **23.0** | **22.0** | / |
| | 25RB_0 | 713.5MHz | 22.29 | 21.29 | / | **23.0** | **22.0** | / |
| | | 707.5MHz | 21.84 | 21.17 | / | **23.0** | **22.0** | / |
| | | 701.5MHz | 22.34 | 21.60 | / | **23.0** | **22.0** | / |

©Copyright. All rights reserved by SAICT

| Full Power | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| LTE Band 12 | | | Actual output Power (dBm) | | | Tune up | | |
| Band -width | RB No. / RB offset | Frequency | Modulation | | | Modulation | | |
| | | | QPSK | 16QAM | 64QAM | QPSK | 16QAM | 64QAM |
| 10 MHz | 1RB_49 | 711MHz | **23.42** | 22.70 | / | **24.0** | **23.0** | / |
| | | 707.5MHz | 23.03 | 22.72 | / | **24.0** | **23.0** | / |
| | | 704MHz | 22.83 | 22.20 | / | **24.0** | **23.0** | / |
| | 1RB_24 | 711MHz | 22.93 | 22.33 | / | **24.0** | **23.0** | / |
| | | 707.5MHz | 22.74 | 22.22 | / | **24.0** | **23.0** | / |
| | | 704MHz | 23.14 | 22.61 | / | **24.0** | **23.0** | / |
| | 1RB_0 | 711MHz | 22.75 | 22.25 | / | **24.0** | **23.0** | / |
| | | 707.5MHz | 23.21 | 22.64 | / | **24.0** | **23.0** | / |
| | | 704MHz | 23.19 | 22.60 | / | **24.0** | **23.0** | / |
| | 25RB_25 | 711MHz | 22.36 | 21.45 | / | **23.0** | **22.0** | / |
| | | 707.5MHz | 22.13 | 20.94 | / | **23.0** | **22.0** | / |
| | | 704MHz | 22.01 | 20.88 | / | **23.0** | **22.0** | / |
| | 25RB_12 | 711MHz | 22.02 | 21.15 | / | **23.0** | **22.0** | / |
| | | 707.5MHz | 21.93 | 20.92 | / | **23.0** | **22.0** | / |
| | | 704MHz | 22.30 | 21.45 | / | **23.0** | **22.0** | / |
| | 25RB_0 | 711MHz | 21.87 | 21.04 | / | **23.0** | **22.0** | / |
| | | 707.5MHz | 21.93 | 20.89 | / | **23.0** | **22.0** | / |
| | | 704MHz | **22.38** | 21.40 | / | **23.0** | **22.0** | / |
| | 50RB_0 | 711MHz | 21.95 | 20.95 | / | **23.0** | **22.0** | / |
| | | 707.5MHz | 21.93 | 20.87 | / | **23.0** | **22.0** | / |
| | | 704MHz | 22.20 | 21.51 | / | **23.0** | **22.0** | / |

©Copyright. All rights reserved by SAICT

| Full Power | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| LTE Band 13 | | | Actual output Power (dBm) | | | Tune up | | |
| Band -width | RB No. / RB offset | Frequency | Modulation | | | Modulation | | |
| | | | QPSK | 16QAM | 64QAM | QPSK | 16QAM | 64QAM |
| 5 MHz | 1RB_24 | 784.5MHz | 23.25 | 22.53 | / | **24.0** | **23.0** | / |
| | | 782MHz | 23.11 | 22.36 | / | **24.0** | **23.0** | / |
| | | 779.5MHz | 23.00 | 22.42 | / | **24.0** | **23.0** | / |
| | 1RB_12 | 784.5MHz | 23.10 | 22.39 | / | **24.0** | **23.0** | / |
| | | 782MHz | 23.05 | 22.50 | / | **24.0** | **23.0** | / |
| | | 779.5MHz | 22.83 | 22.28 | / | **24.0** | **23.0** | / |
| | 1RB_0 | 784.5MHz | 23.03 | 22.46 | / | **24.0** | **23.0** | / |
| | | 782MHz | 22.87 | 22.25 | / | **24.0** | **23.0** | / |
| | | 779.5MHz | 22.84 | 22.19 | / | **24.0** | **23.0** | / |
| | 12RB_13 | 784.5MHz | 22.07 | 21.16 | / | **23.0** | **22.0** | / |
| | | 782MHz | 22.01 | 21.31 | / | **23.0** | **22.0** | / |
| | | 779.5MHz | 21.89 | 20.93 | / | **23.0** | **22.0** | / |
| | 12RB_6 | 784.5MHz | 22.02 | 21.33 | / | **23.0** | **22.0** | / |
| | | 782MHz | 22.13 | 21.11 | / | **23.0** | **22.0** | / |
| | | 779.5MHz | 21.84 | 20.92 | / | **23.0** | **22.0** | / |
| | 12RB_0 | 784.5MHz | 22.01 | 21.32 | / | **23.0** | **22.0** | / |
| | | 782MHz | 22.00 | 20.89 | / | **23.0** | **22.0** | / |
| | | 779.5MHz | 21.82 | 20.91 | / | **23.0** | **22.0** | / |
| | 25RB_0 | 784.5MHz | 22.06 | 21.45 | / | **23.0** | **22.0** | / |
| | | 782MHz | 22.17 | 21.01 | / | **23.0** | **22.0** | / |
| | | 779.5MHz | 21.96 | 21.16 | / | **23.0** | **22.0** | / |
| 10 MHz | 1RB_49 | 782MHz | **23.17** | 22.41 | / | **24.0** | **23.0** | / |
| | 1RB_24 | 782MHz | 22.98 | 22.40 | / | **24.0** | **23.0** | / |
| | 1RB_0 | 782MHz | 22.82 | 22.14 | / | **24.0** | **23.0** | / |
| | 25RB_25 | 782MHz | 22.05 | 21.31 | / | **23.0** | **22.0** | / |
| | 25RB_12 | 782MHz | **22.19** | 21.09 | / | **23.0** | **22.0** | / |
| | 25RB_0 | 782MHz | 21.95 | 20.89 | / | **23.0** | **22.0** | / |
| | 50RB_0 | 782MHz | 22.06 | 21.12 | / | **23.0** | **22.0** | / |

©Copyright. All rights reserved by SAICT

| Full Power | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| LTE Band 26 | | | Actual output Power (dBm) | | | Tune up | | |
| Band -width | RB No. / RB offset | Frequency | Modulation | | | Modulation | | |
| | | | QPSK | 16QAM | 64QAM | QPSK | 16QAM | 64QAM |
| 1.4 MHz | 1RB_5 | 848.3MHz | 23.41 | 22.62 | / | **24.5** | **23.5** | / |
| | | 831.5MHz | 23.48 | 23.00 | / | **24.5** | **23.5** | / |
| | | 814.7MHz | 23.71 | 23.11 | / | **24.5** | **23.5** | / |
| | 1RB_3 | 848.3MHz | 23.46 | 22.69 | / | **24.5** | **23.5** | / |
| | | 831.5MHz | 23.43 | 22.92 | / | **24.5** | **23.5** | / |
| | | 814.7MHz | 23.83 | 23.17 | / | **24.5** | **23.5** | / |
| | 1RB_0 | 848.3MHz | 23.40 | 22.74 | / | **24.5** | **23.5** | / |
| | | 831.5MHz | 23.47 | 22.95 | / | **24.5** | **23.5** | / |
| | | 814.7MHz | 23.79 | 23.08 | / | **24.5** | **23.5** | / |
| | 3RB_3 | 848.3MHz | 23.51 | 22.56 | / | **24.5** | **23.5** | / |
| | | 831.5MHz | 23.62 | 22.92 | / | **24.5** | **23.5** | / |
| | | 814.7MHz | 23.79 | 22.98 | / | **24.5** | **23.5** | / |
| | 3RB_1 | 848.3MHz | 23.64 | 22.56 | / | **24.5** | **23.5** | / |
| | | 831.5MHz | 23.66 | 22.97 | / | **24.5** | **23.5** | / |
| | | 814.7MHz | 23.78 | 22.94 | / | **24.5** | **23.5** | / |
| | 3RB_0 | 848.3MHz | 23.60 | 22.59 | / | **24.5** | **23.5** | / |
| | | 831.5MHz | 23.60 | 22.97 | / | **24.5** | **23.5** | / |
| | | 814.7MHz | 23.82 | 22.88 | / | **24.5** | **23.5** | / |
| | 6RB_0 | 848.3MHz | 22.47 | 21.14 | / | **23.5** | **22.5** | / |
| | | 831.5MHz | 22.56 | 21.48 | / | **23.5** | **22.5** | / |
| | | 814.7MHz | 22.75 | 21.59 | / | **23.5** | **22.5** | / |

©Copyright. All rights reserved by SAICT

| Full Power | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| LTE Band 26 | | | Actual output Power (dBm) | | | Tune up | | |
| Band -width | RB No. / RB offset | Frequency | Modulation | | | Modulation | | |
| | | | QPSK | 16QAM | 64QAM | QPSK | 16QAM | 64QAM |
| 3 MHz | 1RB_14 | 847.5MHz | 23.33 | 22.79 | / | **24.5** | **23.5** | / |
| | | 831.5MHz | 23.43 | 22.94 | / | **24.5** | **23.5** | / |
| | | 815.5MHz | 23.76 | 23.00 | / | **24.5** | **23.5** | / |
| | 1RB_7 | 847.5MHz | 23.33 | 22.89 | / | **24.5** | **23.5** | / |
| | | 831.5MHz | 23.45 | 23.00 | / | **24.5** | **23.5** | / |
| | | 815.5MHz | 23.77 | 23.01 | / | **24.5** | **23.5** | / |
| | 1RB_0 | 847.5MHz | 23.43 | 22.91 | / | **24.5** | **23.5** | / |
| | | 831.5MHz | 23.38 | 23.05 | / | **24.5** | **23.5** | / |
| | | 815.5MHz | 23.76 | 22.97 | / | **24.5** | **23.5** | / |
| | 8RB_7 | 847.5MHz | 22.42 | 21.44 | / | **23.5** | **22.5** | / |
| | | 831.5MHz | 22.44 | 21.64 | / | **23.5** | **22.5** | / |
| | | 815.5MHz | 22.64 | 21.84 | / | **23.5** | **22.5** | / |
| | 8RB_4 | 847.5MHz | 22.42 | 21.38 | / | **23.5** | **22.5** | / |
| | | 831.5MHz | 22.48 | 21.59 | / | **23.5** | **22.5** | / |
| | | 815.5MHz | 22.63 | 21.83 | / | **23.5** | **22.5** | / |
| | 8RB_0 | 847.5MHz | 22.33 | 21.46 | / | **23.5** | **22.5** | / |
| | | 831.5MHz | 22.48 | 21.64 | / | **23.5** | **22.5** | / |
| | | 815.5MHz | 22.64 | 21.81 | / | **23.5** | **22.5** | / |
| | 15RB_0 | 847.5MHz | 22.41 | 21.46 | / | **23.5** | **22.5** | / |
| | | 831.5MHz | 22.56 | 21.62 | / | **23.5** | **22.5** | / |
| | | 815.5MHz | 22.70 | 21.76 | / | **23.5** | **22.5** | / |

©Copyright. All rights reserved by SAICT

| Full Power | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| LTE Band 26 | | | Actual output Power (dBm) | | | Tune up | | |
| Band -width | RB No. / RB offset | Frequency | Modulation | | | Modulation | | |
| | | | QPSK | 16QAM | 64QAM | QPSK | 16QAM | 64QAM |
| 5 MHz | 1RB_24 | 846.5MHz | 23.30 | 22.76 | / | **24.5** | **23.5** | / |
| | | 831.5MHz | 23.53 | 22.85 | / | **24.5** | **23.5** | / |
| | | 816.5MHz | 23.61 | 22.99 | / | **24.5** | **23.5** | / |
| | 1RB_12 | 846.5MHz | 23.24 | 22.85 | / | **24.5** | **23.5** | / |
| | | 831.5MHz | 23.50 | 22.92 | / | **24.5** | **23.5** | / |
| | | 816.5MHz | 23.60 | 22.99 | / | **24.5** | **23.5** | / |
| | 1RB_0 | 846.5MHz | 23.36 | 22.88 | / | **24.5** | **23.5** | / |
| | | 831.5MHz | 23.51 | 23.01 | / | **24.5** | **23.5** | / |
| | | 816.5MHz | 23.60 | 23.04 | / | **24.5** | **23.5** | / |
| | 12RB_13 | 846.5MHz | 22.29 | 21.39 | / | **23.5** | **22.5** | / |
| | | 831.5MHz | 22.48 | 21.46 | / | **23.5** | **22.5** | / |
| | | 816.5MHz | 22.74 | 21.64 | / | **23.5** | **22.5** | / |
| | 12RB_6 | 846.5MHz | 22.49 | 21.34 | / | **23.5** | **22.5** | / |
| | | 831.5MHz | 22.49 | 21.43 | / | **23.5** | **22.5** | / |
| | | 816.5MHz | 22.59 | 21.59 | / | **23.5** | **22.5** | / |
| | 12RB_0 | 846.5MHz | 22.38 | 21.43 | / | **23.5** | **22.5** | / |
| | | 831.5MHz | 22.48 | 21.41 | / | **23.5** | **22.5** | / |
| | | 816.5MHz | 22.63 | 21.65 | / | **23.5** | **22.5** | / |
| | 25RB_0 | 846.5MHz | 22.36 | 21.55 | / | **23.5** | **22.5** | / |
| | | 831.5MHz | 22.50 | 21.71 | / | **23.5** | **22.5** | / |
| | | 816.5MHz | 22.60 | 21.83 | / | **23.5** | **22.5** | / |

©Copyright. All rights reserved by SAICT

| Full Power | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| LTE Band 26 | | | Actual output Power (dBm) | | | Tune up | | |
| Band -width | RB No. / RB offset | Frequency | Modulation | | | Modulation | | |
| | | | QPSK | 16QAM | 64QAM | QPSK | 16QAM | 64QAM |
| 10 MHz | 1RB_49 | 844MHz | 23.47 | 22.84 | / | **24.5** | **23.5** | / |
| | | 831.5MHz | 23.42 | 22.91 | / | **24.5** | **23.5** | / |
| | | 820MHz | 23.52 | 22.97 | / | **24.5** | **23.5** | / |
| | 1RB_24 | 844MHz | 23.42 | 22.96 | / | **24.5** | **23.5** | / |
| | | 831.5MHz | 23.41 | 22.95 | / | **24.5** | **23.5** | / |
| | | 820MHz | 23.57 | 23.01 | / | **24.5** | **23.5** | / |
| | 1RB_0 | 844MHz | 23.48 | 22.91 | / | **24.5** | **23.5** | / |
| | | 831.5MHz | 23.43 | 23.07 | / | **24.5** | **23.5** | / |
| | | 820MHz | 23.57 | 23.02 | / | **24.5** | **23.5** | / |
| | 25RB_25 | 844MHz | 22.39 | 21.34 | / | **23.5** | **22.5** | / |
| | | 831.5MHz | 22.48 | 21.38 | / | **23.5** | **22.5** | / |
| | | 820MHz | 22.62 | 21.53 | / | **23.5** | **22.5** | / |
| | 25RB_12 | 844MHz | 22.47 | 21.32 | / | **23.5** | **22.5** | / |
| | | 831.5MHz | 22.38 | 21.43 | / | **23.5** | **22.5** | / |
| | | 820MHz | 22.64 | 21.56 | / | **23.5** | **22.5** | / |
| | 25RB_0 | 844MHz | 22.54 | 21.31 | / | **23.5** | **22.5** | / |
| | | 831.5MHz | 22.52 | 21.49 | / | **23.5** | **22.5** | / |
| | | 820MHz | 22.60 | 21.58 | / | **23.5** | **22.5** | / |
| | 50RB_0 | 844MHz | 22.52 | 21.43 | / | **23.5** | **22.5** | / |
| | | 831.5MHz | 22.49 | 21.50 | / | **23.5** | **22.5** | / |
| | | 820MHz | 22.62 | 21.56 | / | **23.5** | **22.5** | / |

©Copyright. All rights reserved by SAICT

| Full Power | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| LTE Band 26 | | | Actual output Power (dBm) | | | Tune up | | |
| Band -width | RB No. / RB offset | Frequency | Modulation | | | Modulation | | |
| | | | QPSK | 16QAM | 64QAM | QPSK | 16QAM | 64QAM |
| 15 MHz | 1RB_74 | 841.5MHz | 23.40 | 22.84 | / | **24.5** | **23.5** | / |
| | | 831.5MHz | 23.40 | 23.06 | / | **24.5** | **23.5** | / |
| | | 822.5MHz | 23.50 | 23.12 | / | **24.5** | **23.5** | / |
| | 1RB_37 | 841.5MHz | 23.31 | 22.93 | / | **24.5** | **23.5** | / |
| | | 831.5MHz | 23.41 | 22.93 | / | **24.5** | **23.5** | / |
| | | 822.5MHz | 23.49 | 23.10 | / | **24.5** | **23.5** | / |
| | 1RB_0 | 841.5MHz | 23.36 | 22.91 | / | **24.5** | **23.5** | / |
| | | 831.5MHz | 23.43 | 23.01 | / | **24.5** | **23.5** | / |
| | | 822.5MHz | **23.51** | 23.11 | / | **24.5** | **23.5** | / |
| | 36RB_38 | 841.5MHz | 22.52 | 21.32 | / | **23.5** | **22.5** | / |
| | | 831.5MHz | 22.54 | 21.45 | / | **23.5** | **22.5** | / |
| | | 822.5MHz | 22.59 | 21.50 | / | **23.5** | **22.5** | / |
| | 36RB_19 | 841.5MHz | 22.42 | 21.39 | / | **23.5** | **22.5** | / |
| | | 831.5MHz | 22.60 | 21.50 | / | **23.5** | **22.5** | / |
| | | 822.5MHz | **22.69** | 21.52 | / | **23.5** | **22.5** | / |
| | 36RB_0 | 841.5MHz | 22.38 | 21.36 | / | **23.5** | **22.5** | / |
| | | 831.5MHz | 22.49 | 21.39 | / | **23.5** | **22.5** | / |
| | | 822.5MHz | 22.67 | 21.54 | / | **23.5** | **22.5** | / |
| | 75RB_0 | 841.5MHz | 22.45 | 21.42 | / | **23.5** | **22.5** | / |
| | | 831.5MHz | 22.45 | 21.52 | / | **23.5** | **22.5** | / |
| | | 822.5MHz | 22.51 | 21.54 | / | **23.5** | **22.5** | / |

©Copyright. All rights reserved by SAICT

| Full Power | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| LTE Band 66 | | | Actual output Power (dBm) | | | Tune up | | |
| Band -width | RB No. / RB offset | Frequency | Modulation | | | Modulation | | |
| | | | QPSK | 16QAM | 64QAM | QPSK | 16QAM | 64QAM |
| 1.4 MHz | 1RB_5 | 1779.3MHz | 23.42 | 23.05 | / | **24.5** | **23.5** | / |
| | | 1745MHz | 23.43 | 23.19 | / | **24.5** | **23.5** | / |
| | | 1710.7MHz | 23.57 | 23.18 | / | **24.5** | **23.5** | / |
| | 1RB_3 | 1779.3MHz | 23.46 | 23.05 | / | **24.5** | **23.5** | / |
| | | 1745MHz | 23.46 | 23.22 | / | **24.5** | **23.5** | / |
| | | 1710.7MHz | 23.71 | 23.21 | / | **24.5** | **23.5** | / |
| | 1RB_0 | 1779.3MHz | 23.46 | 23.03 | / | **24.5** | **23.5** | / |
| | | 1745MHz | 23.45 | 23.25 | / | **24.5** | **23.5** | / |
| | | 1710.7MHz | 23.64 | 23.26 | / | **24.5** | **23.5** | / |
| | 3RB_3 | 1779.3MHz | 23.63 | 22.86 | / | **24.5** | **23.5** | / |
| | | 1745MHz | 23.61 | 22.85 | / | **24.5** | **23.5** | / |
| | | 1710.7MHz | 23.65 | 22.93 | / | **24.5** | **23.5** | / |
| | 3RB_1 | 1779.3MHz | 23.58 | 22.88 | / | **24.5** | **23.5** | / |
| | | 1745MHz | 23.69 | 22.78 | / | **24.5** | **23.5** | / |
| | | 1710.7MHz | 23.70 | 22.97 | / | **24.5** | **23.5** | / |
| | 3RB_0 | 1779.3MHz | 23.60 | 22.86 | / | **24.5** | **23.5** | / |
| | | 1745MHz | 23.62 | 22.78 | / | **24.5** | **23.5** | / |
| | | 1710.7MHz | 23.62 | 22.95 | / | **24.5** | **23.5** | / |
| | 6RB_0 | 1779.3MHz | 22.54 | 21.52 | / | **23.5** | **22.5** | / |
| | | 1745MHz | 22.59 | 21.46 | / | **23.5** | **22.5** | / |
| | | 1710.7MHz | 22.64 | 21.47 | / | **23.5** | **22.5** | / |

©Copyright. All rights reserved by SAICT

| Full Power | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| LTE Band 66 | | | Actual output Power (dBm) | | | Tune up | | |
| Band -width | RB No. / RB offset | Frequency | Modulation | | | Modulation | | |
| | | | QPSK | 16QAM | 64QAM | QPSK | 16QAM | 64QAM |
| 3 MHz | 1RB_14 | 1778.5MHz | 23.54 | 23.06 | / | **24.5** | **23.5** | / |
| | | 1745MHz | 23.47 | 23.10 | / | **24.5** | **23.5** | / |
| | | 1711.5MHz | 23.62 | 23.00 | / | **24.5** | **23.5** | / |
| | 1RB_7 | 1778.5MHz | 23.46 | 23.07 | / | **24.5** | **23.5** | / |
| | | 1745MHz | 23.44 | 23.19 | / | **24.5** | **23.5** | / |
| | | 1711.5MHz | 23.68 | 23.00 | / | **24.5** | **23.5** | / |
| | 1RB_0 | 1778.5MHz | 23.51 | 23.06 | / | **24.5** | **23.5** | / |
| | | 1745MHz | 23.46 | 23.20 | / | **24.5** | **23.5** | / |
| | | 1711.5MHz | 23.67 | 22.97 | / | **24.5** | **23.5** | / |
| | 8RB_7 | 1778.5MHz | 22.50 | 21.78 | / | **23.5** | **22.5** | / |
| | | 1745MHz | 22.58 | 21.79 | / | **23.5** | **22.5** | / |
| | | 1711.5MHz | 22.75 | 21.98 | / | **23.5** | **22.5** | / |
| | 8RB_4 | 1778.5MHz | 22.60 | 21.76 | / | **23.5** | **22.5** | / |
| | | 1745MHz | 22.48 | 21.81 | / | **23.5** | **22.5** | / |
| | | 1711.5MHz | 22.77 | 21.93 | / | **23.5** | **22.5** | / |
| | 8RB_0 | 1778.5MHz | 22.48 | 21.77 | / | **23.5** | **22.5** | / |
| | | 1745MHz | 22.50 | 21.83 | / | **23.5** | **22.5** | / |
| | | 1711.5MHz | 22.70 | 21.92 | / | **23.5** | **22.5** | / |
| | 15RB_0 | 1778.5MHz | 22.60 | 21.73 | / | **23.5** | **22.5** | / |
| | | 1745MHz | 22.47 | 21.74 | / | **23.5** | **22.5** | / |
| | | 1711.5MHz | 22.61 | 21.90 | / | **23.5** | **22.5** | / |

©Copyright. All rights reserved by SAICT

| Full Power | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| LTE Band 66 | | | Actual output Power (dBm) | | | Tune up | | |
| Band -width | RB No. / RB offset | Frequency | Modulation | | | Modulation | | |
| | | | QPSK | 16QAM | 64QAM | QPSK | 16QAM | 64QAM |
| 5 MHz | 1RB_24 | 1777.5MHz | 23.42 | 22.97 | / | **24.5** | **23.5** | / |
| | | 1745MHz | 23.42 | 23.13 | / | **24.5** | **23.5** | / |
| | | 1712.5MHz | 23.56 | 23.20 | / | **24.5** | **23.5** | / |
| | 1RB_12 | 1777.5MHz | 23.47 | 23.03 | / | **24.5** | **23.5** | / |
| | | 1745MHz | 23.47 | 23.16 | / | **24.5** | **23.5** | / |
| | | 1712.5MHz | 23.58 | 23.22 | / | **24.5** | **23.5** | / |
| | 1RB_0 | 1777.5MHz | 23.48 | 23.02 | / | **24.5** | **23.5** | / |
| | | 1745MHz | 23.56 | 23.20 | / | **24.5** | **23.5** | / |
| | | 1712.5MHz | 23.61 | 23.24 | / | **24.5** | **23.5** | / |
| | 12RB_13 | 1777.5MHz | 22.61 | 21.66 | / | **23.5** | **22.5** | / |
| | | 1745MHz | 22.49 | 21.71 | / | **23.5** | **22.5** | / |
| | | 1712.5MHz | 22.70 | 21.85 | / | **23.5** | **22.5** | / |
| | 12RB_6 | 1777.5MHz | 22.52 | 21.65 | / | **23.5** | **22.5** | / |
| | | 1745MHz | 22.50 | 21.69 | / | **23.5** | **22.5** | / |
| | | 1712.5MHz | 22.71 | 21.86 | / | **23.5** | **22.5** | / |
| | 12RB_0 | 1777.5MHz | 22.53 | 21.65 | / | **23.5** | **22.5** | / |
| | | 1745MHz | 22.50 | 21.75 | / | **23.5** | **22.5** | / |
| | | 1712.5MHz | 22.65 | 21.80 | / | **23.5** | **22.5** | / |
| | 25RB_0 | 1777.5MHz | 22.60 | 21.79 | / | **23.5** | **22.5** | / |
| | | 1745MHz | 22.59 | 21.85 | / | **23.5** | **22.5** | / |
| | | 1712.5MHz | 22.57 | 21.68 | / | **23.5** | **22.5** | / |

©Copyright. All rights reserved by SAICT

| Full Power | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| LTE Band 66 | | | Actual output Power (dBm) | | | Tune up | | |
| Band -width | RB No. / RB offset | Frequency | Modulation | | | Modulation | | |
| | | | QPSK | 16QAM | 64QAM | QPSK | 16QAM | 64QAM |
| 10 MHz | 1RB_49 | 1775MHz | 23.43 | 22.89 | / | **24.5** | **23.5** | / |
| | | 1745MHz | 23.52 | 23.08 | / | **24.5** | **23.5** | / |
| | | 1715MHz | 23.55 | 23.09 | / | **24.5** | **23.5** | / |
| | 1RB_24 | 1775MHz | 23.47 | 22.94 | / | **24.5** | **23.5** | / |
| | | 1745MHz | 23.58 | 23.04 | / | **24.5** | **23.5** | / |
| | | 1715MHz | 23.57 | 23.14 | / | **24.5** | **23.5** | / |
| | 1RB_0 | 1775MHz | 23.56 | 22.93 | / | **24.5** | **23.5** | / |
| | | 1745MHz | 23.57 | 23.11 | / | **24.5** | **23.5** | / |
| | | 1715MHz | 23.58 | 23.10 | / | **24.5** | **23.5** | / |
| | 25RB_25 | 1775MHz | 22.43 | 21.79 | / | **23.5** | **22.5** | / |
| | | 1745MHz | 22.50 | 21.59 | / | **23.5** | **22.5** | / |
| | | 1715MHz | 22.64 | 21.66 | / | **23.5** | **22.5** | / |
| | 25RB_12 | 1775MHz | 22.50 | 21.81 | / | **23.5** | **22.5** | / |
| | | 1745MHz | 22.45 | 21.64 | / | **23.5** | **22.5** | / |
| | | 1715MHz | 22.61 | 21.69 | / | **23.5** | **22.5** | / |
| | 25RB_0 | 1775MHz | 22.45 | 21.79 | / | **23.5** | **22.5** | / |
| | | 1745MHz | 22.54 | 21.67 | / | **23.5** | **22.5** | / |
| | | 1715MHz | 22.71 | 21.72 | / | **23.5** | **22.5** | / |
| | 50RB_0 | 1775MHz | 22.45 | 21.66 | / | **23.5** | **22.5** | / |
| | | 1745MHz | 22.47 | 21.75 | / | **23.5** | **22.5** | / |
| | | 1715MHz | 22.66 | 21.74 | / | **23.5** | **22.5** | / |

©Copyright. All rights reserved by SAICT

| Full Power | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| LTE Band 66 | | | Actual output Power (dBm) | | | Tune up | | |
| Band -width | RB No. / RB offset | Frequency | Modulation | | | Modulation | | |
| | | | QPSK | 16QAM | 64QAM | QPSK | 16QAM | 64QAM |
| 15 MHz | 1RB_74 | 1772.5MHz | 23.41 | 23.04 | / | **24.5** | **23.5** | / |
| | | 1745MHz | 23.54 | 22.89 | / | **24.5** | **23.5** | / |
| | | 1717.5MHz | 23.55 | 23.07 | / | **24.5** | **23.5** | / |
| | 1RB_37 | 1772.5MHz | 23.53 | 23.04 | / | **24.5** | **23.5** | / |
| | | 1745MHz | 23.51 | 22.92 | / | **24.5** | **23.5** | / |
| | | 1717.5MHz | 23.53 | 23.05 | / | **24.5** | **23.5** | / |
| | 1RB_0 | 1772.5MHz | 23.52 | 23.20 | / | **24.5** | **23.5** | / |
| | | 1745MHz | 23.62 | 22.93 | / | **24.5** | **23.5** | / |
| | | 1717.5MHz | 23.64 | 23.18 | / | **24.5** | **23.5** | / |
| | 36RB_38 | 1772.5MHz | 22.49 | 21.73 | / | **23.5** | **22.5** | / |
| | | 1745MHz | 22.45 | 21.51 | / | **23.5** | **22.5** | / |
| | | 1717.5MHz | 22.63 | 21.78 | / | **23.5** | **22.5** | / |
| | 36RB_19 | 1772.5MHz | 22.54 | 21.74 | / | **23.5** | **22.5** | / |
| | | 1745MHz | 22.63 | 21.56 | / | **23.5** | **22.5** | / |
| | | 1717.5MHz | 22.61 | 21.78 | / | **23.5** | **22.5** | / |
| | 36RB_0 | 1772.5MHz | 22.49 | 21.71 | / | **23.5** | **22.5** | / |
| | | 1745MHz | 22.53 | 21.58 | / | **23.5** | **22.5** | / |
| | | 1717.5MHz | 22.64 | 21.79 | / | **23.5** | **22.5** | / |
| | 75RB_0 | 1772.5MHz | 22.49 | 21.62 | / | **23.5** | **22.5** | / |
| | | 1745MHz | 22.47 | 21.59 | / | **23.5** | **22.5** | / |
| | | 1717.5MHz | 22.70 | 21.74 | / | **23.5** | **22.5** | / |

©Copyright. All rights reserved by SAICT

| Full Power | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| LTE Band 66 | | | Actual output Power (dBm) | | | Tune up | | |
| Band -width | RB No. / RB offset | Frequency | Modulation | | | Modulation | | |
| | | | QPSK | 16QAM | 64QAM | QPSK | 16QAM | 64QAM |
| 20 MHz | 1RB_99 | 1770MHz | 23.47 | 23.05 | / | **24.5** | **23.5** | / |
| | | 1745MHz | 23.39 | 23.31 | / | **24.5** | **23.5** | / |
| | | 1720MHz | 23.50 | 22.99 | / | **24.5** | **23.5** | / |
| | 1RB_50 | 1770MHz | 23.51 | 23.10 | / | **24.5** | **23.5** | / |
| | | 1745MHz | 23.53 | 23.19 | / | **24.5** | **23.5** | / |
| | | 1720MHz | 23.47 | 23.06 | / | **24.5** | **23.5** | / |
| | 1RB_0 | 1770MHz | 23.50 | 23.15 | / | **24.5** | **23.5** | / |
| | | 1745MHz | 23.50 | 23.29 | / | **24.5** | **23.5** | / |
| | | 1720MHz | **23.64** | 23.27 | / | **24.5** | **23.5** | / |
| | 50RB_50 | 1770MHz | 22.54 | 21.60 | / | **23.5** | **22.5** | / |
| | | 1745MHz | 22.50 | 21.63 | / | **23.5** | **22.5** | / |
| | | 1720MHz | 22.63 | 21.59 | / | **23.5** | **22.5** | / |
| | 50RB_25 | 1770MHz | 22.57 | 21.66 | / | **23.5** | **22.5** | / |
| | | 1745MHz | 22.60 | 21.65 | / | **23.5** | **22.5** | / |
| | | 1720MHz | 22.49 | 21.64 | / | **23.5** | **22.5** | / |
| | 50RB_0 | 1770MHz | **22.67** | 21.65 | / | **23.5** | **22.5** | / |
| | | 1745MHz | 22.50 | 21.68 | / | **23.5** | **22.5** | / |
| | | 1720MHz | 22.55 | 21.72 | / | **23.5** | **22.5** | / |
| | 100RB_0 | 1770MHz | 22.62 | 21.72 | / | **23.5** | **22.5** | / |
| | | 1745MHz | 22.56 | 21.75 | / | **23.5** | **22.5** | / |
| | | 1720MHz | 22.63 | 21.69 | / | **23.5** | **22.5** | / |

©Copyright. All rights reserved by SAICT

| Full Power | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| LTE Band 66 | | | Actual output Power (dBm) | | | Tune up | | |
| Band -width | RB No. / RB offset | Frequency | Modulation | | | Modulation | | |
| | | | QPSK | 16QAM | 64QAM | QPSK | 16QAM | 64QAM |
| 1.4 MHz | 1RB_5 | 1779.3MHz | 16.51 | 16.90 | / | **18.5** | **18.5** | / |
| | | 1745MHz | 16.69 | 17.06 | / | **18.5** | **18.5** | / |
| | | 1710.7MHz | 17.39 | 17.77 | / | **18.5** | **18.5** | / |
| | 1RB_3 | 1779.3MHz | 16.60 | 16.99 | / | **18.5** | **18.5** | / |
| | | 1745MHz | 16.92 | 17.30 | / | **18.5** | **18.5** | / |
| | | 1710.7MHz | 17.57 | 18.06 | / | **18.5** | **18.5** | / |
| | 1RB_0 | 1779.3MHz | 16.59 | 16.81 | / | **18.5** | **18.5** | / |
| | | 1745MHz | 16.77 | 17.15 | / | **18.5** | **18.5** | / |
| | | 1710.7MHz | 17.45 | 17.83 | / | **18.5** | **18.5** | / |
| | 3RB_3 | 1779.3MHz | 16.52 | 16.51 | / | **18.5** | **18.5** | / |
| | | 1745MHz | 16.87 | 16.92 | / | **18.5** | **18.5** | / |
| | | 1710.7MHz | 17.69 | 17.76 | / | **18.5** | **18.5** | / |
| | 3RB_1 | 1779.3MHz | 16.65 | 16.65 | / | **18.5** | **18.5** | / |
| | | 1745MHz | 16.97 | 17.02 | / | **18.5** | **18.5** | / |
| | | 1710.7MHz | 17.75 | 17.80 | / | **18.5** | **18.5** | / |
| | 3RB_0 | 1779.3MHz | 16.63 | 16.62 | / | **18.5** | **18.5** | / |
| | | 1745MHz | 16.93 | 16.97 | / | **18.5** | **18.5** | / |
| | | 1710.7MHz | 17.68 | 17.75 | / | **18.5** | **18.5** | / |
| | 6RB_0 | 1779.3MHz | 16.57 | 16.66 | / | **18.5** | **18.5** | / |
| | | 1745MHz | 16.90 | 17.01 | / | **18.5** | **18.5** | / |
| | | 1710.7MHz | 17.67 | 17.79 | / | **18.5** | **18.5** | / |

©Copyright. All rights reserved by SAICT

| Full Power | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| LTE Band 66 | | | Actual output Power (dBm) | | | Tune up | | |
| Band -width | RB No. / RB offset | Frequency | Modulation | | | Modulation | | |
| | | | QPSK | 16QAM | 64QAM | QPSK | 16QAM | 64QAM |
| 3 MHz | 1RB_14 | 1778.5MHz | 16.52 | 16.78 | / | **18.5** | **18.5** | / |
| | | 1745MHz | 16.65 | 17.06 | / | **18.5** | **18.5** | / |
| | | 1711.5MHz | 17.51 | 17.90 | / | **18.5** | **18.5** | / |
| | 1RB_7 | 1778.5MHz | 16.70 | 17.05 | / | **18.5** | **18.5** | / |
| | | 1745MHz | 16.94 | 17.27 | / | **18.5** | **18.5** | / |
| | | 1711.5MHz | 17.74 | 18.21 | / | **18.5** | **18.5** | / |
| | 1RB_0 | 1778.5MHz | 16.70 | 17.05 | / | **18.5** | **18.5** | / |
| | | 1745MHz | 16.87 | 17.22 | / | **18.5** | **18.5** | / |
| | | 1711.5MHz | 17.54 | 17.91 | / | **18.5** | **18.5** | / |
| | 8RB_7 | 1778.5MHz | 16.60 | 16.67 | / | **18.5** | **18.5** | / |
| | | 1745MHz | 16.85 | 16.96 | / | **18.5** | **18.5** | / |
| | | 1711.5MHz | 17.78 | 17.87 | / | **18.5** | **18.5** | / |
| | 8RB_4 | 1778.5MHz | 16.71 | 16.79 | / | **18.5** | **18.5** | / |
| | | 1745MHz | 16.94 | 17.05 | / | **18.5** | **18.5** | / |
| | | 1711.5MHz | 17.80 | 17.87 | / | **18.5** | **18.5** | / |
| | 8RB_0 | 1778.5MHz | 16.76 | 16.85 | / | **18.5** | **18.5** | / |
| | | 1745MHz | 16.97 | 17.07 | / | **18.5** | **18.5** | / |
| | | 1711.5MHz | 17.72 | 17.80 | / | **18.5** | **18.5** | / |
| | 15RB_0 | 1778.5MHz | 16.69 | 16.71 | / | **18.5** | **18.5** | / |
| | | 1745MHz | 16.92 | 16.97 | / | **18.5** | **18.5** | / |
| | | 1711.5MHz | 17.75 | 17.77 | / | **18.5** | **18.5** | / |

©Copyright. All rights reserved by SAICT

| Full Power | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| LTE Band 66 | | | Actual output Power (dBm) | | | Tune up | | |
| Band -width | RB No. / RB offset | Frequency | Modulation | | | Modulation | | |
| | | | QPSK | 16QAM | 64QAM | QPSK | 16QAM | 64QAM |
| 5 MHz | 1RB_24 | 1777.5MHz | 16.61 | 16.84 | / | **18.5** | **18.5** | / |
| | | 1745MHz | 16.54 | 16.68 | / | **18.5** | **18.5** | / |
| | | 1712.5MHz | 17.30 | 17.60 | / | **18.5** | **18.5** | / |
| | 1RB_12 | 1777.5MHz | 17.04 | 17.20 | / | **18.5** | **18.5** | / |
| | | 1745MHz | 16.94 | 17.15 | / | **18.5** | **18.5** | / |
| | | 1712.5MHz | 17.83 | 18.14 | / | **18.5** | **18.5** | / |
| | 1RB_0 | 1777.5MHz | 16.60 | 17.06 | / | **18.5** | **18.5** | / |
| | | 1745MHz | 16.63 | 16.92 | / | **18.5** | **18.5** | / |
| | | 1712.5MHz | 17.16 | 17.52 | / | **18.5** | **18.5** | / |
| | 12RB_13 | 1777.5MHz | 16.64 | 16.73 | / | **18.5** | **18.5** | / |
| | | 1745MHz | 16.73 | 16.77 | / | **18.5** | **18.5** | / |
| | | 1712.5MHz | 17.75 | 17.80 | / | **18.5** | **18.5** | / |
| | 12RB_6 | 1777.5MHz | 16.89 | 16.92 | / | **18.5** | **18.5** | / |
| | | 1745MHz | 16.98 | 17.03 | / | **18.5** | **18.5** | / |
| | | 1712.5MHz | 17.84 | 17.88 | / | **18.5** | **18.5** | / |
| | 12RB_0 | 1777.5MHz | 16.89 | 16.92 | / | **18.5** | **18.5** | / |
| | | 1745MHz | 16.92 | 16.97 | / | **18.5** | **18.5** | / |
| | | 1712.5MHz | 17.63 | 17.68 | / | **18.5** | **18.5** | / |
| | 25RB_0 | 1777.5MHz | 16.74 | 16.75 | / | **18.5** | **18.5** | / |
| | | 1745MHz | 16.84 | 16.86 | / | **18.5** | **18.5** | / |
| | | 1712.5MHz | 17.69 | 17.73 | / | **18.5** | **18.5** | / |

©Copyright. All rights reserved by SAICT

| Full Power | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| LTE Band 66 | | | Actual output Power (dBm) | | | Tune up | | |
| Band -width | RB No. / RB offset | Frequency | Modulation | | | Modulation | | |
| | | | QPSK | 16QAM | 64QAM | QPSK | 16QAM | 64QAM |
| 10 MHz | 1RB_49 | 1775MHz | 17.05 | 17.40 | / | **18.5** | **18.5** | / |
| | | 1745MHz | 17.09 | 17.30 | / | **18.5** | **18.5** | / |
| | | 1715MHz | 18.03 | 18.30 | / | **18.5** | **18.5** | / |
| | 1RB_24 | 1775MHz | 17.24 | 17.58 | / | **18.5** | **18.5** | / |
| | | 1745MHz | 17.08 | 17.29 | / | **18.5** | **18.5** | / |
| | | 1715MHz | 17.40 | 17.77 | / | **18.5** | **18.5** | / |
| | 1RB_0 | 1775MHz | 17.04 | 17.36 | / | **18.5** | **18.5** | / |
| | | 1745MHz | 17.03 | 17.42 | / | **18.5** | **18.5** | / |
| | | 1715MHz | 17.05 | 17.34 | / | **18.5** | **18.5** | / |
| | 25RB_25 | 1775MHz | 17.29 | 17.31 | / | **18.5** | **18.5** | / |
| | | 1745MHz | 17.02 | 17.05 | / | **18.5** | **18.5** | / |
| | | 1715MHz | 17.85 | 17.90 | / | **18.5** | **18.5** | / |
| | 25RB_12 | 1775MHz | 17.31 | 17.23 | / | **18.5** | **18.5** | / |
| | | 1745MHz | 17.00 | 17.04 | / | **18.5** | **18.5** | / |
| | | 1715MHz | 17.50 | 17.56 | / | **18.5** | **18.5** | / |
| | 25RB_0 | 1775MHz | 17.26 | 17.22 | / | **18.5** | **18.5** | / |
| | | 1745MHz | 17.11 | 17.14 | / | **18.5** | **18.5** | / |
| | | 1715MHz | 17.30 | 17.36 | / | **18.5** | **18.5** | / |
| | 50RB_0 | 1775MHz | 17.29 | 17.08 | / | **18.5** | **18.5** | / |
| | | 1745MHz | 17.06 | 17.08 | / | **18.5** | **18.5** | / |
| | | 1715MHz | 17.57 | 17.63 | / | **18.5** | **18.5** | / |

©Copyright. All rights reserved by SAICT

| Full Power | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| LTE Band 66 | | | Actual output Power (dBm) | | | Tune up | | |
| Band -width | RB No. / RB offset | Frequency | Modulation | | | Modulation | | |
| | | | QPSK | 16QAM | 64QAM | QPSK | 16QAM | 64QAM |
| 15 MHz | 1RB_74 | 1772.5MHz | 17.00 | 17.30 | / | **18.5** | **18.5** | / |
| | | 1745MHz | 17.12 | 17.39 | / | **18.5** | **18.5** | / |
| | | 1717.5MHz | 18.04 | 18.40 | / | **18.5** | **18.5** | / |
| | 1RB_37 | 1772.5MHz | 17.36 | 17.68 | / | **18.5** | **18.5** | / |
| | | 1745MHz | 17.11 | 17.35 | / | **18.5** | **18.5** | / |
| | | 1717.5MHz | 17.59 | 17.96 | / | **18.5** | **18.5** | / |
| | 1RB_0 | 1772.5MHz | 17.25 | 17.63 | / | **18.5** | **18.5** | / |
| | | 1745MHz | 17.38 | 17.71 | / | **18.5** | **18.5** | / |
| | | 1717.5MHz | 17.10 | 17.46 | / | **18.5** | **18.5** | / |
| | 36RB_38 | 1772.5MHz | 17.40 | 17.39 | / | **18.5** | **18.5** | / |
| | | 1745MHz | 17.08 | 17.22 | / | **18.5** | **18.5** | / |
| | | 1717.5MHz | 17.91 | 17.94 | / | **18.5** | **18.5** | / |
| | 36RB_19 | 1772.5MHz | 17.38 | 17.37 | / | **18.5** | **18.5** | / |
| | | 1745MHz | 17.07 | 17.37 | / | **18.5** | **18.5** | / |
| | | 1717.5MHz | 17.59 | 17.63 | / | **18.5** | **18.5** | / |
| | 36RB_0 | 1772.5MHz | 17.35 | 17.36 | / | **18.5** | **18.5** | / |
| | | 1745MHz | 17.32 | 17.32 | / | **18.5** | **18.5** | / |
| | | 1717.5MHz | 17.43 | 17.48 | / | **18.5** | **18.5** | / |
| | 75RB_0 | 1772.5MHz | 17.38 | 17.39 | / | **18.5** | **18.5** | / |
| | | 1745MHz | 17.07 | 17.08 | / | **18.5** | **18.5** | / |
| | | 1717.5MHz | 17.67 | 17.70 | / | **18.5** | **18.5** | / |

©Copyright. All rights reserved by SAICT

| Full Power | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| LTE Band 66 | | | Actual output Power (dBm) | | | Tune up | | |
| Band -width | RB No. / RB offset | Frequency | Modulation | | | Modulation | | |
| | | | QPSK | 16QAM | 64QAM | QPSK | 16QAM | 64QAM |
| 20 MHz | 1RB_99 | 1770MHz | **17.76** | 18.11 | / | **19.0** | **19.0** | / |
| | | 1745MHz | **17.29** | 17.68 | / | **19.0** | **19.0** | / |
| | | 1720MHz | **18.77** | 18.90 | / | **19.0** | **19.0** | / |
| | 1RB_50 | 1770MHz | 17.17 | 17.54 | / | **19.0** | **19.0** | / |
| | | 1745MHz | 17.09 | 17.26 | / | **19.0** | **19.0** | / |
| | | 1720MHz | 17.42 | 17.86 | / | **19.0** | **19.0** | / |
| | 1RB_0 | 1770MHz | 17.30 | 17.69 | / | **19.0** | **19.0** | / |
| | | 1745MHz | 17.75 | 18.10 | / | **19.0** | **19.0** | / |
| | | 1720MHz | 17.04 | 17.32 | / | **19.0** | **19.0** | / |
| | 50RB_50 | 1770MHz | **17.69** | 17.69 | / | **19.0** | **19.0** | / |
| | | 1745MHz | 17.06 | 17.10 | / | **19.0** | **19.0** | / |
| | | 1720MHz | **18.21** | 18.22 | / | **19.0** | **19.0** | / |
| | 50RB_25 | 1770MHz | 17.32 | 17.34 | / | **19.0** | **19.0** | / |
| | | 1745MHz | 17.00 | 17.04 | / | **19.0** | **19.0** | / |
| | | 1720MHz | 17.56 | 17.59 | / | **19.0** | **19.0** | / |
| | 50RB_0 | 1770MHz | 17.14 | 17.17 | / | **19.0** | **19.0** | / |
| | | 1745MHz | **17.31** | 17.34 | / | **19.0** | **19.0** | / |
| | | 1720MHz | 17.12 | 17.16 | / | **19.0** | **19.0** | / |
| | 100RB_0 | 1770MHz | 17.42 | 17.42 | / | **19.0** | **19.0** | / |
| | | 1745MHz | 17.18 | 17.19 | / | **19.0** | **19.0** | / |
| | | 1720MHz | **17.68** | 17.69 | / | **19.0** | **19.0** | / |

©Copyright. All rights reserved by SAICT

## 10.4. Bluetooth and WLAN Measurement result

**Table 10.5: The conducted Power measurement results for Bluetooth**

| Bluetooth | Tune up | Averaged Power (dBm) | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Mode | | Ch.0 (2402 MHz) | Ch.39 (2441 MHz) | Ch.78 (2480 MHz) |
| GFSK | **7.5** | 6.14 | 6.09 | 6.10 |
| EDR2M-4_DQPSK | **7.5** | 6.97 | 5.81 | 6.24 |
| EDR3M-8DPSK | **7.5** | 7.29 | 6.24 | 6.60 |
| / | **/** | Ch.0（2402MHz） | Ch.19（2440MHz） | Ch.39（2480MHz） |
| BLE | **-5.0** | -6.49 | -5.86 | -5.05 |

**Table 10.6: The conducted Power measurement results for WLAN 2.4G**

| Averaged Power (dBm) Duty Cycle: **100%** | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Mode | **Tune up** | Ch.1 (2412 MHz) | Ch.7 (2442Mhz) | Ch.13 (2472MHz) |
| 802.11b | **14.5** | 13.32 | 13.76 | 13.11 |
| 802.11g | **12.0** | 11.15 | 11.48 | 11.09 |
| 802.11n(20MHz) | **11.5** | 10.25 | 10.63 | 10.27 |

©Copyright. All rights reserved by SAICT

# 11. Simultaneous TX SAR Considerations

## 11.1. Introduction

The following procedures adopted from “FCC SAR Considerations for Cell Phones with Multiple Transmitters” are applicable to handsets with built-in unlicensed transmitters such as 802.11 a/b/g and Bluetooth devices which may simultaneously transmit with the licensed transmitter.
For this device, the BT and WLAN can transmit simultaneous with other transmitters.

## 11.2. Transmit Antenna Separation Distances

**Top Side**

**Left Side**

**Right Side**

**Bottom Side**

**Picture 11.1 Antenna Locations (Front View)**

| / | Frequency Bands |
|---|---|
| DRX Antenna | GSM1900, WCDMA Band2/4, LTE Band 2/66 |
| Main Antenna | GSM850, WCDMA Band5, LTE Band 7/12/13/26 |

©Copyright. All rights reserved by SAICT

## 11.3. SAR Measurement Positions

According to the KDB941225 D06 Hot Spot SAR, the edges with less than 25mm distance to the antennas need to be tested for SAR.

| SAR measurement positions | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Mode | Front | Rear | Left edge | Right edge | Top edge | Bottom edge |
| DRX antenna | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | No |
| Main antenna | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | No | Yes |
| WLAN antenna | Yes | Yes | No | Yes | Yes | No |

## 11.4. Standalone SAR Test Exclusion Considerations

Standalone 1-g head or body SAR evaluation by measurement or numerical simulation is not required when the corresponding SAR Exclusion Threshold condition, listed below, is satisfied.
The 1-g SAR test exclusion threshold for 100 MHz to 6 GHz at test separation distances ≤ 50 mm are determined by:
[(max. power of channel, including tune-up tolerance, mW) / (min. test separation distance, mm)] · [√f(GHz)] ≤ 3.0 for 1-g SAR, where

- f(GHz) is the RF channel transmit frequency in GHz
- Power and distance are rounded to the nearest mW and mm before calculation
- The result is rounded to one decimal place for comparison

**Table 11.1: Standalone SAR test exclusion considerations**

| Band/Mode | f(GHz) | Position | SAR test exclusion threshold (mW) | RF output power | | SAR test exclusion |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | dBm | mW | |
| Bluetooth | 2.441 | Head | 9.60 | 7.5 | 5.62 | Yes |
| | | Body | 19.20 | 7.5 | 5.62 | Yes |
| WLAN 2.4GHz | 2.45 | Head | 9.58 | 14.5 | 28.18 | No |
| | | Body | 19.17 | 14.5 | 28.18 | No |

©Copyright. All rights reserved by SAICT

## 12. Evaluation of Simultaneous

**Table 12.1: The sum of reported SAR values for main antenna and WLAN**

| / | Position | WWAN Antenna (W/kg) | WLAN (W/kg) | Sum (W/kg) |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Highest reported SAR value for Head | Right Touch | 1.15 | 0.20 | 1.35 |
| Highest reported SAR value for Body | Rear | 1.11 | 0.22 | 1.33 |

Note: the test positions of above tables are for the worse case that has been evaluated.

**Table 12.2: The sum of reported SAR values for main antenna and Bluetooth**

| / | Position | WWAN Antenna (W/kg) | Bluetooth (W/kg) | Sum (W/kg) |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Highest reported SAR value for Head | Right Touch | 1.15 | 0.23 | 1.38 |
| Highest reported SAR value for Body | Rear | 1.11 | 0.12 | 1.23 |

Note: the test positions of above tables are for the worse case that has been evaluated.

**Table 12.3: Estimated SAR for Bluetooth**

| Position | f (GHz) | Distance (mm) | Upper limit of power * | | Estimated$_{1g}$ (W/kg) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | dBm | mW | |
| Head | 2.441 | 5 | 7.5 | 5.62 | 0.23 |
| Body | 2.441 | 10 | 7.5 | 5.62 | 0.12 |

* - Maximum possible output power declared by manufacturer

When standalone SAR test exclusion applies to an antenna that transmits simultaneously with other antennas, the standalone SAR must be estimated according to following to determine simultaneous transmission SAR test exclusion:
(max. power of channel, including tune-up tolerance, mW) / (min. test separation distance, mm)]·[√f(GHz)/x] W/kg for test separation distances ≤ 50 mm;
Where x = 7.5 for 1-g SAR.
When the minimum test separation distance is < 5 mm, a distance of 5 mm is applied to determine SAR test exclusion

**Conclusion:**
According to the above tables, the sum of reported SAR values is < 1.6W/kg. So the simultaneous transmission SAR with volume scans is not required.

©Copyright. All rights reserved by SAICT

# 13. Summary of Test Results

According to the client's decision rule in the test registration form, which is "based on the measurement results as the basis of the conformity statement", the test conclusion of this report meets the limit requirements.

The calculated SAR is obtained by the following formula:

$$\text{Reported SAR} = \text{Measured SAR} \times 10^{(P_{Target} - P_{Measured})/10}$$

Where $P_{Target}$ is the power of manufacturing upper limit;

$P_{Measured}$ is the measured power in chapter 10.

**Note:**

B2 (Battery): LI-Polymer Battery (TIANMAO)

**Duty Cycle**

| Mode | Duty Cycle |
|---|---|
| Speech for GSM850/1900 | 1:8.3 |
| GPRS for GSM850 | 1:4 |
| GPRS for GSM1900 | 1:2.67 |
| WCDMA850/1700/1900 | 1:1 |
| FDD_LTE Band 2/4/5/7/12/13/17/26/66 | 1:1 |

## 13.1. Testing Environment

| | |
|---|---|
| Temperature: | 18°C~25°C |
| Relative humidity: | 30%~70% |
| Ground system resistance: | <4Ω |
| Ambient noise & Reflection: | < 0.012 W/kg |

©Copyright. All rights reserved by SAICT

## 13.2. SAR results

**Table 13.1: SAR Values (GSM 850 - Head)**

| Ambient Temperature: 22.6°C Liquid Temperature: 22.0°C | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Frequency | | Test Mode | Test Position | Figure No. / Note | Conducted Power (dBm) | Max. tune-up Power (dBm) | Measured SAR(1g) (W/kg) | Reported SAR(1g) (W/kg) | Power Drift(dB) |
| MHz | Ch. | | | | | | | | |
| 836.6 | 190 | Speech | Left Touch | / | 33.15 | 34.0 | 0.304 | **0.37** | 0.04 |
| 836.6 | 190 | Speech | Left Tilt | / | 33.15 | 34.0 | 0.186 | **0.23** | 0.00 |
| 836.6 | 190 | Speech | Right Touch | **1** | 33.15 | 34.0 | **0.327** | **0.40** | 0.01 |
| 836.6 | 190 | Speech | Right Tilt | / | 33.15 | 34.0 | 0.229 | **0.28** | 0.15 |
| 836.6 | 190 | Speech | Right Touch | B2 | 33.15 | 34.0 | 0.321 | **0.39** | 0.08 |

**Table 13.2: SAR Values (GSM 850 - Body)**

| Ambient Temperature: 22.6°C Liquid Temperature: 22.0°C | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Frequency | | Test Mode | Test Position | Figure No. / Note | Conducted Power (dBm) | Max. tune-up Power (dBm) | Measured SAR(1g) (W/kg) | Reported SAR(1g) (W/kg) | Power Drift(dB) |
| MHz | Ch. | | | | | | | | |
| **Hotspot / Body-Worn Test Data (10mm)** | | | | | | | | | |
| 836.6 | 190 | GPRS | Front | / | 31.04 | 32.0 | 0.337 | **0.42** | 0.01 |
| 836.6 | 190 | GPRS | Rear | **2** | 31.04 | 32.0 | **0.467** | **0.58** | 0.05 |
| 836.6 | 190 | GPRS | Left | / | 31.04 | 32.0 | 0.396 | **0.49** | 0.09 |
| 836.6 | 190 | GPRS | Right | / | 31.04 | 32.0 | 0.427 | **0.53** | 0.05 |
| 836.6 | 190 | GPRS | Bottom | / | 31.04 | 32.0 | 0.073 | **0.09** | 0.04 |
| 836.6 | 190 | GPRS | Rear | B2 | 31.04 | 32.0 | 0.455 | **0.57** | 0.06 |

©Copyright. All rights reserved by SAICT

**Table 13.3: SAR Values (GSM 1900 - Head)**

| Ambient Temperature: 22.7°C Liquid Temperature: 22.2°C | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Frequency | | Test Mode | Test Position | Figure No. / Note | Conducted Power (dBm) | Max. tune-up Power (dBm) | Measured SAR(1g) (W/kg) | Reported SAR(1g) (W/kg) | Power Drift(dB) |
| MHz | Ch. | | | | | | | | |
| **Reduced power level 1** | | | | | | | | | |
| 1880 | 661 | Speech | Left Touch | / | 27.87 | 28.5 | 0.508 | **0.59** | -0.08 |
| 1880 | 661 | Speech | Left Tilt | / | 27.87 | 28.5 | 0.420 | **0.49** | -0.06 |
| 1880 | 661 | Speech | Right Touch | / | 27.87 | 28.5 | 0.980 | **1.13** | 0.02 |
| 1880 | 661 | Speech | Right Tilt | / | 27.87 | 28.5 | 0.636 | **0.74** | 0.01 |
| 1909.8 | 810 | Speech | Right Touch | / | 27.68 | 28.5 | 0.902 | **1.09** | 0.12 |
| 1850.2 | 512 | Speech | Right Touch | / | 28.07 | 28.5 | 0.979 | **1.08** | 0.10 |
| 1880 | 661 | Speech | Right Touch | **3**/ B2 | 27.87 | 28.5 | **0.992** | **1.15** | 0.09 |

**Table 13.4: SAR Values (GSM 1900 - Body)**

| Ambient Temperature: 22.7°C Liquid Temperature: 22.2°C | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Frequency | | Test Mode | Test Position | Figure No. / Note | Conducted Power (dBm) | Max. tune-up Power (dBm) | Measured SAR(1g) (W/kg) | Reported SAR(1g) (W/kg) | Power Drift(dB) |
| MHz | Ch. | | | | | | | | |
| **Hotspot / Body-Worn Test Data (10mm)** | | | | | | | | | |
| 1880 | 661 | GPRS | Front | / | 26.71 | 27.5 | 0.369 | **0.44** | -0.03 |
| 1880 | 661 | GPRS | Rear | **4** | 26.71 | 27.5 | **0.609** | **0.73** | -0.01 |
| 1880 | 661 | GPRS | Left | / | 26.71 | 27.5 | 0.396 | **0.48** | 0.09 |
| 1880 | 661 | GPRS | Right | / | 26.71 | 27.5 | 0.427 | **0.51** | 0.04 |
| 1880 | 661 | GPRS | Top | / | 26.71 | 27.5 | 0.274 | **0.33** | 0.02 |
| 1880 | 661 | GPRS | Rear | B2 | 26.71 | 27.5 | 0.587 | **0.70** | 0.05 |

©Copyright. All rights reserved by SAICT

**Table 13.5: SAR Values (WCDMA Band 2 - Head)**

| Ambient Temperature: 22.7°C Liquid Temperature: 22.2°C | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Frequency | | Test Mode | Test Position | Figure No. / Note | Conducted Power (dBm) | Max. tune-up Power (dBm) | Measured SAR(1g) (W/kg) | Reported SAR(1g) (W/kg) | Power Drift(dB) |
| MHz | Ch. | | | | | | | | |
| **Reduced power level 1** | | | | | | | | | |
| 1880 | 9400 | RMC | Left Touch | / | 17.60 | 18.5 | 0.347 | **0.43** | 0.08 |
| 1880 | 9400 | RMC | Left Tilt | / | 17.60 | 18.5 | 0.295 | **0.36** | 0.10 |
| 1880 | 9400 | RMC | Right Touch | / | 17.60 | 18.5 | 0.680 | **0.84** | 0.10 |
| 1880 | 9400 | RMC | Right Tilt | / | 17.60 | 18.5 | 0.447 | **0.55** | 0.06 |
| 1907.6 | 9538 | RMC | Right Touch | / | 17.80 | 18.5 | 0.695 | **0.82** | 0.07 |
| 1852.4 | 9262 | RMC | Right Touch | / | 18.00 | 18.5 | 0.950 | **1.07** | -0.05 |
| 1852.4 | 9262 | RMC | Right Touch | **5**/ B2 | 18.00 | 18.5 | **0.967** | **1.08** | 0.09 |

**Table 13.6: SAR Values (WCDMA Band 2 - Body)**

| Ambient Temperature: 22.7°C Liquid Temperature: 22.2°C | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Frequency | | Test Mode | Test Position | Figure No. / Note | Conducted Power (dBm) | Max. tune-up Power (dBm) | Measured SAR(1g) (W/kg) | Reported SAR(1g) (W/kg) | Power Drift(dB) |
| MHz | Ch. | | | | | | | | |
| **Hotspot / Body-Worn Test Data (10mm)** | | | | | | | | | |
| 1880 | 9400 | RMC | Front | / | 22.50 | 23.5 | 0.567 | **0.71** | 0.00 |
| 1880 | 9400 | RMC | Rear | / | 22.50 | 23.5 | 0.863 | **1.09** | -0.02 |
| 1880 | 9400 | RMC | Left | / | 22.50 | 23.5 | 0.537 | **0.68** | 0.04 |
| 1880 | 9400 | RMC | Right | / | 22.50 | 23.5 | 0.130 | **0.16** | 0.06 |
| 1880 | 9400 | RMC | Top | / | 22.50 | 23.5 | 0.358 | **0.45** | 0.03 |
| 1907.6 | 9538 | RMC | Rear | / | 22.60 | 23.5 | 0.814 | **1.00** | 0.05 |
| 1852.4 | 9262 | RMC | Rear | / | 22.70 | 23.5 | 0.750 | **0.90** | 0.04 |
| 1880 | 9400 | RMC | Rear | **6**/ B2 | 22.50 | 23.5 | **0.878** | **1.11** | 0.08 |

©Copyright. All rights reserved by SAICT

**Table 13.7: SAR Values (WCDMA Band 4 - Head)**

| Ambient Temperature: 22.7°C Liquid Temperature: 22.2°C | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Frequency | | Test Mode | Test Position | Figure No. / Note | Conducted Power (dBm) | Max. tune-up Power (dBm) | Measured SAR(1g) (W/kg) | Reported SAR(1g) (W/kg) | Power Drift(dB) |
| MHz | Ch. | | | | | | | | |
| **Reduced power level 1** | | | | | | | | | |
| 1732.6 | 1413 | RMC | Left Touch | / | 17.90 | 18.5 | 0.491 | **0.56** | -0.03 |
| 1732.6 | 1413 | RMC | Left Tilt | / | 17.90 | 18.5 | 0.418 | **0.48** | -0.04 |
| 1732.6 | 1413 | RMC | Right Touch | / | 17.90 | 18.5 | **0.901** | **1.03** | -0.01 |
| 1732.6 | 1413 | RMC | Right Tilt | / | 17.90 | 18.5 | 0.596 | **0.68** | -0.02 |
| 1752.6 | 1513 | RMC | Right Touch | / | 17.50 | 18.5 | 0.777 | **0.98** | 0.11 |
| 1712.4 | 1312 | RMC | Right Touch | / | 17.40 | 18.5 | 0.842 | **1.08** | 0.13 |
| 1712.4 | 1312 | RMC | Right Touch | **7**/ B2 | 17.40 | 18.5 | 0.859 | **1.11** | 0.07 |

**Table 13.8: SAR Values ( WCDMA Band 4 - Body)**

| Ambient Temperature: 22.7°C Liquid Temperature: 22.2°C | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Frequency | | Test Mode | Test Position | Figure No. / Note | Conducted Power (dBm) | Max. tune-up Power (dBm) | Measured SAR(1g) (W/kg) | Reported SAR(1g) (W/kg) | Power Drift(dB) |
| MHz | Ch. | | | | | | | | |
| **Hotspot / Body-Worn Test Data (10mm)** | | | | | | | | | |
| 1732.6 | 1413 | RMC | Front | / | 23.70 | 24.5 | 0.651 | **0.78** | -0.04 |
| 1732.6 | 1413 | RMC | Rear | **8** | 23.70 | 24.5 | **0.734** | **0.88** | -0.03 |
| 1732.6 | 1413 | RMC | Left | / | 23.70 | 24.5 | 0.560 | **0.67** | 0.05 |
| 1732.6 | 1413 | RMC | Right | / | 23.70 | 24.5 | 0.162 | **0.19** | 0.03 |
| 1732.6 | 1413 | RMC | Top | / | 23.70 | 24.5 | 0.405 | **0.49** | 0.02 |
| 1752.6 | 1513 | RMC | Rear | / | 23.50 | 24.5 | 0.609 | **0.77** | 0.09 |
| 1712.4 | 1312 | RMC | Rear | / | 23.40 | 24.5 | 0.550 | **0.71** | 0.10 |
| 1732.6 | 1413 | RMC | Rear | B2 | 23.70 | 24.5 | 0.725 | **0.87** | 0.12 |

©Copyright. All rights reserved by SAICT

**Table 13.9: SAR Values (WCDMA Band 5 - Head)**

| Ambient Temperature: 22.6°C Liquid Temperature: 22.0°C | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Frequency | | Test Mode | Test Position | Figure No. / Note | Conducted Power (dBm) | Max. tune-up Power (dBm) | Measured SAR(1g) (W/kg) | Reported SAR(1g) (W/kg) | Power Drift(dB) |
| MHz | Ch. | | | | | | | | |
| 836.4 | 4182 | RMC | Left Touch | / | 23.50 | 24.5 | 0.239 | **0.30** | -0.04 |
| 836.4 | 4182 | RMC | Left Tilt | / | 23.50 | 24.5 | 0.138 | **0.17** | 0.01 |
| 836.4 | 4182 | RMC | Right Touch | / | 23.50 | 24.5 | 0.254 | **0.32** | 0.00 |
| 836.4 | 4182 | RMC | Right Tilt | / | 23.50 | 24.5 | 0.141 | **0.18** | 0.17 |
| 836.4 | 4182 | RMC | Right Touch | **9**/ B2 | 23.50 | 24.5 | **0.278** | **0.35** | 0.05 |

**Table 13.10: SAR Values (WCDMA Band 5 - Body)**

| Ambient Temperature: 22.6°C Liquid Temperature: 22.0°C | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Frequency | | Test Mode | Test Position | Figure No. / Note | Conducted Power (dBm) | Max. tune-up Power (dBm) | Measured SAR(1g) (W/kg) | Reported SAR(1g) (W/kg) | Power Drift(dB) |
| MHz | Ch. | | | | | | | | |
| **Hotspot / Body-Worn Test Data (10mm)** | | | | | | | | | |
| 836.4 | 4182 | RMC | Front | / | 23.50 | 24.5 | 0.230 | **0.29** | 0.01 |
| 836.4 | 4182 | RMC | Rear | **10** | 23.50 | 24.5 | **0.339** | **0.43** | 0.04 |
| 836.4 | 4182 | RMC | Left | / | 23.50 | 24.5 | 0.260 | **0.33** | 0.02 |
| 836.4 | 4182 | RMC | Right | / | 23.50 | 24.5 | 0.264 | **0.33** | 0.04 |
| 836.4 | 4182 | RMC | Bottom | / | 23.50 | 24.5 | 0.039 | **0.05** | 0.11 |
| 836.4 | 4182 | RMC | Rear | B2 | 23.50 | 24.5 | 0.327 | **0.41** | 0.08 |

©Copyright. All rights reserved by SAICT

**Table 13.11: SAR Values (LTE Band 2 - Head)**

| Ambient Temperature: 22.7°C Liquid Temperature: 22.2°C | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Frequency | | Test Mode | Test Position | Figure No. / Note | Conducted Power (dBm) | Max. tune-up Power (dBm) | Measured SAR(1g) (W/kg) | Reported SAR(1g) (W/kg) | Power Drift(dB) |
| MHz | Ch. | | | | | | | | |
| **Reduced power level 1** | | | | | | | | | |
| 1860 | 18700 | 1RB_99 | Left Touch | / | 19.05 | 19.5 | 0.514 | **0.57** | -0.15 |
| 1880 | 18900 | 50RB_50 | Left Touch | / | 18.61 | 19.5 | 0.420 | **0.52** | -0.01 |
| 1860 | 18700 | 1RB_99 | Left Tilt | / | 19.05 | 19.5 | 0.434 | **0.48** | 0.04 |
| 1880 | 18900 | 50RB_50 | Left Tilt | / | 18.61 | 19.5 | 0.357 | **0.44** | 0.04 |
| 1860 | 18700 | 1RB_99 | Right Touch | / | 19.05 | 19.5 | 0.908 | **1.01** | 0.01 |
| 1880 | 18900 | 50RB_50 | Right Touch | / | 18.61 | 19.5 | 0.735 | **0.90** | 0.01 |
| 1860 | 18700 | 1RB_99 | Right Tilt | / | 19.05 | 19.5 | 0.627 | **0.70** | 0.13 |
| 1880 | 18900 | 50RB_50 | Right Tilt | / | 18.61 | 19.5 | 0.507 | **0.62** | -0.17 |
| 1900 | 19100 | 1RB_99 | Right Touch | / | 17.98 | 19.5 | 0.629 | **0.89** | 0.12 |
| 1880 | 18900 | 1RB_99 | Right Touch | / | 19.02 | 19.5 | 0.996 | **1.11** | 0.14 |
| 1900 | 19100 | 50RB_50 | Right Tilt | / | 17.84 | 19.5 | 0.628 | **0.92** | 0.05 |
| 1860 | 18700 | 50RB_50 | Right Tilt | / | 18.31 | 19.5 | 0.694 | **0.91** | 0.08 |
| 1880 | 18900 | 100RB | Right Touch | / | 18.43 | 19.5 | 0.713 | **0.91** | 0.10 |
| 1880 | 18900 | 1RB_99 | Right Touch | **11**/ B2 | 19.02 | 19.5 | **1.030** | **1.15** | 0.14 |

**Table 13.12: SAR Values (LTE Band 2 - Body)**

| Ambient Temperature: 22.7°C Liquid Temperature: 22.2°C | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Frequency | | Test Mode | Test Position | Figure No. / Note | Conducted Power (dBm) | Max. tune-up Power (dBm) | Measured SAR(1g) (W/kg) | Reported SAR(1g) (W/kg) | Power Drift(dB) |
| MHz | Ch. | | | | | | | | |
| **Hotspot / Body-Worn Test Data (10mm)** | | | | | | | | | |
| 1860 | 18700 | 1RB_0 | Front | / | 22.48 | 23.5 | 0.436 | **0.55** | 0.00 |
| 1900 | 19100 | 50RB_25 | Front | / | 21.10 | 22.5 | 0.330 | **0.46** | 0.00 |
| 1860 | 18700 | 1RB_0 | Rear | / | 22.48 | 23.5 | 0.740 | **0.94** | -0.03 |
| 1900 | 19100 | 50RB_25 | Rear | / | 21.10 | 22.5 | 0.572 | **0.79** | 0.02 |
| 1860 | 18700 | 1RB_0 | Left | / | 22.48 | 23.5 | 0.503 | **0.64** | 0.07 |
| 1900 | 19100 | 50RB_25 | Left | / | 21.10 | 22.5 | 0.400 | **0.55** | 0.10 |
| 1860 | 18700 | 1RB_0 | Right | / | 22.48 | 23.5 | 0.120 | **0.15** | 0.02 |
| 1900 | 19100 | 50RB_25 | Right | / | 21.10 | 22.5 | 0.072 | **0.10** | 0.12 |
| 1860 | 18700 | 1RB_0 | Top | / | 22.48 | 23.5 | 0.359 | **0.45** | 0.06 |
| 1900 | 19100 | 50RB_25 | Top | / | 21.10 | 22.5 | 0.240 | **0.33** | 0.11 |
| 1900 | 19100 | 1RB_0 | Rear | / | 22.42 | 23.5 | 0.802 | **1.03** | 0.03 |
| 1880 | 18900 | 1RB_0 | Rear | / | 22.45 | 23.5 | 0.773 | **0.98** | 0.12 |
| 1900 | 19100 | 100RB | Rear | / | 21.03 | 22.5 | 0.593 | **0.83** | 0.09 |
| 1900 | 19100 | 1RB_0 | Rear | **12**/ B2 | 22.42 | 23.5 | **0.818** | **1.05** | 0.05 |

©Copyright. All rights reserved by SAICT

**Table 13.13: SAR Values (LTE Band 7 - Head)**

| Ambient Temperature: 22.2°C Liquid Temperature: 21.8°C | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Frequency | | Test Mode | Test Position | Figure No. / Note | Conducted Power (dBm) | Max. tune-up Power (dBm) | Measured SAR(1g) (W/kg) | Reported SAR(1g) (W/kg) | Power Drift(dB) |
| MHz | Ch. | | | | | | | | |
| 2560 | 21350 | 1RB_99 | Left Touch | / | 23.00 | 23.5 | 0.309 | **0.35** | 0.03 |
| 2560 | 21350 | 50RB_50 | Left Touch | / | 21.52 | 22.5 | 0.250 | **0.31** | 0.05 |
| 2560 | 21350 | 1RB_99 | Left Tilt | / | 23.00 | 23.5 | 0.301 | **0.34** | 0.04 |
| 2560 | 21350 | 50RB_50 | Left Tilt | / | 21.52 | 22.5 | 0.235 | **0.29** | 0.01 |
| 2560 | 21350 | 1RB_99 | Right Touch | / | 23.00 | 23.5 | 0.621 | **0.70** | 0.06 |
| 2560 | 21350 | 50RB_50 | Right Touch | / | 21.52 | 22.5 | 0.513 | **0.64** | 0.06 |
| 2560 | 21350 | 1RB_99 | Right Tilt | / | 23.00 | 23.5 | 0.239 | **0.27** | 0.15 |
| 2560 | 21350 | 50RB_50 | Right Tilt | / | 21.52 | 22.5 | 0.188 | **0.24** | 0.09 |
| 2560 | 21350 | 1RB_99 | Right Touch | **13**/ B2 | 23.00 | 23.5 | **0.655** | **0.73** | -0.02 |

**Table 13.14: SAR Values (LTE Band 7 - Body)**

| Ambient Temperature: 22.2°C Liquid Temperature: 21.8°C | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Frequency | | Test Mode | Test Position | Figure No. / Note | Conducted Power (dBm) | Max. tune-up Power (dBm) | Measured SAR(1g) (W/kg) | Reported SAR(1g) (W/kg) | Power Drift(dB) |
| MHz | Ch. | | | | | | | | |
| **Hotspot / Body-Worn Test Data (10mm)** | | | | | | | | | |
| 2560 | 21350 | 1RB_99 | Front | / | 23.00 | 23.5 | 0.749 | **0.84** | 0.10 |
| 2560 | 21350 | 50RB_50 | Front | / | 21.52 | 22.5 | 0.520 | **0.65** | 0.07 |
| 2560 | 21350 | 1RB_99 | Rear | / | 23.00 | 23.5 | 0.636 | **0.71** | -0.02 |
| 2560 | 21350 | 50RB_50 | Rear | / | 21.52 | 22.5 | 0.385 | **0.48** | -0.08 |
| 2560 | 21350 | 1RB_99 | Left | / | 23.00 | 23.5 | 0.087 | **0.10** | -0.10 |
| 2560 | 21350 | 50RB_50 | Left | / | 21.52 | 22.5 | 0.064 | **0.08** | 0.02 |
| 2560 | 21350 | 1RB_99 | Right | / | 23.00 | 23.5 | 0.455 | **0.51** | 0.12 |
| 2560 | 21350 | 50RB_50 | Right | / | 21.52 | 22.5 | 0.351 | **0.44** | 0.09 |
| 2560 | 21350 | 1RB_99 | Bottom | / | 23.00 | 23.5 | 0.509 | **0.57** | -0.05 |
| 2560 | 21350 | 50RB_50 | Bottom | / | 21.52 | 22.5 | 0.372 | **0.47** | -0.07 |
| 2535 | 21100 | 1RB_99 | Front | / | 22.84 | 23.5 | 0.717 | **0.83** | 0.05 |
| 2510 | 20850 | 1RB_99 | Front | / | 22.74 | 23.5 | 0.690 | **0.82** | 0.11 |
| 2560 | 21350 | 100RB | Front | / | 21.51 | 22.5 | 0.505 | **0.63** | 0.10 |
| 2560 | 21350 | 1RB_99 | Front | **14**/ B2 | 23.00 | 23.5 | **0.774** | **0.87** | 0.01 |

©Copyright. All rights reserved by SAICT

**Table 13.15: SAR Values (LTE Band 12 - Head)**

| Ambient Temperature: 22.5°C Liquid Temperature: 22.0°C | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Frequency | | Test Mode | Test Position | Figure No. / Note | Conducted Power (dBm) | Max. tune-up Power (dBm) | Measured SAR(1g) (W/kg) | Reported SAR(1g) (W/kg) | Power Drift(dB) |
| MHz | Ch. | | | | | | | | |
| 711 | 23130 | 1RB_49 | Left Touch | **15** | 23.42 | 24.0 | **0.177** | **0.20** | 0.09 |
| 704 | 23060 | 25RB_0 | Left Touch | / | 22.38 | 23.0 | 0.122 | **0.14** | 0.07 |
| 711 | 23130 | 1RB_49 | Left Tilt | / | 23.42 | 24.0 | 0.083 | **0.09** | 0.08 |
| 704 | 23060 | 25RB_0 | Left Tilt | / | 22.38 | 23.0 | 0.061 | **0.07** | 0.14 |
| 711 | 23130 | 1RB_49 | Right Touch | / | 23.42 | 24.0 | 0.170 | **0.19** | 0.03 |
| 704 | 23060 | 25RB_0 | Right Touch | / | 22.38 | 23.0 | 0.116 | **0.13** | 0.06 |
| 711 | 23130 | 1RB_49 | Right Tilt | / | 23.42 | 24.0 | 0.087 | **0.10** | 0.02 |
| 704 | 23060 | 25RB_0 | Right Tilt | / | 22.38 | 23.0 | 0.063 | **0.07** | 0.02 |
| 711 | 23130 | 1RB_49 | Left Touch | B2 | 23.42 | 24.0 | 0.168 | **0.19** | 0.13 |

**Table 13.16: SAR Values (LTE Band 12 - Body)**

| Ambient Temperature: 22.8°C Liquid Temperature: 22.2°C | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Frequency | | Test Mode | Test Position | Figure No. / Note | Conducted Power (dBm) | Max. tune-up Power (dBm) | Measured SAR(1g) (W/kg) | Reported SAR(1g) (W/kg) | Power Drift(dB) |
| MHz | Ch. | | | | | | | | |
| **Hotspot / Body-Worn Test Data (10mm)** | | | | | | | | | |
| 711 | 23130 | 1RB_49 | Front | / | 23.42 | 24.0 | 0.185 | **0.21** | 0.02 |
| 704 | 23060 | 25RB_0 | Front | / | 22.38 | 23.0 | 0.137 | **0.16** | 0.04 |
| 711 | 23130 | 1RB_49 | Rear | / | 23.42 | 24.0 | 0.246 | **0.28** | 0.07 |
| 704 | 23060 | 25RB_0 | Rear | / | 22.38 | 23.0 | 0.177 | **0.20** | 0.06 |
| 711 | 23130 | 1RB_49 | Left | / | 23.42 | 24.0 | 0.112 | **0.13** | 0.07 |
| 704 | 23060 | 25RB_0 | Left | / | 22.38 | 23.0 | 0.074 | **0.09** | 0.11 |
| 711 | 23130 | 1RB_49 | Right | / | 23.42 | 24.0 | 0.133 | **0.15** | 0.11 |
| 704 | 23060 | 25RB_0 | Right | / | 22.38 | 23.0 | 0.081 | **0.09** | 0.13 |
| 711 | 23130 | 1RB_49 | Bottom | / | 23.42 | 24.0 | 0.029 | **0.03** | 0.18 |
| 704 | 23060 | 25RB_0 | Bottom | / | 22.38 | 23.0 | 0.019 | **0.02** | 0.03 |
| 711 | 23130 | 1RB_49 | Rear | **16**/ B2 | 23.42 | 24.0 | **0.255** | **0.29** | 0.10 |

©Copyright. All rights reserved by SAICT

**Table 13.17: SAR Values (LTE Band 13 - Head)**

| Ambient Temperature: 22.5°C Liquid Temperature: 22.0°C | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Frequency | | Test Mode | Test Position | Figure No. / Note | Conducted Power (dBm) | Max. tune-up Power (dBm) | Measured SAR(1g) (W/kg) | Reported SAR(1g) (W/kg) | Power Drift(dB) |
| MHz | Ch. | | | | | | | | |
| 782 | 23230 | 1RB_49 | Left Touch | / | 23.17 | 24.0 | 0.187 | **0.23** | -0.04 |
| 782 | 23230 | 25RB_12 | Left Touch | / | 22.19 | 23.0 | 0.140 | **0.17** | 0.12 |
| 782 | 23230 | 1RB_49 | Left Tilt | / | 23.17 | 24.0 | 0.108 | **0.13** | 0.10 |
| 782 | 23230 | 25RB_12 | Left Tilt | / | 22.19 | 23.0 | 0.080 | **0.10** | 0.13 |
| 782 | 23230 | 1RB_49 | Right Touch | **17** | 23.17 | 24.0 | **0.200** | **0.24** | 0.09 |
| 782 | 23230 | 25RB_12 | Right Touch | / | 22.19 | 23.0 | 0.155 | **0.19** | 0.13 |
| 782 | 23230 | 1RB_49 | Right Tilt | / | 23.17 | 24.0 | 0.105 | **0.13** | 0.08 |
| 782 | 23230 | 25RB_12 | Right Tilt | / | 22.19 | 23.0 | 0.084 | **0.10** | 0.08 |
| 782 | 23230 | 1RB_49 | Right Touch | B2 | 23.17 | 24.0 | 0.182 | **0.22** | 0.05 |

**Table 13.18: SAR Values (LTE Band 13 - Body)**

| Ambient Temperature: 22.8°C Liquid Temperature: 22.2°C | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Frequency | | Test Mode | Test Position | Figure No. / Note | Conducted Power (dBm) | Max. tune-up Power (dBm) | Measured SAR(1g) (W/kg) | Reported SAR(1g) (W/kg) | Power Drift(dB) |
| MHz | Ch. | | | | | | | | |
| **Hotspot / Body-Worn Test Data (10mm)** | | | | | | | | | |
| 782 | 23230 | 1RB_49 | Front | / | 23.17 | 24.0 | 0.198 | **0.24** | 0.04 |
| 782 | 23230 | 25RB_12 | Front | / | 22.19 | 23.0 | 0.170 | **0.20** | 0.02 |
| 782 | 23230 | 1RB_49 | Rear | **18** | 23.17 | 24.0 | **0.279** | **0.34** | 0.02 |
| 782 | 23230 | 25RB_12 | Rear | / | 22.19 | 23.0 | 0.224 | **0.27** | 0.01 |
| 782 | 23230 | 1RB_49 | Left | / | 23.17 | 24.0 | 0.191 | **0.23** | 0.03 |
| 782 | 23230 | 25RB_12 | Left | / | 22.19 | 23.0 | 0.158 | **0.19** | 0.00 |
| 782 | 23230 | 1RB_49 | Right | / | 23.17 | 24.0 | 0.274 | **0.33** | 0.02 |
| 782 | 23230 | 25RB_12 | Right | / | 22.19 | 23.0 | 0.218 | **0.26** | 0.07 |
| 782 | 23230 | 1RB_49 | Bottom | / | 23.17 | 24.0 | 0.036 | **0.04** | 0.06 |
| 782 | 23230 | 25RB_12 | Bottom | / | 22.19 | 23.0 | 0.030 | **0.04** | 0.09 |
| 782 | 23230 | 1RB_49 | Rear | B2 | 23.17 | 24.0 | 0.266 | **0.32** | 0.08 |

©Copyright. All rights reserved by SAICT

**Table 13.19: SAR Values (LTE Band 26 - Head)**

| Ambient Temperature: 22.6°C Liquid Temperature: 22.0°C | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Frequency | | Test Mode | Test Position | Figure No. / Note | Conducted Power (dBm) | Max. tune-up Power (dBm) | Measured SAR(1g) (W/kg) | Reported SAR(1g) (W/kg) | Power Drift(dB) |
| MHz | Ch. | | | | | | | | |
| 822.5 | 26775 | 1RB_0 | Left Touch | **19** | 23.51 | 24.5 | **0.204** | **0.26** | 0.09 |
| 822.5 | 26775 | 36RB_19 | Left Touch | / | 22.69 | 23.5 | 0.166 | **0.20** | 0.05 |
| 822.5 | 26775 | 1RB_0 | Left Tilt | / | 23.51 | 24.5 | 0.100 | **0.13** | 0.08 |
| 822.5 | 26775 | 36RB_19 | Left Tilt | / | 22.69 | 23.5 | 0.080 | **0.10** | 0.13 |
| 822.5 | 26775 | 1RB_0 | Right Touch | / | 23.51 | 24.5 | 0.199 | **0.25** | 0.12 |
| 822.5 | 26775 | 36RB_19 | Right Touch | / | 22.69 | 23.5 | 0.161 | **0.19** | 0.06 |
| 822.5 | 26775 | 1RB_0 | Right Tilt | / | 23.51 | 24.5 | 0.104 | **0.13** | 0.11 |
| 822.5 | 26775 | 36RB_19 | Right Tilt | / | 22.69 | 23.5 | 0.088 | **0.11** | 0.13 |
| 822.5 | 26775 | 1RB_0 | Left Touch | B2 | 23.51 | 24.5 | 0.195 | **0.24** | 0.07 |

**Table 13.20: SAR Values (LTE Band 26 - Body)**

| Ambient Temperature: 22.6°C Liquid Temperature: 22.0°C | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Frequency | | Test Mode | Test Position | Figure No. / Note | Conducted Power (dBm) | Max. tune-up Power (dBm) | Measured SAR(1g) (W/kg) | Reported SAR(1g) (W/kg) | Power Drift(dB) |
| MHz | Ch. | | | | | | | | |
| **Hotspot / Body-Worn Test Data (10mm)** | | | | | | | | | |
| 822.5 | 26775 | 1RB_0 | Front | / | 23.51 | 24.5 | 0.225 | **0.28** | 0.00 |
| 822.5 | 26775 | 36RB_19 | Front | / | 22.69 | 23.5 | 0.177 | **0.21** | 0.02 |
| 822.5 | 26775 | 1RB_0 | Rear | **20** | 23.51 | 24.5 | **0.344** | **0.43** | 0.05 |
| 822.5 | 26775 | 36RB_19 | Rear | / | 22.69 | 23.5 | 0.263 | **0.32** | 0.03 |
| 822.5 | 26775 | 1RB_0 | Left | / | 23.51 | 24.5 | 0.251 | **0.32** | 0.02 |
| 822.5 | 26775 | 36RB_19 | Left | / | 22.69 | 23.5 | 0.184 | **0.22** | 0.19 |
| 822.5 | 26775 | 1RB_0 | Right | / | 23.51 | 24.5 | 0.282 | **0.35** | 0.08 |
| 822.5 | 26775 | 36RB_19 | Right | / | 22.69 | 23.5 | 0.218 | **0.26** | 0.04 |
| 822.5 | 26775 | 1RB_0 | Bottom | / | 23.51 | 24.5 | 0.039 | **0.05** | 0.15 |
| 822.5 | 26775 | 36RB_19 | Bottom | / | 22.69 | 23.5 | 0.033 | **0.04** | 0.01 |
| 822.5 | 26775 | 1RB_0 | Rear | B2 | 23.51 | 24.5 | 0.328 | **0.41** | 0.04 |

©Copyright. All rights reserved by SAICT

**Table 13.21: SAR Values (LTE Band 66 - Head)**

| Ambient Temperature: 22.7°C Liquid Temperature: 22.2°C | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Frequency | | Test Mode | Test Position | Figure No. / Note | Conducted Power (dBm) | Max. tune-up Power (dBm) | Measured SAR(1g) (W/kg) | Reported SAR(1g) (W/kg) | Power Drift(dB) |
| MHz | Ch. | | | | | | | | |
| **Reduced power level 1** | | | | | | | | | |
| 1720 | 132072 | 1RB_99 | Left Touch | / | 18.77 | 19.0 | 0.492 | **0.52** | 0.03 |
| 1720 | 132072 | 50RB_50 | Left Touch | / | 18.21 | 19.0 | 0.458 | **0.55** | 0.07 |
| 1720 | 132072 | 1RB_99 | Left Tilt | / | 18.77 | 19.0 | 0.457 | **0.48** | 0.10 |
| 1720 | 132072 | 50RB_50 | Left Tilt | / | 18.21 | 19.0 | 0.414 | **0.50** | 0.05 |
| 1720 | 132072 | 1RB_99 | Right Touch | / | 18.77 | 19.0 | **0.961** | **1.01** | 0.09 |
| 1720 | 132072 | 50RB_50 | Right Touch | / | 18.21 | 19.0 | 0.751 | **0.90** | 0.08 |
| 1720 | 132072 | 1RB_99 | Right Tilt | / | 18.77 | 19.0 | 0.615 | **0.65** | 0.07 |
| 1720 | 132072 | 50RB_50 | Right Tilt | / | 18.21 | 19.0 | 0.594 | **0.71** | 0.09 |
| 1770 | 132572 | 1RB_99 | Right Touch | / | 17.76 | 19.0 | 0.684 | **0.91** | 0.09 |
| 1745 | 132232 | 1RB_99 | Right Touch | / | 17.29 | 19.0 | 0.762 | **1.13** | 0.09 |
| 1770 | 132572 | 50RB_50 | Right Tilt | / | 17.69 | 19.0 | 0.742 | **1.00** | 0.08 |
| 1745 | 132232 | 50RB_0 | Right Tilt | / | 17.31 | 19.0 | 0.708 | **1.04** | 0.08 |
| 1720 | 132072 | 100RB | Right Touch | / | 17.68 | 19.0 | 0.661 | **0.90** | -0.03 |
| 1745 | 132232 | 1RB_99 | Right Touch | **21**/ B2 | 17.29 | 19.0 | 0.778 | **1.15** | -0.05 |

**Table 13.22: SAR Values (LTE Band 66 - Body)**

| Ambient Temperature: 22.7°C Liquid Temperature: 22.2°C | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Frequency | | Test Mode | Test Position | Figure No. / Note | Conducted Power (dBm) | Max. tune-up Power (dBm) | Measured SAR(1g) (W/kg) | Reported SAR(1g) (W/kg) | Power Drift(dB) |
| MHz | Ch. | | | | | | | | |
| **Hotspot / Body-Worn Test Data (10mm)** | | | | | | | | | |
| 1720 | 132072 | 1RB_0 | Front | / | 23.64 | 24.5 | 0.611 | **0.74** | -0.03 |
| 1770 | 132572 | 50RB_0 | Front | / | 22.67 | 23.5 | 0.493 | **0.60** | 0.04 |
| 1720 | 132072 | 1RB_0 | Rear | / | 23.64 | 24.5 | 0.677 | **0.83** | 0.02 |
| 1770 | 132572 | 50RB_0 | Rear | / | 22.67 | 23.5 | 0.651 | **0.79** | 0.05 |
| 1720 | 132072 | 1RB_0 | Left | / | 23.64 | 24.5 | 0.556 | **0.68** | -0.10 |
| 1770 | 132572 | 50RB_0 | Left | / | 22.67 | 23.5 | 0.494 | **0.60** | 0.05 |
| 1720 | 132072 | 1RB_0 | Right | / | 23.64 | 24.5 | 0.092 | **0.11** | 0.01 |
| 1770 | 132572 | 50RB_0 | Right | / | 22.67 | 23.5 | 0.114 | **0.14** | 0.06 |
| 1720 | 132072 | 1RB_0 | Top | / | 23.64 | 24.5 | 0.071 | **0.09** | 0.03 |
| 1770 | 132572 | 50RB_0 | Top | / | 22.67 | 23.5 | 0.270 | **0.33** | 0.06 |
| 1770 | 132572 | 1RB_50 | Rear | / | 23.51 | 24.5 | 0.821 | **1.03** | 0.07 |
| 1745 | 132322 | 1RB_50 | Rear | / | 23.53 | 24.5 | 0.733 | **0.92** | 0.08 |
| 1720 | 132072 | 100RB | Rear | / | 22.63 | 23.5 | 0.530 | **0.65** | 0.11 |
| 1770 | 132572 | 1RB_99 | Rear | **22**/ B2 | 23.51 | 24.5 | **0.839** | **1.05** | 0.08 |

©Copyright. All rights reserved by SAICT

## 13.3. WLAN Evaluation for 2.4G

According to the KDB248227 D01, SAR is measured for 2.4GHz 802.11b DSSS using the initial test position procedure.

**Table 13.23: SAR Values (WLAN 2.4G - Head)**

| Ambient Temperature: 22.4°C Liquid Temperature: 21.8°C | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Frequency | | Test Mode | Test Position | Figure No. / Note | Conducted Power (dBm) | Max. tune-up Power (dBm) | Measured SAR(1g) (W/kg) | Reported SAR(1g) (W/kg) | Power Drift(dB) |
| MHz | Ch. | | | | | | | | |
| 2437 | 6 | 802.11 b | Left Touch | **23** | 13.76 | 14.5 | 0.355 | **0.42** | 0.09 |
| 2437 | 6 | 802.11 b | Left Tilt | / | 13.76 | 14.5 | 0.233 | **0.28** | 0.06 |
| 2437 | 6 | 802.11 b | Right Touch | / | 13.76 | 14.5 | 0.171 | **0.20** | 0.05 |
| 2437 | 6 | 802.11 b | Right Tilt | / | 13.76 | 14.5 | 0.147 | **0.17** | 0.06 |
| 2437 | 6 | 802.11 b | Left Touch | B2 | 13.76 | 14.5 | 0.346 | **0.41** | 0.12 |

Note1: For all positions/configurations tested using the initial test position and subsequent test positions, when the reported SAR is > 0.8 W/kg, SAR is measured for these test positions/configurations on the subsequent next highest measured output power channel until the reported SAR is ≤ 1.2 W/kg or all required channels are tested.

According to the KDB248227 D01, The reported SAR must be scaled to 100% transmission duty factor to determine compliance at the maximum tune-up tolerance limit.

**Table 13.24: SAR Values (WLAN - Head) – 802.11b (Scaled Reported SAR)**

| Frequency | | Test Position | Actual duty factor | maximum duty factor | Reported SAR (1g)(W/kg) | Scaled reported SAR (1g)(W/kg) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MHz | Ch. | | | | | |
| 2437 | 6 | Left Touch | 100% | 100% | 0.42 | **0.42** |

SAR is not required for OFDM because the 802.11b adjusted SAR ≤ 1.2 W/kg.

©Copyright. All rights reserved by SAICT

**Table 13.25: SAR Values (WLAN 2.4G - Body)**

| Ambient Temperature: 22.4°C Liquid Temperature: 21.8°C | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Frequency | | Test Mode | Test Position | Figure No. / Note | Conducted Power (dBm) | Max. tune-up Power (dBm) | Measured SAR(1g) (W/kg) | Reported SAR(1g) (W/kg) | Power Drift(dB) |
| MHz | Ch. | | | | | | | | |
| **Test Data (10mm)** | | | | | | | | | |
| 2437 | 6 | 802.11 b | Front | / | 13.76 | 14.5 | 0.085 | **0.10** | 0.03 |
| 2437 | 6 | 802.11 b | Rear | **24** | 13.76 | 14.5 | **0.188** | **0.22** | 0.16 |
| 2437 | 6 | 802.11 b | Right | / | 13.76 | 14.5 | 0.114 | **0.14** | 0.00 |
| 2437 | 6 | 802.11 b | Top | / | 13.76 | 14.5 | 0.064 | **0.08** | 0.01 |
| 2437 | 6 | 802.11 b | Rear | B2 | 13.76 | 14.5 | 0.177 | **0.21** | 0.10 |

Note1: For all positions/configurations tested using the initial test position and subsequent test positions, when the reported SAR is > 0.8 W/kg, SAR is measured for these test positions/configurations on the subsequent next highest measured output power channel until the reported SAR is ≤ 1.2 W/kg or all required channels are tested.

According to the KDB248227 D01, The reported SAR must be scaled to 100% transmission duty factor to determine compliance at the maximum tune-up tolerance limit.

**Table 13.26: SAR Values (WLAN - Body) – 802.11b (Scaled Reported SAR)**

| Ambient Temperature: 22.6°C Liquid Temperature: 22.0°C | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Frequency | | Test Position | Actual duty factor | maximum duty factor | Reported SAR (1g)(W/kg) | Scaled reported SAR (1g)(W/kg) |
| MHz | Ch. | | | | | |
| 2437 | 6 | Rear | 100% | 100% | 0.22 | **0.22** |

SAR is not required for OFDM because the 802.11b adjusted SAR ≤ 1.2 W/kg.

©Copyright. All rights reserved by SAICT

## 14. SAR Measurement Variability

SAR measurement variability must be assessed for each frequency band, which is determined by the SAR probe calibration point and tissue-equivalent medium used for the device measurements. When both head and body tissue-equivalent media are required for SAR measurements in a frequency band, the variability measurement procedures should be applied to the tissue medium with the highest measured SAR, using the highest measured SAR configuration for that tissue-equivalent medium.

The following procedures are applied to determine if repeated measurements are required.

1) Repeated measurement is not required when the original highest measured SAR is < 0.80 W/kg; steps 2) through 4) do not apply.

2) When the original highest measured SAR is ≥ 0.80 W/kg, repeat that measurement once.

3) Perform a second repeated measurement only if the ratio of largest to smallest SAR for the original and first repeated measurements is > 1.20 or when the original or repeated measurement is ≥ 1.45 W/kg (~ 10% from the 1-g SAR limit).

4) Perform a third repeated measurement only if the original, first or second repeated measurement is ≥ 1.5 W/kg and the ratio of largest to smallest SAR for the original, first and second repeated measurements is > 1.20.

**Table 14.1: SAR Measurement Variability for Head – GSM1900**

| Frequency | | Test Position | Original | 1st Repeated | Ratio | 2nd Repeated |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MHz | Ch. | | SAR (W/kg) | SAR (W/kg) | | SAR (W/kg) |
| 1880 | 661 | Right Touch | 0.992 | 0.985 | 1.01 | / |

**Table 14.2: SAR Measurement Variability for Head – WCDMA Band 2**

| Frequency | | Test Position | Original | 1st Repeated | Ratio | 2nd Repeated |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MHz | Ch. | | SAR (W/kg) | SAR (W/kg) | | SAR (W/kg) |
| 1852.4 | 9262 | Right Touch | 0.967 | 0.954 | 1.01 | / |

**Table 14.3: SAR Measurement Variability for Body – WCDMA Band 2**

| Frequency | | Test Position | Original | 1st Repeated | Ratio | 2nd Repeated |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MHz | Ch. | | SAR (W/kg) | SAR (W/kg) | | SAR (W/kg) |
| 1880 | 9400 | Rear | 0.878 | 0.859 | 1.02 | / |

**Table 14.4: SAR Measurement Variability for Head –WCDMA Band 4**

| Frequency | | Test Position | Original | 1st Repeated | Ratio | 2nd Repeated |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MHz | Ch. | | SAR (W/kg) | SAR (W/kg) | | SAR (W/kg) |
| 1732.6 | 1413 | Right Touch | 0.901 | 0.884 | 1.02 | / |

**Table 14.5: SAR Measurement Variability for Head – LTE Band 2**

| Frequency | | Test Position | Original | 1st Repeated | Ratio | 2nd Repeated |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MHz | Ch. | | SAR (W/kg) | SAR (W/kg) | | SAR (W/kg) |
| 1880 | 18900 | Right Touch | 1.03 | 0.992 | 1.04 | / |

©Copyright. All rights reserved by SAICT

**Table 14.6: SAR Measurement Variability for Body – LTE Band 2**

| Frequency | | Test Position | Original | 1st Repeated | Ratio | 2nd Repeated |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MHz | Ch. | | SAR (W/kg) | SAR (W/kg) | | SAR (W/kg) |
| 1900 | 19100 | Right Touch | 0.818 | 0.787 | 1.04 | / |

**Table 14.6: SAR Measurement Variability for Head – LTE Band 66**

| Frequency | | Test Position | Original | 1st Repeated | Ratio | 2nd Repeated |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MHz | Ch. | | SAR (W/kg) | SAR (W/kg) | | SAR (W/kg) |
| 1720 | 132072 | Right Touch | 0.961 | 0.945 | 1.02 | / |

**Table 14.7: SAR Measurement Variability for Body – LTE Band 66**

| Frequency | | Test Position | Original | 1st Repeated | Ratio | 2nd Repeated |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MHz | Ch. | | SAR (W/kg) | SAR (W/kg) | | SAR (W/kg) |
| 1770 | 132572 | Right Touch | 0.839 | 0.945 | 1.02 | / |

©Copyright. All rights reserved by SAICT

# 15. Measurement Uncertainty

## 15.1. Measurement Uncertainty for Normal SAR Tests (300MHz~3GHz)

| No. | Error Description | Type | Uncertainty value | Probably Distribution | Div. | (Ci) 1g | (Ci) 10g | Std. Unc. (1g) | Std. Unc. (10g) | Degree of freedom |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Measurement system** | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Probe calibration | B | 12 | N | 2 | 1 | 1 | 6.0 | 6.0 | ∞ |
| 2 | Axial isotropy | B | 4.7 | R | $\sqrt{3}$ | √0.5 | √0.5 | 4.3 | 4.3 | ∞ |
| 3 | Hemispherical isotropy | B | 9.6 | R | $\sqrt{3}$ | 1 | 1 | 4.8 | 4.8 | ∞ |
| 4 | Boundary effect | B | 1.1 | R | $\sqrt{3}$ | 1 | 1 | 0.6 | 0.6 | ∞ |
| 5 | Linearity | B | 4.7 | R | $\sqrt{3}$ | 1 | 1 | 2.7 | 2.7 | ∞ |
| 6 | Detection limit | B | 1.0 | R | $\sqrt{3}$ | 1 | 1 | 0.6 | 0.6 | ∞ |
| 7 | Modulation response | B | 4.0 | R | $\sqrt{3}$ | 1 | 1 | 2.3 | 2.3 | ∞ |
| 8 | Readout electronics | B | 1.0 | N | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1.0 | 1.0 | ∞ |
| 9 | Response time | B | 0.8 | R | $\sqrt{3}$ | 1 | 1 | 0.5 | 0.5 | ∞ |
| 10 | Integration time | B | 1.7 | R | $\sqrt{3}$ | 1 | 1 | 1.0 | 1.0 | ∞ |
| 11 | RF ambient conditions-noise | B | 3.0 | R | $\sqrt{3}$ | 1 | 1 | 1.7 | 1.7 | ∞ |
| 12 | RF ambient conditions-reflection | B | 3.0 | R | $\sqrt{3}$ | 1 | 1 | 1.7 | 1.7 | ∞ |
| 13 | Probe positioned mech. restrictions | B | 0.35 | R | $\sqrt{3}$ | 1 | 1 | 0.2 | 0.2 | ∞ |
| 14 | Probe positioning with respect to phantom shell | B | 2.9 | R | $\sqrt{3}$ | 1 | 1 | 1.7 | 1.7 | ∞ |
| 15 | Post-processing | B | 1.0 | R | $\sqrt{3}$ | 1 | 1 | 0.6 | 0.6 | ∞ |
| **Test sample related** | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | Test sample positioning | A | 3.3 | N | 1 | 1 | 1 | 3.3 | 3.3 | 5 |
| 17 | Device holder uncertainty | A | 3.4 | N | 1 | 1 | 1 | 3.4 | 3.4 | 5 |
| 18 | Drift of output power | B | 5.0 | R | $\sqrt{3}$ | 1 | 1 | 2.9 | 2.9 | ∞ |
| **Phantom and set-up** | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | Phantom uncertainty | B | 1.0 | R | $\sqrt{3}$ | 1 | 1 | 0.6 | 0.6 | ∞ |
| 20 | Liquid conductivity (target) | B | 5.0 | R | $\sqrt{3}$ | 0.64 | 0.43 | 1.8 | 1.2 | ∞ |
| 21 | Liquid conductivity (meas.) | A | 1.3 | N | 1 | 0.64 | 0.43 | 0.83 | 0.56 | 9 |
| 22 | Liquid permittivity (target) | B | 5.0 | R | $\sqrt{3}$ | 0.6 | 0.49 | 1.7 | 1.4 | ∞ |
| 23 | Liquid permittivity (meas.) | A | 1.6 | N | 1 | 0.6 | 0.49 | 0.96 | 0.78 | 9 |
| Combined standard uncertainty | | $u_c' = \sqrt{\sum_{i=1}^{23} c_i^2 u_i^2}$ | | | | | | 11.3 | 11.2 | 95.5 |
| Expanded uncertainty (Confidence interval of 95 %) | | $u_e = 2u_c$ | | | | | | 22.6 | 22.4 | |

©Copyright. All rights reserved by SAICT

# 16. Main Test Instruments

**Table 16.1: List of Main Instruments**

| No. | Name | Type | Serial Number | Calibration Date | Valid Period |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 01 | Network analyzer | E5071C | MY46103759 | 2019-11-15 | One year |
| 02 | Dielectric probe | 85070E | MY44300317 | / | / |
| 03 | Power meter | E4418B | MY50000366 | 2019-12-14 | One year |
| 04 | Power sensor | E9304A | MY50000188 | | |
| 05 | Power meter | NRP | 101460 | 2020-01-15 | One year |
| 06 | Power sensor | NRP-Z91 | 100553 | | |
| 07 | Signal Generator | E8257D | MY47461211 | 2020-01-15 | One year |
| 08 | Amplifier | VTL5400 | 0404 | / | / |
| 09 | E-field Probe | ES3DV3 | 3151 | 2020-01-03 | One year |
| 11 | DAE | DAE4 | 786 | 2020-03-03 | One year |
| 12 | Dipole Validation Kit | D750V3 | 1163 | 2019-09-03 | Three year |
| 13 | Dipole Validation Kit | D835V2 | 4d057 | 2018-10-09 | Three year |
| 14 | Dipole Validation Kit | D1750V2 | 1152 | 2019-08-30 | Three year |
| 15 | Dipole Validation Kit | D1900V2 | 5d088 | 2018-10-24 | Three year |
| 16 | Dipole Validation Kit | D2450V2 | 873 | 2018-10-26 | Three year |
| 17 | Dipole Validation Kit | D2550V2 | 1058 | 2018-08-24 | Three year |
| 18 | BTS | E5515C | GB46110722 | 2020-01-05 | One year |
| 19 | Radio Communication Analyzer | MT8820C | 6201341853 | 2020-01-15 | One year |
| 20 | Software | DASY5 | 52.8.8.1222 | / | / |

©Copyright. All rights reserved by SAICT

## ANNEX A: Graph Results

**GSM850 Head**

Date: 2020-9-14

Electronics: DAE4 Sn786

Medium: Head 835MHz

Medium parameters used (interpolated): f = 836.6 MHz; σ = 0.919 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 40.632; ρ = 1000 kg/m$^3$

Ambient Temperature: 22.0$^o$C Liquid Temperature: 21.5$^o$C

Communication System: UID 0, GSM (0) Frequency: 836.6 MHz Duty Cycle: 1:8.3

Probe: ES3DV3 – SN3151 ConvF (6.41, 6.41, 6.41);

**Right Cheek Middle/Area Scan (61x61x1):** Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.365 W/kg

**Right Cheek Middle/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 3.626 V/m; Power Drift = 0.01 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.426 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.327 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.250 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.357 W/kg

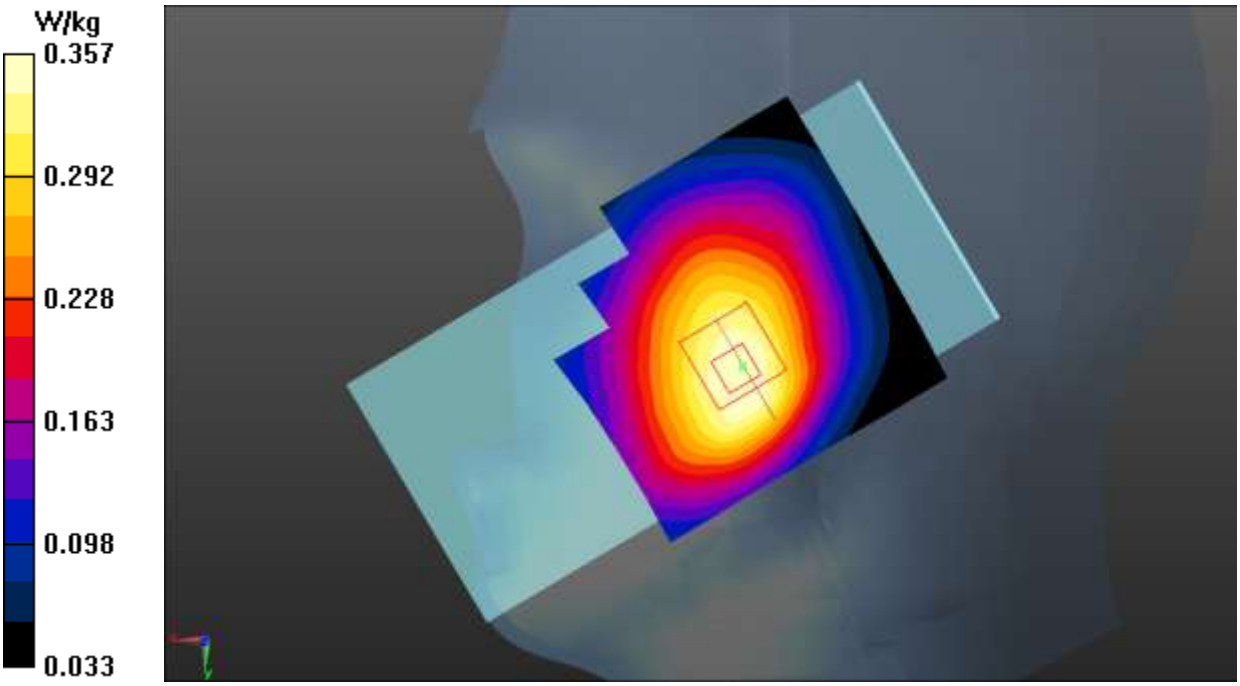



**Fig.1 GSM 850 Head**

©Copyright. All rights reserved by SAICT

**GSM850 Body**

Date: 2020-9-14

Electronics: DAE4 Sn786

Medium: Head 835MHz

Medium parameters used (interpolated): f = 836.6 MHz; σ = 0.919 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 40.632; ρ = 1000 kg/m$^3$

Ambient Temperature: 22.0$^o$C Liquid Temperature: 21.5$^o$C

Communication System: UID 0, GPRS 2Txslot (0) Frequency: 836.6 MHz Duty Cycle: 1:4

Probe: ES3DV3 – SN3151 ConvF (6.41, 6.41, 6.41);

**Rear Side Middle/Area Scan (61x71x1):** Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.518 W/kg

**Rear Side Middle/Area Scan (61x71x1):** Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm

Reference Value = 22.62 V/m; Power Drift = 0.05 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.726 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.467 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.331 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.525 W/kg

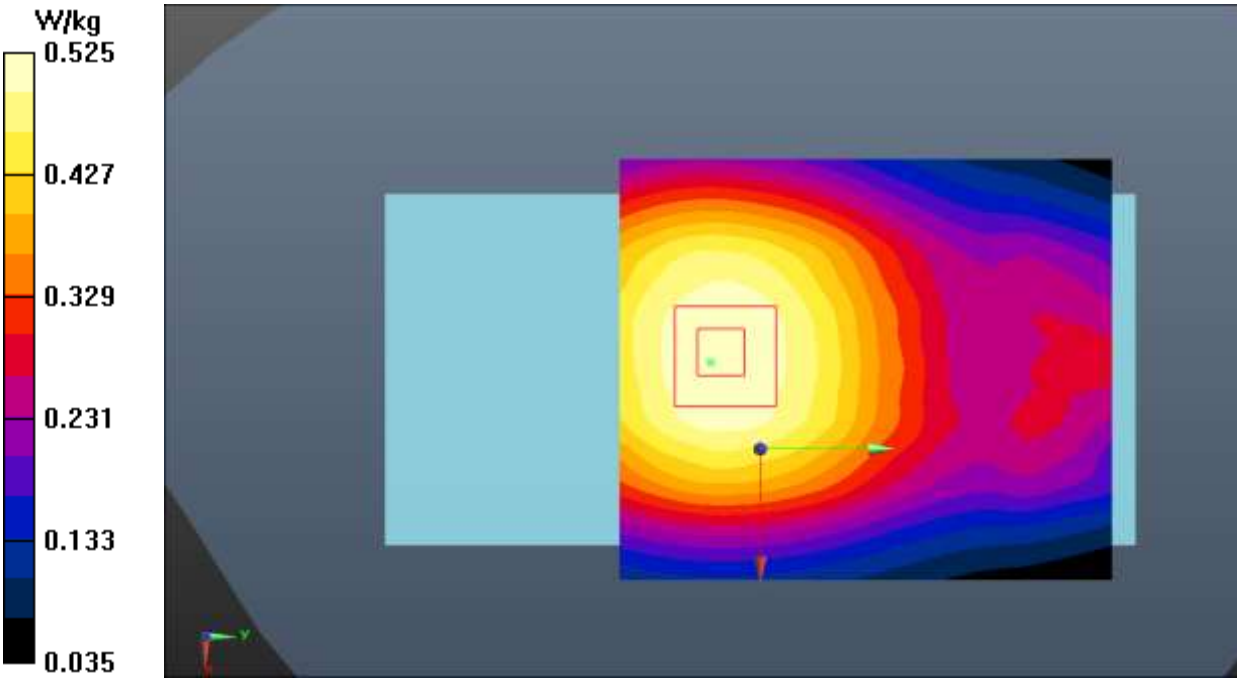



**Fig.2 GSM 850 Body**

©Copyright. All rights reserved by SAICT

**GSM1900 Head**

Date: 2020-9-22

Electronics: DAE4 Sn786

Medium: Head 1900MHz

Medium parameters used: f = 1880 MHz; σ = 1.397 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 39.232; ρ = 1000 kg/m$^3$

Ambient Temperature: 22.0$^o$C Liquid Temperature: 21.5$^o$C

Communication System: UID 0, GSM (0) Frequency: 1880 MHz Duty Cycle: 1:8.3

Probe: ES3DV3 – SN3151 ConvF (5.11, 5.11, 5.11);

**Right Cheek Middle/Area Scan (61x61x1):** Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 1.68 W/kg

**Right Cheek Middle/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 13.38 V/m; Power Drift = 0.09 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.86 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.992 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.539 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 1.08 W/kg

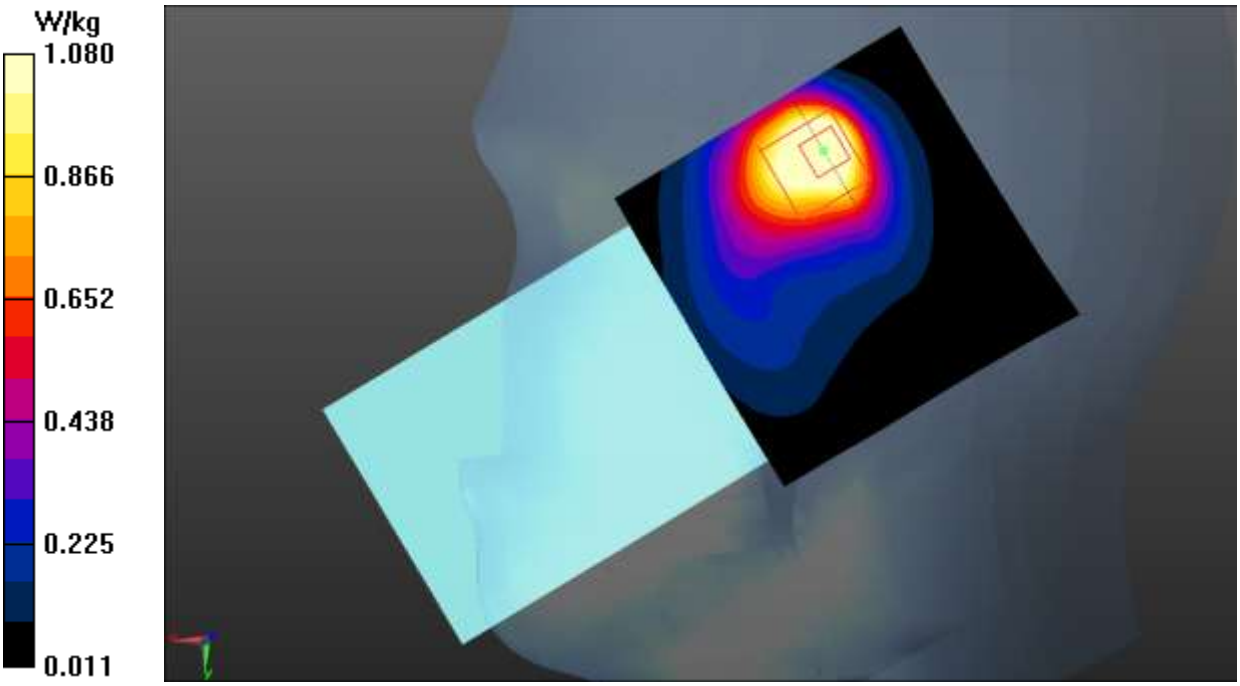



**Fig.3 GSM 1900 Head**

©Copyright. All rights reserved by SAICT

**GSM1900 Body**

Date: 2020-9-22

Electronics: DAE4 Sn786

Medium: Head 1900MHz

Medium parameters used: f = 1880 MHz; σ = 1.397 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 39.232; ρ = 1000 kg/m$^3$

Ambient Temperature: 22.0$^o$C Liquid Temperature: 21.5$^o$C

Communication System: UID 0, GPRS 3Txslot (0) Frequency: 1880 MHz Duty Cycle: 1:2.67

Probe: ES3DV3 – SN3151 ConvF (5.11, 5.11, 5.11);

**Rear Side Middle/Area Scan (61x61x1):** Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.784 W/kg

**Rear Side Middle/Area Scan (61x61x1):** Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm

Reference Value = 11.69 V/m; Power Drift = -0.01 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.16 W/kg

**SAR: SAR(1 g) = 0.609 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.333 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.767 W/kg

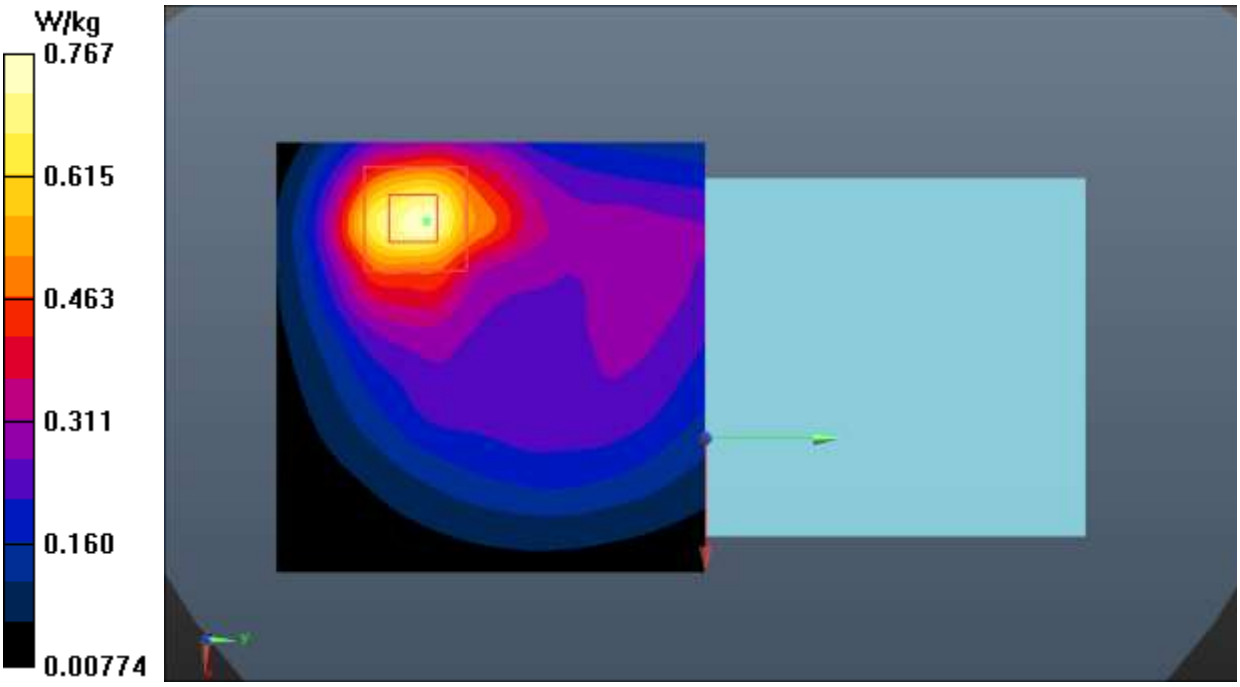



**Fig.4 GSM 1900 Body**

©Copyright. All rights reserved by SAICT

**WCDMA Band 2 Head**

Date: 2020-9-22

Electronics: DAE4 Sn786

Medium: Head 1900MHz

Medium parameters used (interpolated): f = 1852.4 MHz; σ = 1.373 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 39.34; ρ = 1000 kg/m$^3$

Ambient Temperature: 22.0$^o$C Liquid Temperature: 21.5$^o$C

Communication System: UID 0, WCDMA (0) Frequency: 1852.4 MHz Duty Cycle: 1:1

Probe: ES3DV3 – SN3151 ConvF (5.11, 5.11, 5.11);

**Right Cheek Low/Area Scan (61x61x1):** Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 1.68 W/kg

**Right Cheek Low/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 12.62 V/m; Power Drift = 0.09 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.81 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.967 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.512 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 1.04 W/kg

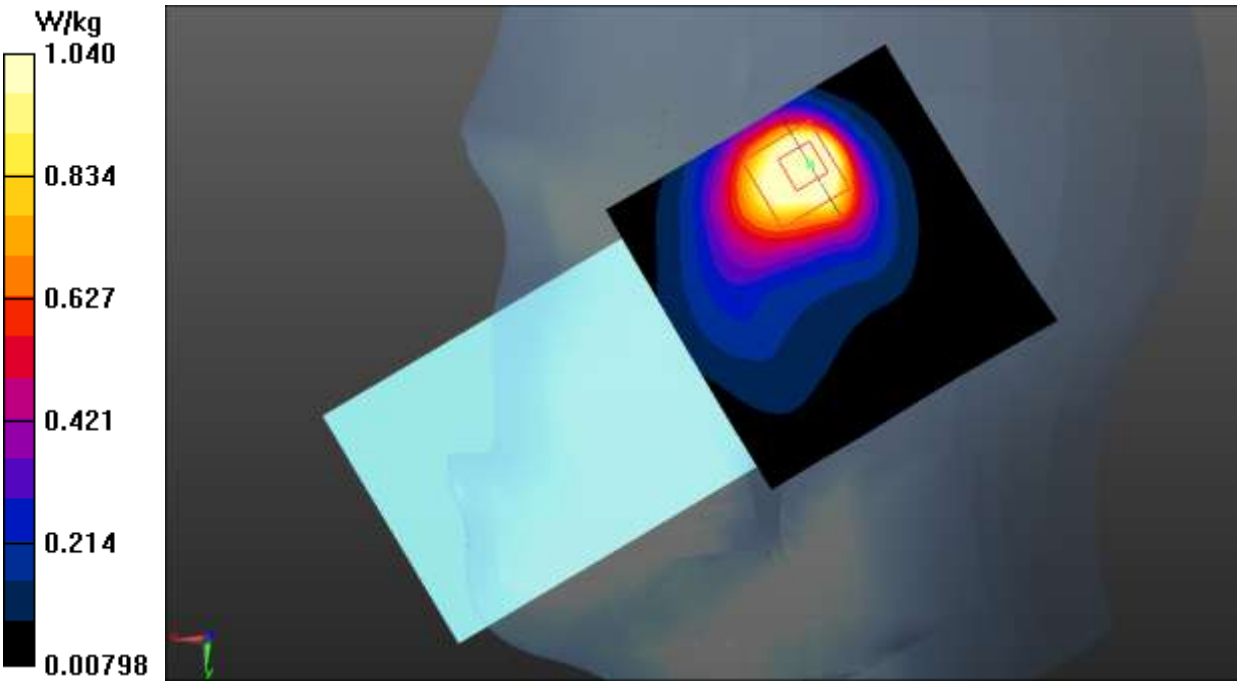



**Fig.5 WCDMA Band 2 Head**

©Copyright. All rights reserved by SAICT

**WCDMA Band 2 Body**

Date: 2020-9-22

Electronics: DAE4 Sn786

Medium: Head 1900MHz

Medium parameters used: f = 1880 MHz; σ = 1.397 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 39.232; ρ = 1000 kg/m$^3$

Ambient Temperature: 22.0$^o$C Liquid Temperature: 21.5$^o$C

Communication System: UID 0, WCDMA (0) Frequency: 1880 MHz Duty Cycle: 1:1

Probe: ES3DV3 – SN3151 ConvF (5.11, 5.11, 5.11);

**Rear Side Middle/Area Scan (61x61x1):** Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 1.07 W/kg

**Rear Side Middle/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 15.28 V/m; Power Drift = 0.08 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.61 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.878 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.478 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.959 W/kg

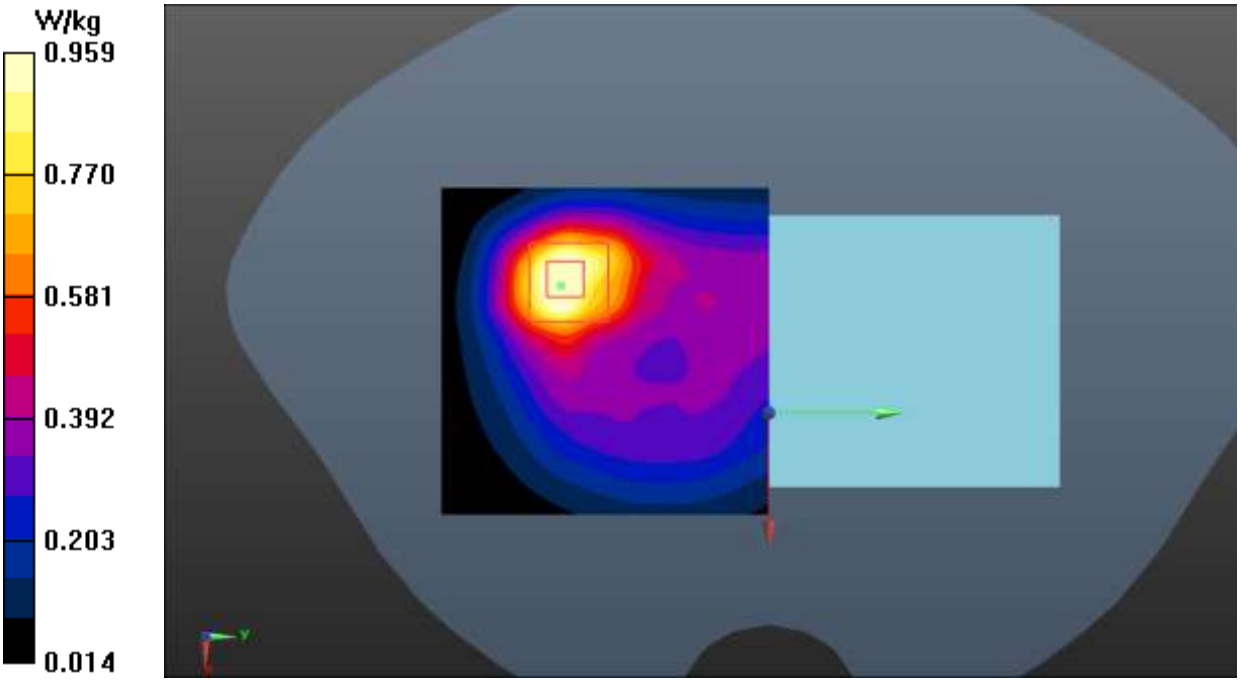



**Fig.6 WCDMA Band 2 Body**

©Copyright. All rights reserved by SAICT

**WCDMA Band 4 Head**

Date: 2020-9-22

Electronics: DAE4 Sn786

Medium: Head 1750MHz

Medium parameters used: f = 1733 MHz; σ = 1.369 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 39.438; ρ = 1000 kg/m$^3$

Ambient Temperature: 22.0$^o$C Liquid Temperature: 21.5$^o$C

Communication System: UID 0, WCDMA (0) Frequency: 1732.6 MHz Duty Cycle: 1:1

Probe: ES3DV3 – SN3151 ConvF (5.23, 5.23, 5.23);

**Right Cheek Middle/Area Scan (61x61x1):** Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 1.50 W/kg

**Right Cheek Middle/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 11.24 V/m; Power Drift = -0.01 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.71 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.901 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.479 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.985 W/kg

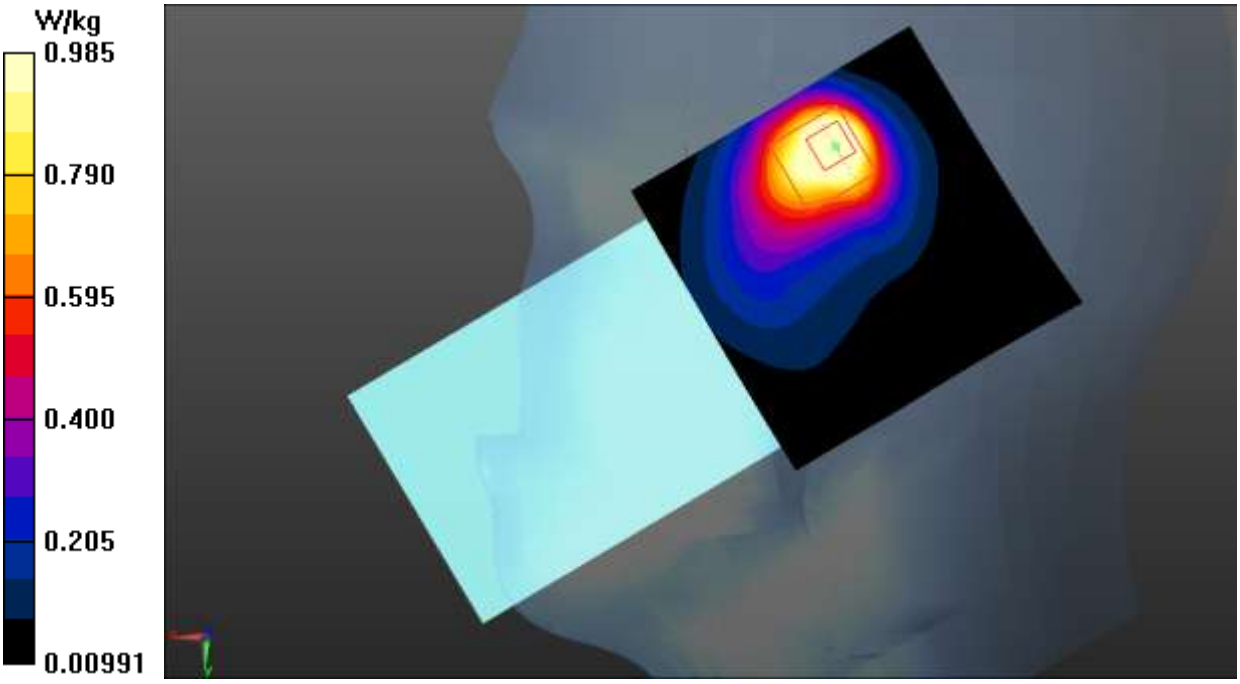



**Fig.7 WCDMA Band 4 Head**

©Copyright. All rights reserved by SAICT

**WCDMA Band 4 Body**

Date: 2020-9-22

Electronics: DAE4 Sn786

Medium: Head 1750MHz

Medium parameters used: f = 1733 MHz; σ = 1.369 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 39.438; ρ = 1000 kg/m$^3$

Ambient Temperature: 22.0$^o$C Liquid Temperature: 21.5$^o$C

Communication System: UID 0, WCDMA (0) Frequency: 1732.6 MHz Duty Cycle: 1:1

Probe: ES3DV3 – SN3151 ConvF (5.23, 5.23, 5.23);

**Rear Side Middle/Area Scan (61x111x1):** Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.807 W/kg

**Rear Side Middle/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 7.760 V/m; Power Drift = -0.03 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.33 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.734 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.410 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 1.03 W/kg

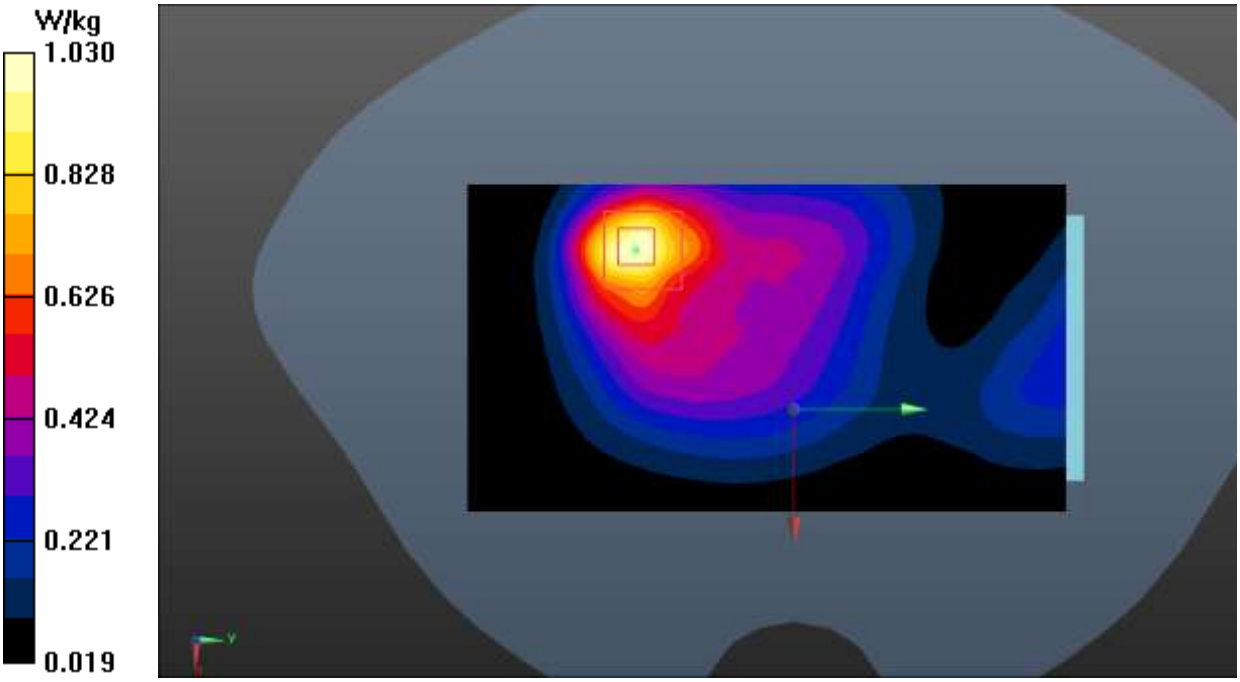



**Fig.8 WCDMA Band 4 Body**

©Copyright. All rights reserved by SAICT

**WCDMA Band 5 Head**

Date: 2020-9-14

Electronics: DAE4 Sn786

Medium: Head 835MHz

Medium parameters used (interpolated): f = 836.4 MHz; σ = 0.919 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 40.634; ρ = 1000 kg/m$^3$

Ambient Temperature: 22.0$^o$C Liquid Temperature: 21.5$^o$C

Communication System: UID 0, WCDMA (0) Frequency: 836.4 MHz Duty Cycle: 1:1

Probe: ES3DV3 – SN3151 ConvF (6.41, 6.41, 6.41);

**Right Cheek Middle/Area Scan (61x61x1):** Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.367 W/kg

**Right Cheek Middle/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 3.663 V/m; Power Drift = 0.05 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.523 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.278 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.206 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.400 W/kg

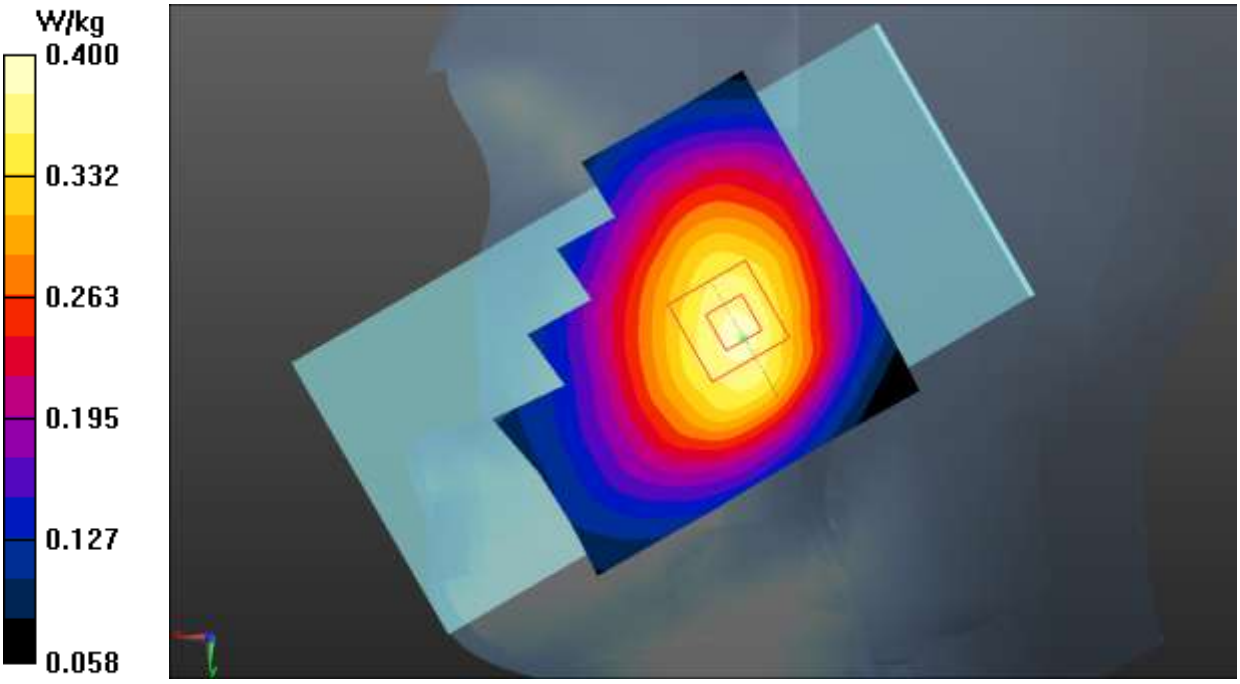



**Fig.9 WCDMA Band 5 Head**

©Copyright. All rights reserved by SAICT

**WCDMA Band 5 Body**

Date: 2020-9-14

Electronics: DAE4 Sn786

Medium: Head 835MHz

Medium parameters used (interpolated): f = 836.4 MHz; σ = 0.919 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 40.634; ρ = 1000 kg/m$^3$

Ambient Temperature: 22.0$^o$C Liquid Temperature: 21.5$^o$C

Communication System: UID 0, WCDMA (0) Frequency: 836.4 MHz Duty Cycle: 1:1

Probe: ES3DV3 – SN3151 ConvF (6.41, 6.41, 6.41);

**Rear Side Middle /Area Scan (61x111x1):** Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.372 W/kg

**Rear Side Middle -PIC/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 17.65 V/m; Power Drift = 0.04 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.432 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.339 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.257 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.392 W/kg

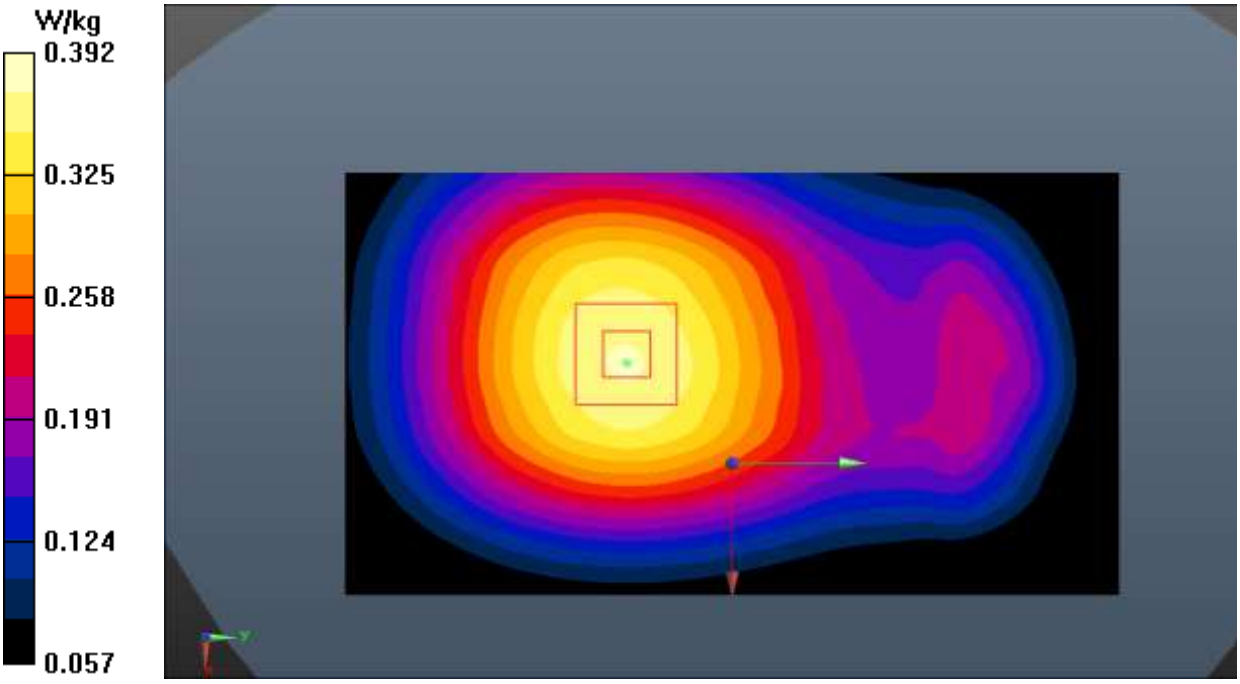



**Fig.10 WCDMA Band 5 Body**

©Copyright. All rights reserved by SAICT

**LTE Band 2 Head**

Date: 2020-9-22

Electronics: DAE4 Sn786

Medium: Head 1900MHz

Medium parameters used: f = 1880 MHz; σ = 1.397 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 39.232; ρ = 1000 kg/m$^3$

Ambient Temperature: 22.0$^o$C Liquid Temperature: 21.5$^o$C

Communication System: UID 0, LTE_FDD (0) Frequency: 1880 MHz Duty Cycle: 1:1

Probe: ES3DV3 – SN3151 ConvF (5.11, 5.11, 5.11);

**Right Cheek Middle 1RB_99/Area Scan (61x61x1):** Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 1.22 W/kg

**Right Cheek Middle 1RB_99/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 12.69 V/m; Power Drift = 0.14 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.93 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 1.03 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.536 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 1.05 W/kg

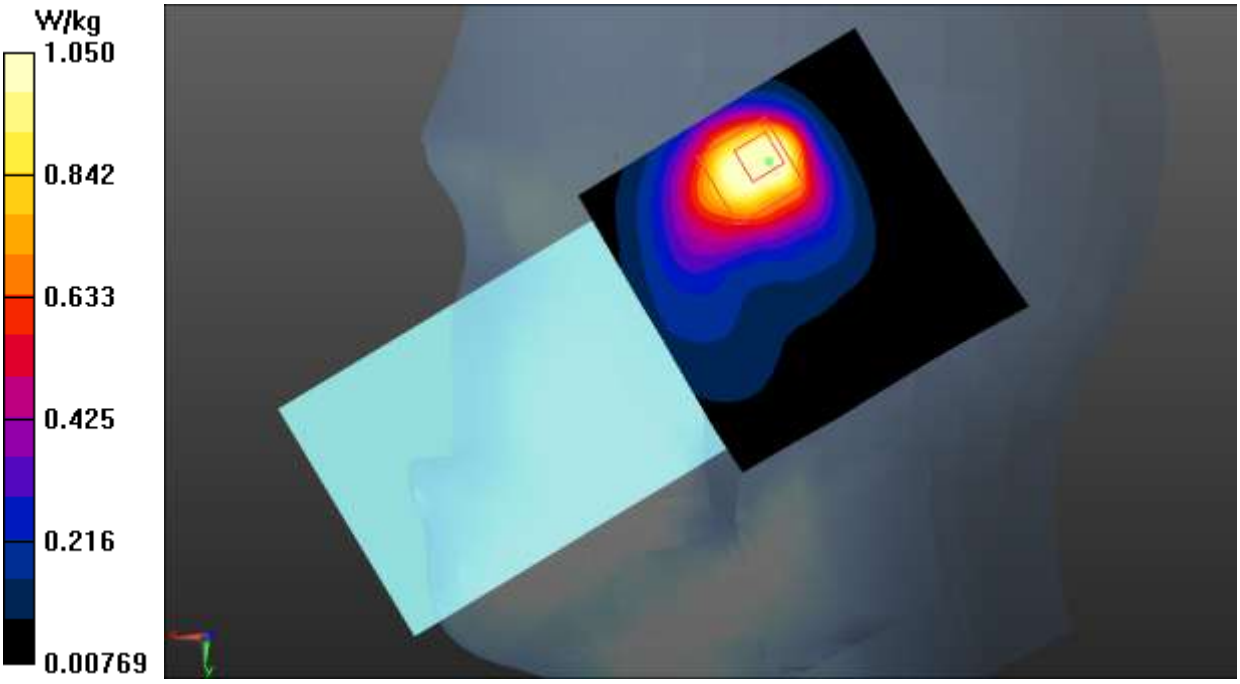



**Fig.11 LTE Band 2 Head**

©Copyright. All rights reserved by SAICT

**LTE Band 2 Body**

Date: 2020-9-22

Electronics: DAE4 Sn786

Medium: Head 1900MHz

Medium parameters used: f = 1900 MHz; σ = 1.415 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 39.154; ρ = 1000 kg/m$^3$

Ambient Temperature: 22.0$^o$C Liquid Temperature: 21.5$^o$C

Communication System: UID 0, LTE_FDD (0) Frequency: 1900 MHz Duty Cycle: 1:1

Probe: ES3DV3 – SN3151 ConvF (5.11, 5.11, 5.11);

**Rear Side High 1RB_0/Area Scan (61x61x1):** Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 1.02 W/kg

**Rear Side High 1RB_0/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 1.095 V/m; Power Drift = 0.05 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.53 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.818 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.441 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 1.17 W/kg

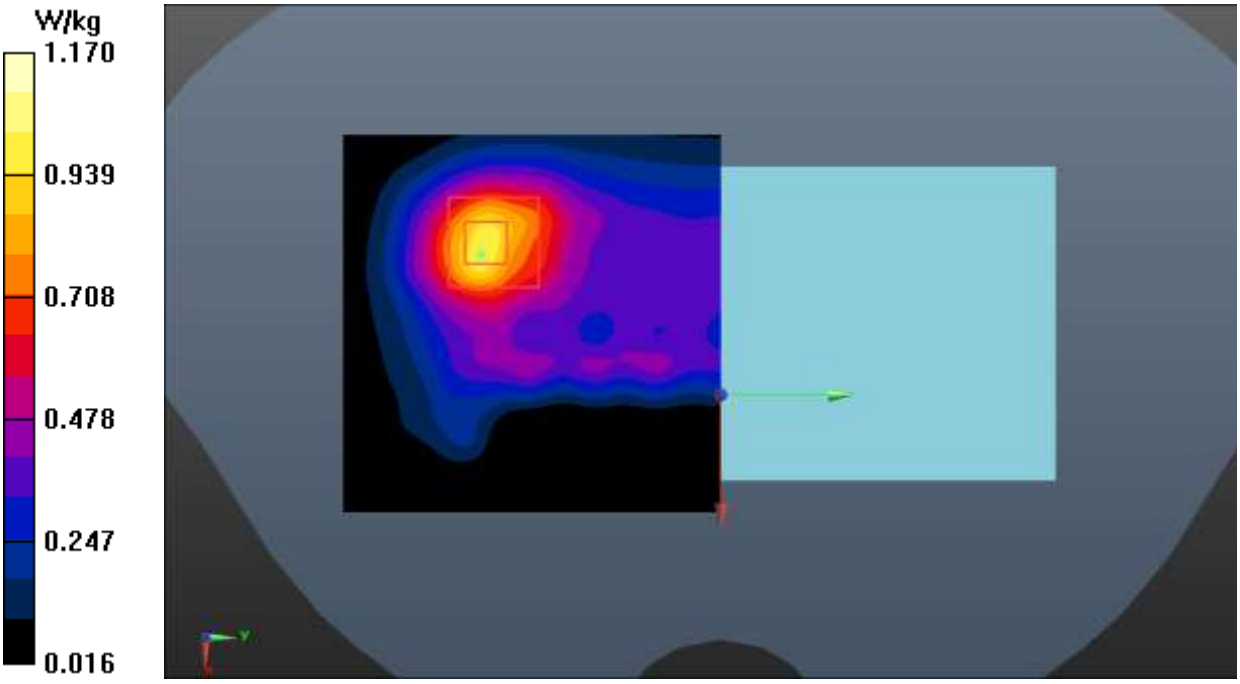



**Fig.12 LTE Band 2 Body**

©Copyright. All rights reserved by SAICT

**LTE Band 7 Head**

Date: 2020-9-23

Electronics: DAE4 Sn786

Medium: Head 2550MHz

Medium parameters used: f = 2560 MHz; σ = 1.961 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 38.025; ρ = 1000 kg/m$^3$

Ambient Temperature: 22.0$^o$C Liquid Temperature: 21.5$^o$C

Communication System: UID 0, LTE_FDD (0) Frequency: 2560 MHz Duty Cycle: 1:1

Probe: ES3DV3 – SN3151 ConvF (4.53, 4.53, 4.53);

**Right Cheek High 1RB_99/Area Scan (71x71x1):** Interpolated grid: dx=1.000 mm, dy=1.000 mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.756 W/kg

**Right Cheek High 1RB_99/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 2.526 V/m; Power Drift = -0.02 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.08 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.655 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.368 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.675 W/kg

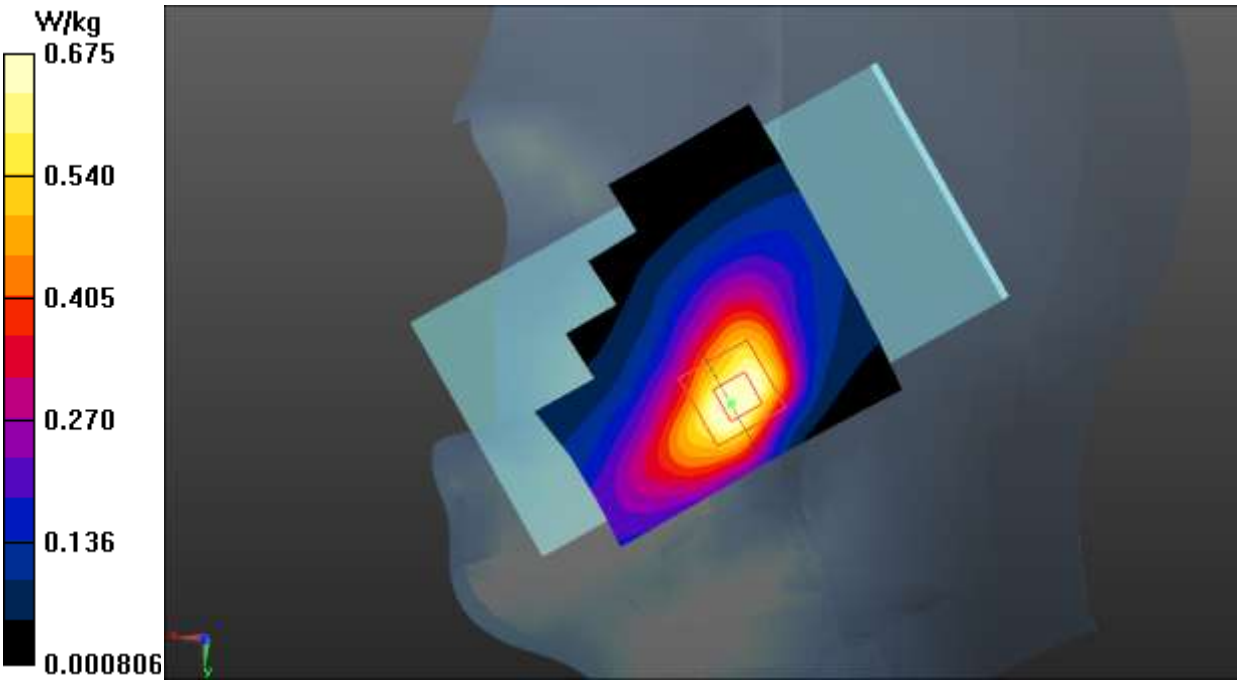



**Fig.13 LTE Band 7 Head**

©Copyright. All rights reserved by SAICT

**LTE Band 7 Body**

Date: 2020-9-23

Electronics: DAE4 Sn786

Medium: Head 2550MHz

Medium parameters used: f = 2560 MHz; σ = 1.961 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 38.025; ρ = 1000 kg/m$^3$

Ambient Temperature: 22.0$^o$C Liquid Temperature: 21.5$^o$C

Communication System: UID 0, LTE_FDD (0) Frequency: 2560 MHz Duty Cycle: 1:1

Probe: ES3DV3 – SN3151 ConvF (4.53, 4.53, 4.53);

**Front Side High 1RB_99/Area Scan (91x91x1):** Interpolated grid: dx=1.000 mm, dy=1.000 mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.941 W/kg

**Front Side High 1RB_99/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 10.60 V/m; Power Drift = 0.01 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.34 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.774 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.423 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 1.01 W/kg

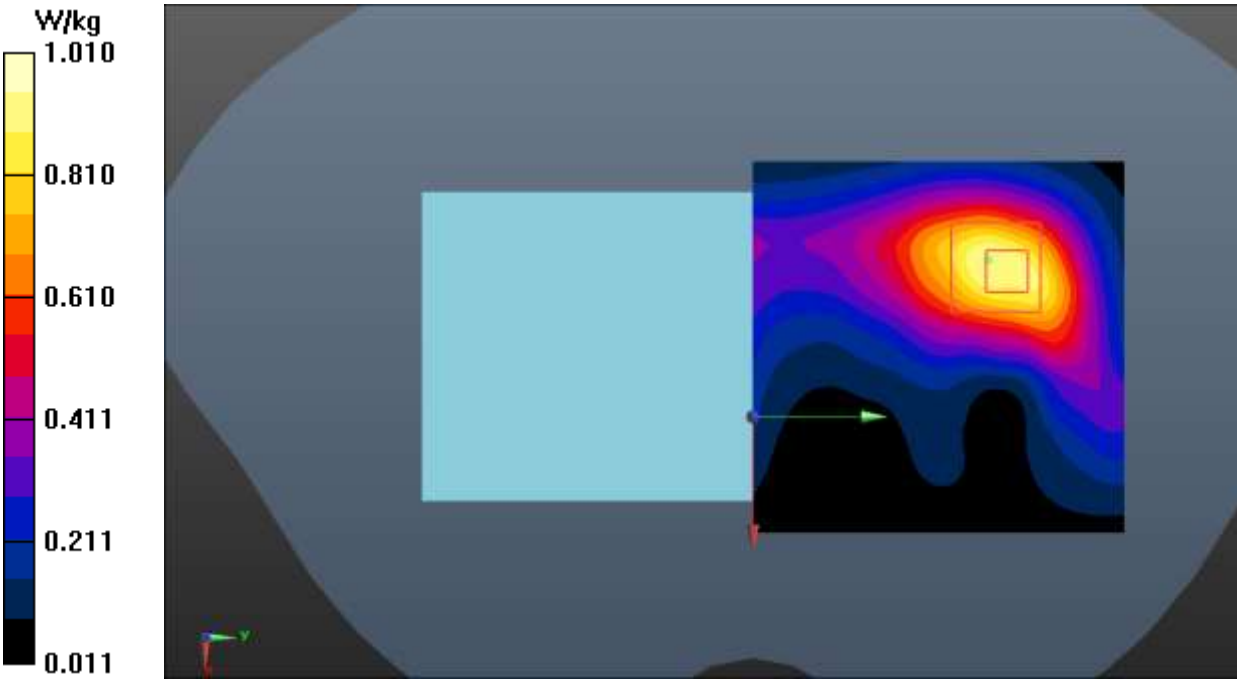



**Fig.14 LTE Band 7 Body**

©Copyright. All rights reserved by SAICT

**LTE Band 12 Head**

Date: 2020-9-11

Electronics: DAE4 Sn786

Medium: Head 750MHz

Medium parameters used (interpolated): f = 711 MHz; σ = 0.877 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 41.312; ρ = 1000 kg/m$^3$

Ambient Temperature: 22.0$^o$C Liquid Temperature: 21.5$^o$C

Communication System: UID 0, LTE_FDD (0) Frequency: 711 MHz Duty Cycle: 1:1

Probe: ES3DV3 – SN3151 ConvF (6.41, 6.41, 6.41);

**Left Cheek High 1RB_49/Area Scan (61x61x1):** Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.196 W/kg

**Left Cheek High 1RB_49/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 2.963 V/m; Power Drift = 0.09 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.220 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.177 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.137 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.183 W/kg

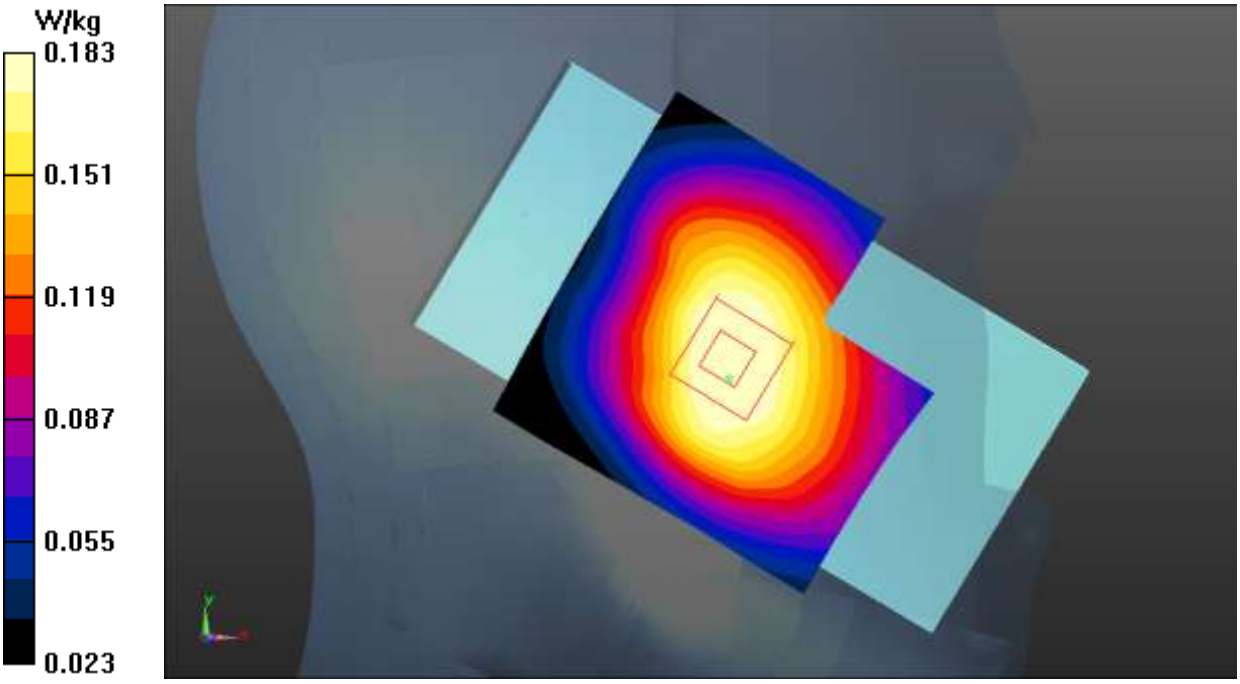



**Fig.15 LTE Band 12 Head**

©Copyright. All rights reserved by SAICT

**LTE Band 12 Body**

Date: 2020-9-11

Electronics: DAE4 Sn786

Medium: Head 835MHz

Medium parameters used (interpolated): f = 711 MHz; σ = 0.877 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 41.312; ρ = 1000 kg/m$^3$

Ambient Temperature: 22.0$^o$C Liquid Temperature: 21.5$^o$C

Communication System: UID 0, LTE_FDD (0) Frequency: 711 MHz Duty Cycle: 1:1

Probe: ES3DV3 – SN3151 ConvF (6.41, 6.41, 6.41);

**Rear Side High 1RB_49/Area Scan (61x111x1):** Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.268 W/kg

**Rear Side High 1RB_49/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 16.46 V/m; Power Drift = 0.10 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.317 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.255 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.188 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.285 W/kg

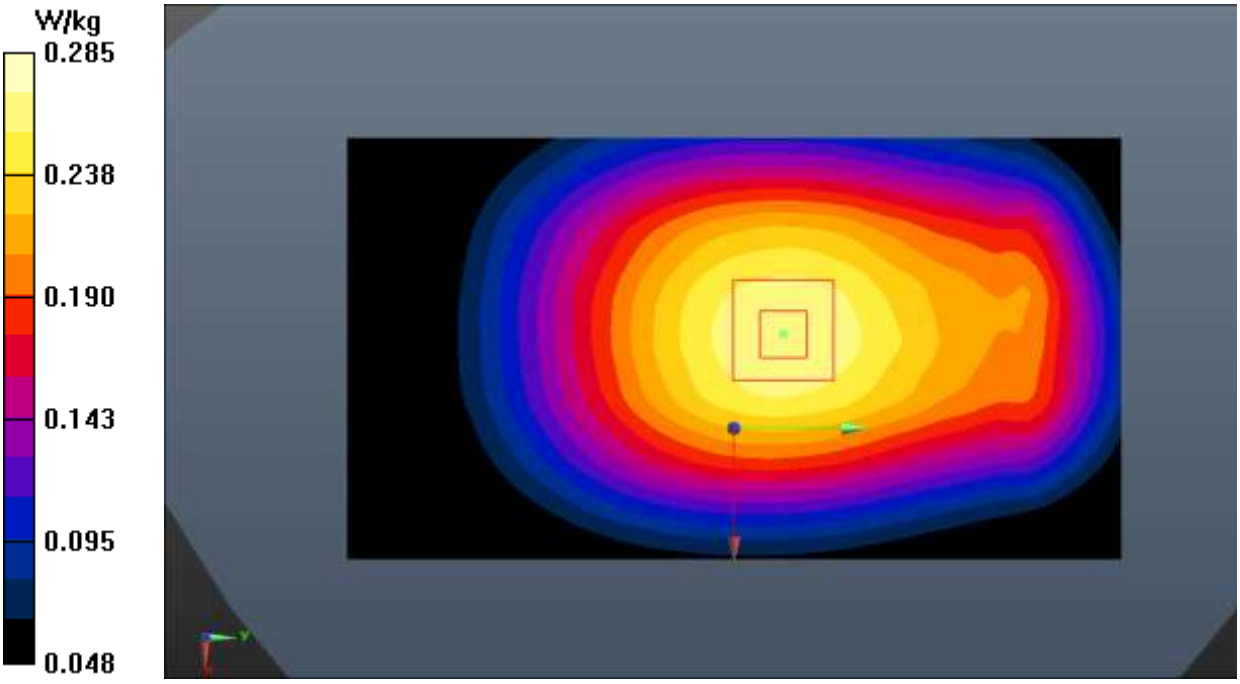



**Fig.16 LTE Band 12 Body**

©Copyright. All rights reserved by SAICT

**LTE Band 13 Head**

Date: 2020-9-11

Electronics: DAE4 Sn786

Medium: Head 750MHz

Medium parameters used: f = 782 MHz; σ = 0.922 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 40.46; ρ = 1000 kg/m$^3$

Ambient Temperature: 22.0$^o$C Liquid Temperature: 21.5$^o$C

Communication System: UID 0, LTE_FDD (0) Frequency: 782 MHz Duty Cycle: 1:1

Probe: ES3DV3 – SN3151 ConvF (6.41, 6.41, 6.41);

**Right Cheek Middle 1RB_49/Area Scan (61x61x1):** Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.211 W/kg

**Right Cheek Middle 1RB_49/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 3.740 V/m; Power Drift = 0.09 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.249 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.200 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.156 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.209 W/kg

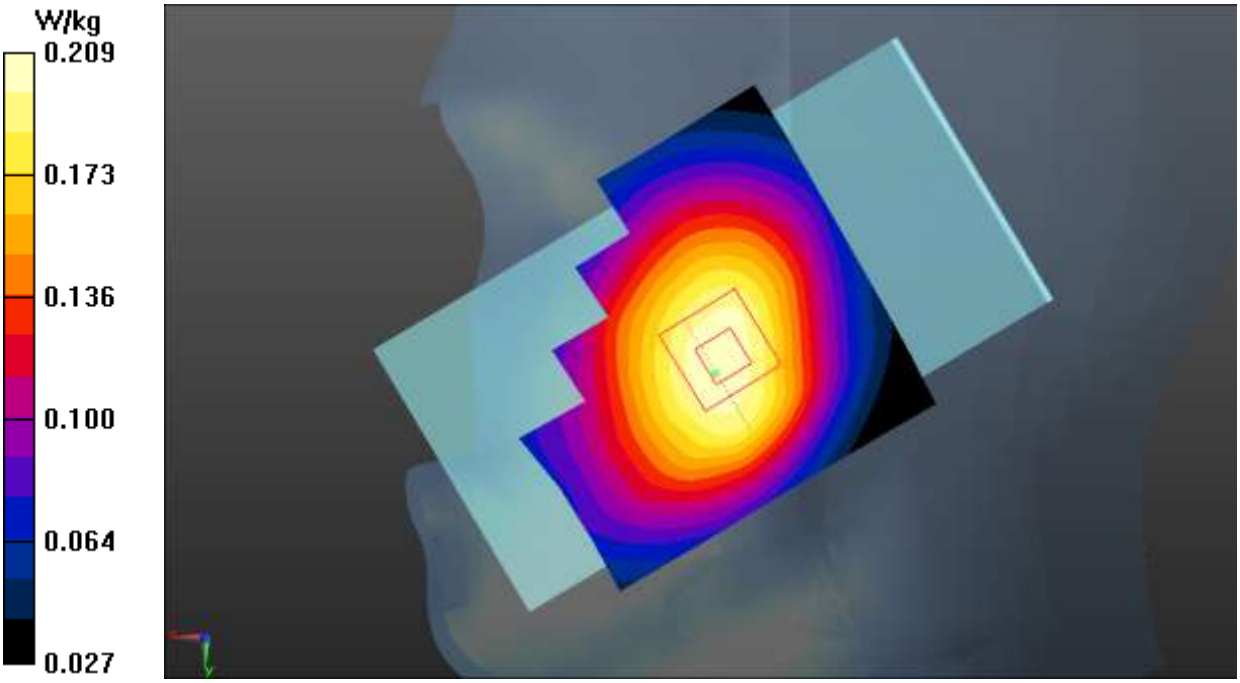



**Fig.17 LTE Band 13 Head**

©Copyright. All rights reserved by SAICT

**LTE Band 13 Body**

Date: 2020-9-11

Electronics: DAE4 Sn786

Medium: Head 750MHz

Medium parameters used: f = 782 MHz; σ = 0.922 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 40.46; ρ = 1000 kg/m$^3$

Ambient Temperature: 22.0$^o$C Liquid Temperature: 21.5$^o$C

Communication System: UID 0, LTE_FDD (0) Frequency: 782 MHz Duty Cycle: 1:1

Probe: ES3DV3 – SN3151 ConvF (6.41, 6.41, 6.41);

**Rear Side Middle 1RB_49/Area Scan (61x111x1):** Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.306 W/kg

**Rear Side Middle 1RB_49/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 17.61 V/m; Power Drift = 0.02 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.361 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.279 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.212 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.324 W/kg

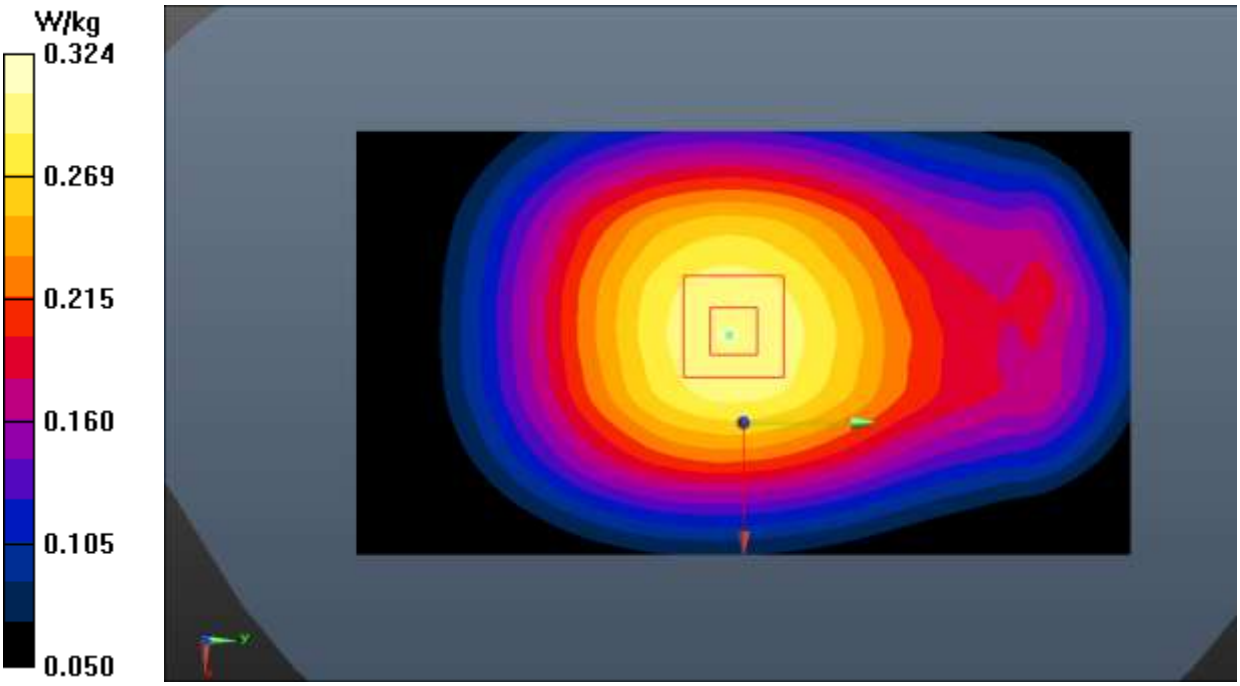



**Fig.18 LTE Band 13 Body**

©Copyright. All rights reserved by SAICT

**LTE Band 26 Head**

Date: 2020-9-14

Electronics: DAE4 Sn786

Medium: Head 835MHz

Medium parameters used (interpolated): f = 822.5 MHz; σ = 0.907 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 40.801; ρ = 1000 kg/m$^3$

Ambient Temperature: 22.0$^o$C Liquid Temperature: 21.5$^o$C

Communication System: UID 0, LTE_FDD (0) Frequency: 822.5 MHz Duty Cycle: 1:1

Probe: ES3DV3 – SN3151 ConvF (6.41, 6.41, 6.41);

**Left Cheek Low 1RB_0/Area Scan (61x61x1):** Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.224 W/kg

**Left Cheek Low 1RB_0/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 2.650 V/m; Power Drift = 0.09 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.252 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.204 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.156 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.211 W/kg

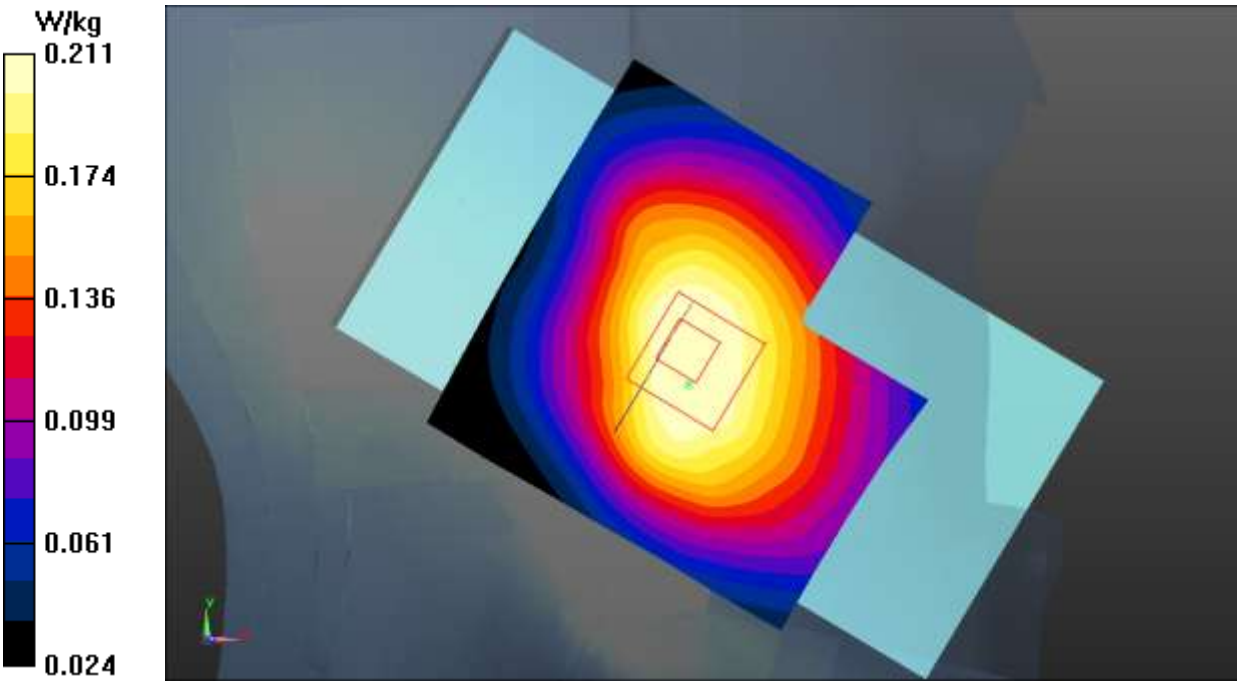



**Fig.19 LTE Band 26 Head**

©Copyright. All rights reserved by SAICT

**LTE Band 26 Body**

Date: 2020-9-14

Electronics: DAE4 Sn786

Medium: Head 835MHz

Medium parameters used (interpolated): f = 822.5 MHz; σ = 0.907 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 40.801; ρ = 1000 kg/m$^3$

Ambient Temperature: 22.0$^o$C Liquid Temperature: 21.5$^o$C

Communication System: UID 0, LTE_FDD (0) Frequency: 822.5 MHz Duty Cycle: 1:1

Probe: ES3DV3 – SN3151 ConvF (6.41, 6.41, 6.41);

**Rear Side Low 1RB_0/Area Scan (61x61x1):** Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.373 W/kg

**Rear Side Low 1RB_0/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 18.83 V/m; Power Drift = 0.05 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.439 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.344 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.261 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.398 W/kg

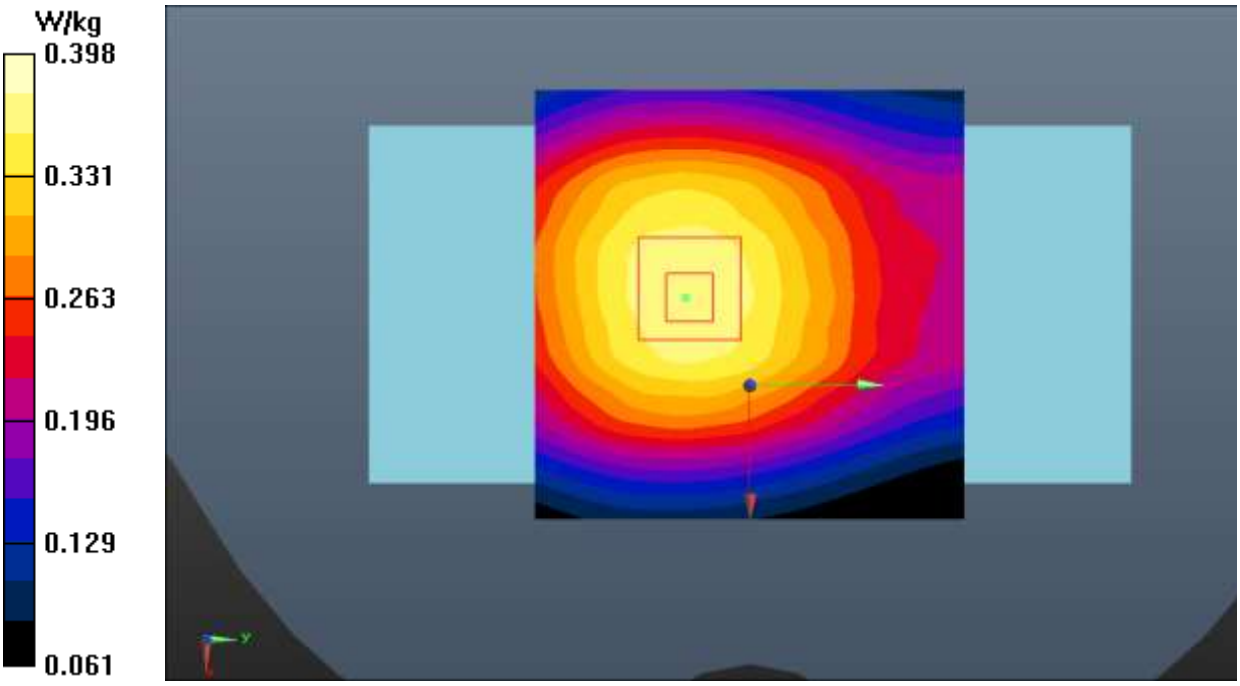



**Fig.20 LTE Band 26 Body**

©Copyright. All rights reserved by SAICT

**LTE Band 66 Head**

Date: 2020-9-22

Electronics: DAE4 Sn786

Medium: Head 1750MHz

Medium parameters used: f = 1720 MHz; σ = 1.358 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 39.489; ρ = 1000 kg/m$^3$

Ambient Temperature: 22.0$^o$C Liquid Temperature: 21.5$^o$C

Communication System: UID 0, LTE_FDD (0) Frequency: 1720 MHz Duty Cycle: 1:1

Probe: ES3DV3 – SN3151 ConvF (5.23, 5.23, 5.23);

**Right Cheek Low 1RB_99/Area Scan (61x61x1):** Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 1.32 W/kg

**Right Cheek Low 1RB_99/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 13.12 V/m; Power Drift = 0.09 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.85 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.961 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.511 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 1.04 W/kg

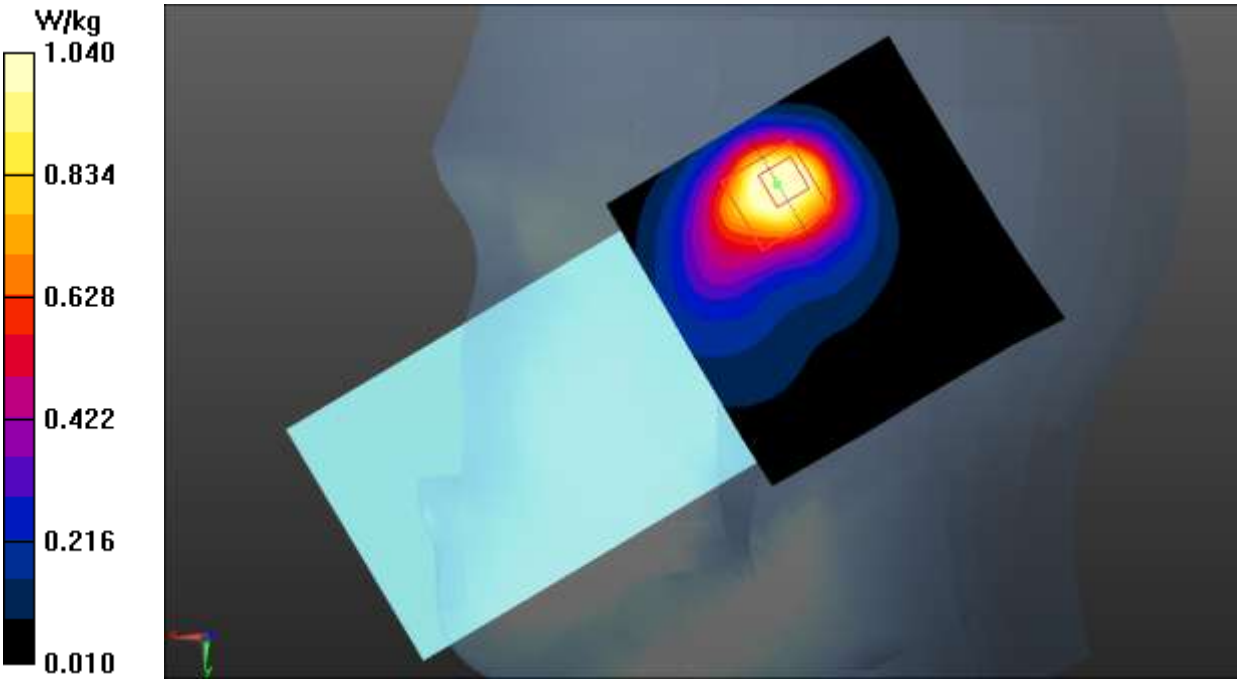



**Fig.21 LTE Band 66 Head**

©Copyright. All rights reserved by SAICT

**LTE Band 66 Body**

Date: 2020-9-22

Electronics: DAE4 Sn786

Medium: Head 1750MHz

Medium parameters used: f = 1770 MHz; σ = 1.402 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 39.294; ρ = 1000 kg/m$^3$

Ambient Temperature: 22.0$^o$C Liquid Temperature: 21.5$^o$C

Communication System: UID 0, LTE_FDD (0) Frequency: 1770 MHz Duty Cycle: 1:1

Probe: ES3DV3 – SN3151 ConvF (5.23, 5.23, 5.23);

**Rear Side High 1RB_50/Area Scan (61x61x1):** Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 1.03 W/kg

**Rear Side High 1RB_50/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 16.59 V/m; Power Drift = 0.08 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.50 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.839 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.455 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 1.14 W/kg

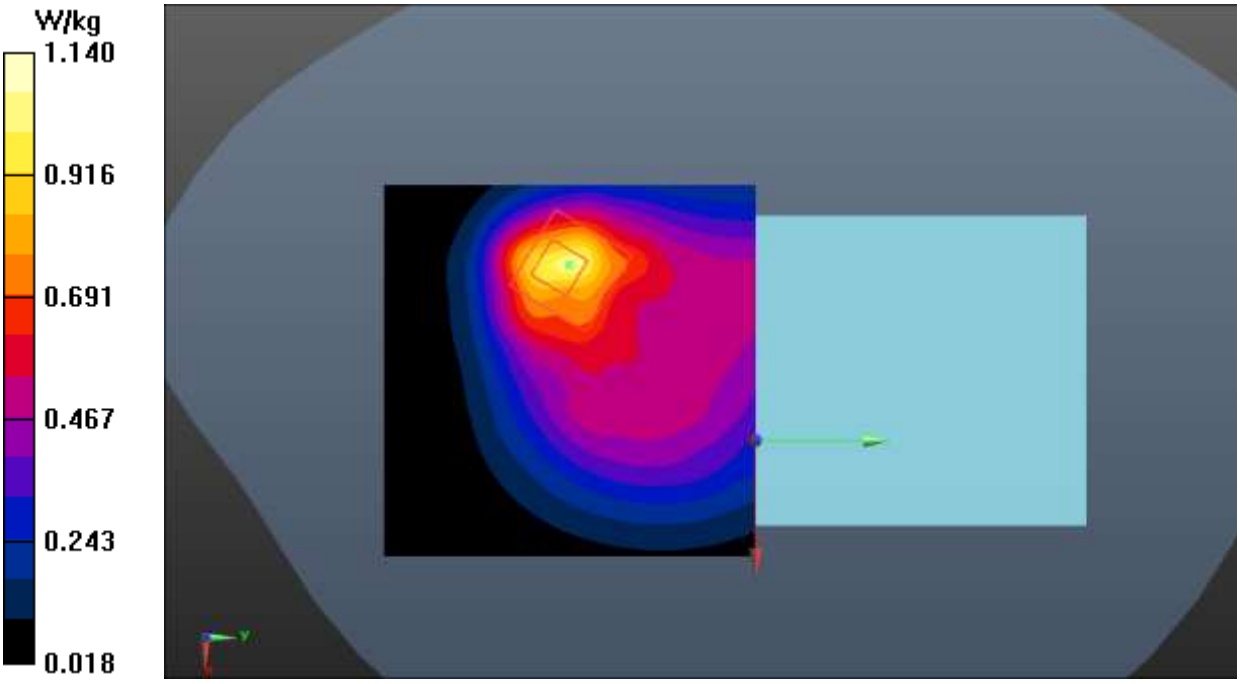



**Fig.22 LTE Band 66 Body**

©Copyright. All rights reserved by SAICT

**WLAN 2.4G Head**

Date: 2020-9-19

Electronics: DAE4 Sn786

Medium: Head 2450MHz

Medium parameters used (interpolated): f = 2437 MHz; σ = 1.826 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 38.525; ρ = 1000 kg/m$^3$

Ambient Temperature: 22.0$^o$C Liquid Temperature: 21.5$^o$C

Communication System: UID 0, WiFi (0) Frequency: 2437 MHz Duty Cycle: 1:1

Probe: ES3DV3 – SN3151 ConvF (4.68, 4.68, 4.68);

**Left Cheek Middle/Area Scan (91x91x1):** Interpolated grid: dx=1.000 mm, dy=1.000 mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.526 W/kg

**Left Cheek Middle/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 7.325 V/m; Power Drift = 0.09 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.684 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.355 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.187 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.504 W/kg

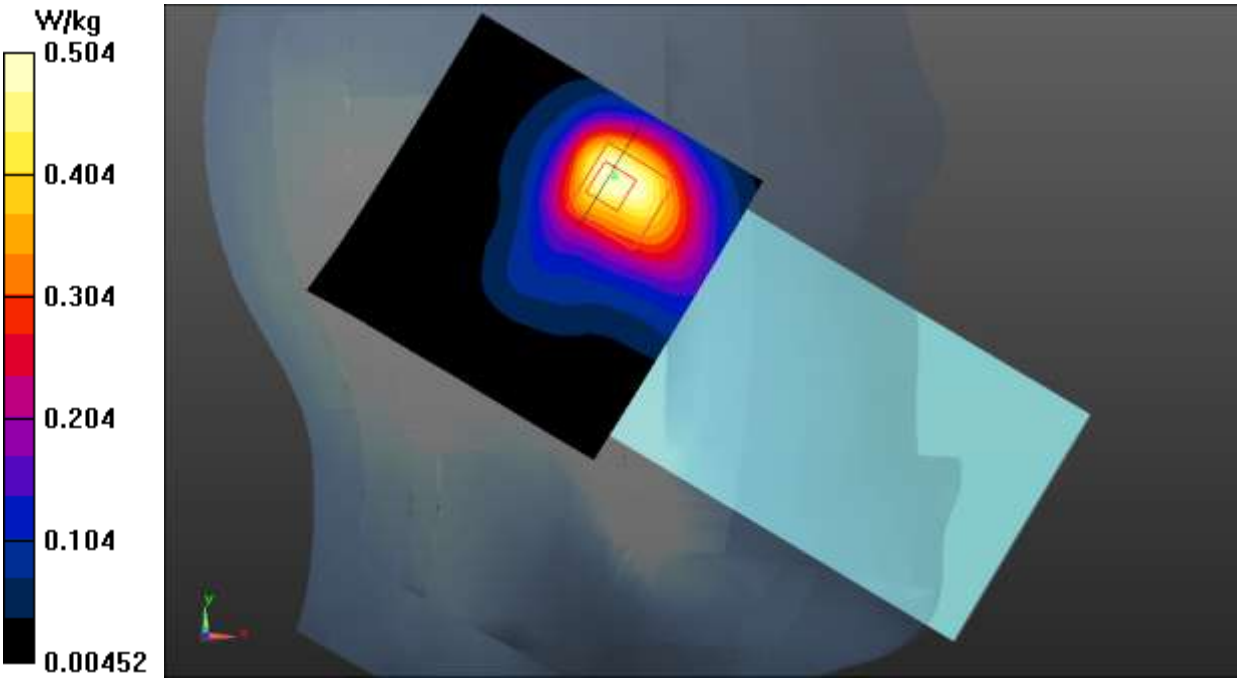



**Fig.23 WLAN 2.4G Head**

©Copyright. All rights reserved by SAICT

**WLAN 2.4G Body**

Date: 2020-9-19

Electronics: DAE4 Sn786

Medium: Head 2450MHz

Medium parameters used (interpolated): f = 2437 MHz; σ = 1.826 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 38.525; ρ = 1000 kg/m$^3$

Ambient Temperature: 22.0$^o$C Liquid Temperature: 21.5$^o$C

Communication System: UID 0, WiFi (0) Frequency: 2437 MHz Duty Cycle: 1:1

Probe: ES3DV3 – SN3151 ConvF (4.68, 4.68, 4.68);

**Rear Side Middle/Area Scan (91x91x1):** Interpolated grid: dx=1.000 mm, dy=1.000 mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.289 W/kg

**Rear Side Middle/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 3.768 V/m; Power Drift = 0.16 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.418 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.188 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.095 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.198 W/kg

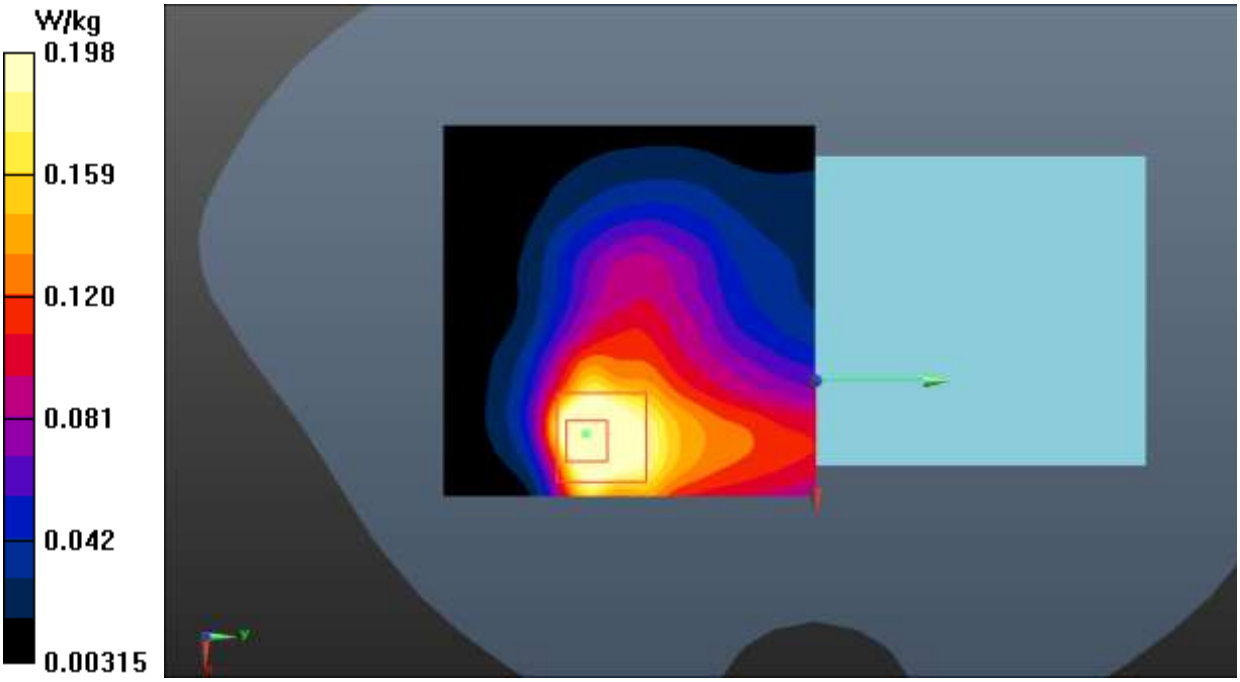



**Fig.24 WLAN 2.4G Body**

©Copyright. All rights reserved by SAICT

## ANNEX B: SystemVerification Results

**750MHz**

Date: 2020-9-11

Electronics: DAE4 Sn786

Medium: Head 750MHz

Medium parameters used: f = 750 MHz; σ = 0.902 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 40.844; ρ = 1000 kg/m$^3$

Ambient Temperature: 22.5$^o$C Liquid Temperature: 22.0$^o$C

Communication System: CW_TMC Frequency: 750 MHz Duty Cycle: 1:1

Probe: ES3DV3 – SN3151 ConvF (6.41, 6.41, 6.41);

**System Validation /Area Scan (81x161x1):** Interpolated grid: dx=1.000 mm, dy=1.000 mm

Reference Value = 60.084 V/m; Power Drift = 0.08 dB

**SAR(1 g) = 2.19 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.45 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 2.63 W/kg

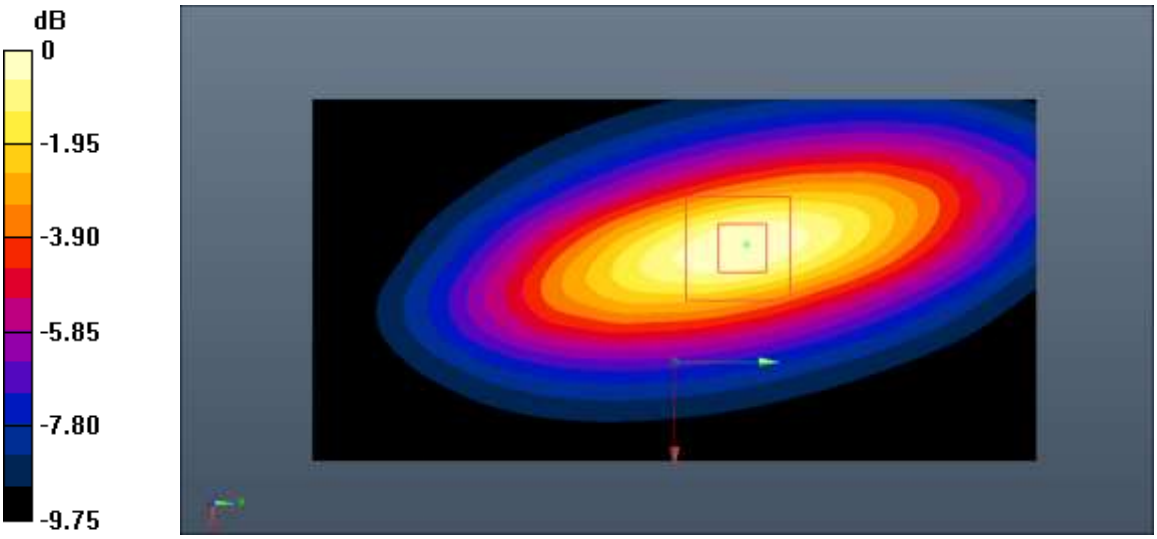
**System Validation /Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 60.084 V/m; Power Drift = 0.08 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.04 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 2.23 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.47 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.69 W/kg




0 dB = 2.69 W/kg = 4.30 dB W/kg

**Fig.B.1. Validation 750MHz 250mW**

©Copyright. All rights reserved by SAICT

**835MHz**

Date: 2020-9-14

Electronics: DAE4 Sn786

Medium: Head 835MHz

Medium parameters used: f = 835 MHz; σ = 0.918 S/m; εr = 40.651; ρ = 1000 kg/m$^3$

Ambient Temperature: 22.5$^o$C Liquid Temperature: 22.0$^o$C

Communication System: CW Frequency: 835 MHz Duty Cycle: 1:1

Probe: ES3DV3 – SN3151 ConvF (6.41, 6.41, 6.41);

**System Validation /Area Scan (91x161x1):** Interpolated grid: dx=1.000 mm, dy=1.000 mm

Reference Value = 62.448 V/m; Power Drift = 0.02 dB

**SAR(1 g) = 2.42 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.58 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 3.12 W/kg

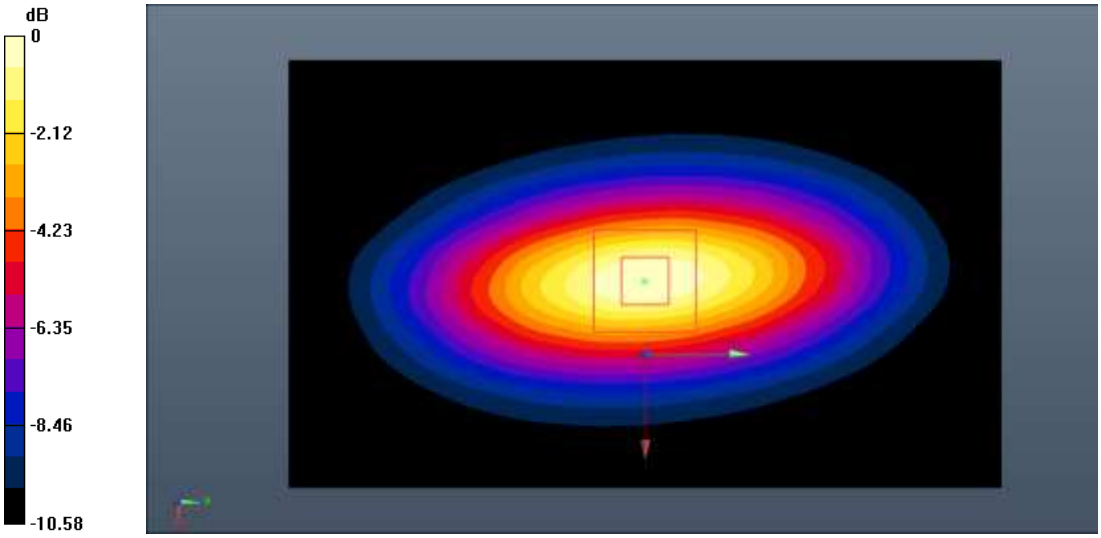
**System Validation /Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 62.448 V/m; Power Drift = 0.02 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.85 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 2.49 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.61 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 3.18 W/kg




0 dB = 3.18 W/kg = 5.02 dB W/kg

**Fig.B.2. Validation 835MHz 250mW**

©Copyright. All rights reserved by SAICT

**1750MHz**

Date: 2020-9-22

Electronics: DAE4 Sn786

Medium: Head 1750MHz

Medium parameters used: f = 1750 MHz; σ = 1.384 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 39.372; ρ = 1000 kg/m$^3$

Ambient Temperature: 22.2$^o$C Liquid Temperature: 21.7$^o$C

Communication System: CW_TMC Frequency: 1750 MHz Duty Cycle: 1:1

Probe: ES3DV3 – SN3151 ConvF (5.23, 5.23, 5.23);

**System Validation/Area Scan (81x121x1):** Interpolated grid: dx=1.000 mm, dy=1.000 mm

Reference Value = 80.226 V/m; Power Drift = 0.05 dB

**SAR(1 g) = 9.20 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 4.81 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 10.4 W/kg

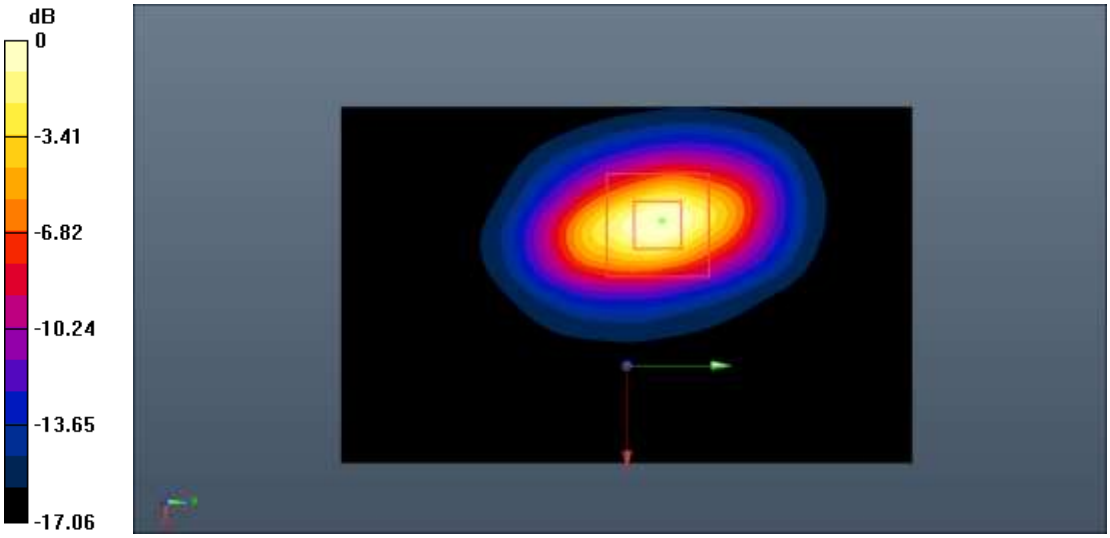
**System Validation/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube0:** Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 80.226 V/m; Power Drift = 0.05 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 20.5 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 9.36 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 4.88 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 10.7 W/kg




0 dB = 10.7 W/kg = 10.29 dB W/kg

**Fig.B.3. Validation 1750MHz 250mW**

©Copyright. All rights reserved by SAICT

**1900MHz**

Date: 2020-9-22

Electronics: DAE4 Sn786

Medium: Head 1900MHz

Medium parameters used: f = 1900 MHz; σ = 1.415 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 39.154; ρ = 1000 kg/m$^3$

Ambient Temperature: 22.5$^o$C Liquid Temperature: 22.0$^o$C

Communication System: CW_TMC Frequency: 1900 MHz Duty Cycle: 1:1

Probe: ES3DV3 – SN3151 ConvF (5.11, 5.11, 5.11);

**System Validation/Area Scan (91x91x1):** Interpolated grid: dx=1.000 mm, dy=1.000 mm

Reference Value = 83.625 V/m; Power Drift = -0.06 dB

**SAR(1 g) = 9.80 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 5.14 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 11.1 W/kg

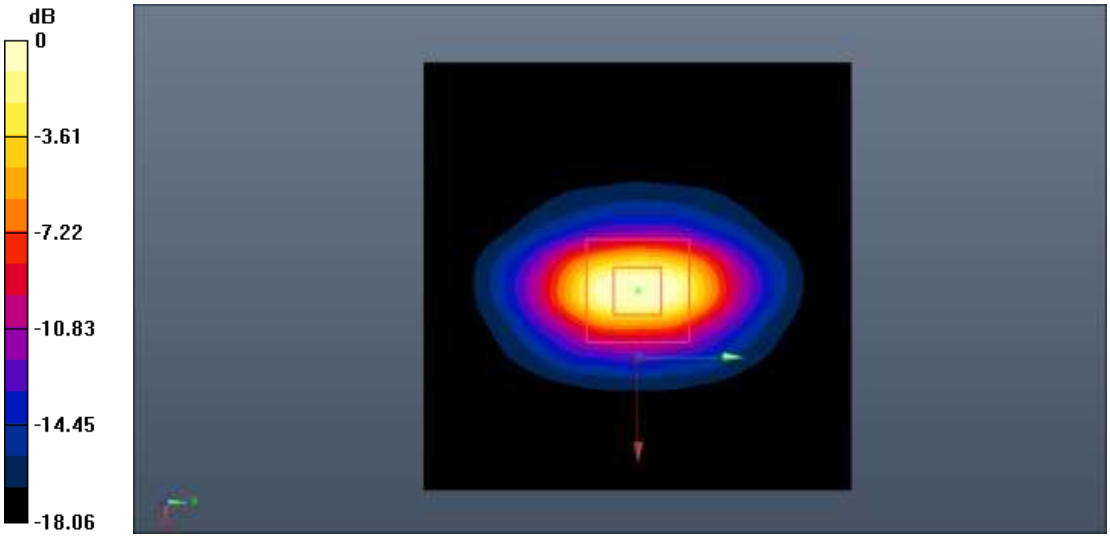
**System Validation/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube0:** Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 83.625 V/m; Power Drift = -0.06 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 24.8 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 10.4 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 5.33 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 11.4 W/kg




0 dB = 11.4 W/kg = 10.57 dB W/kg

**Fig.B.4. Validation 1900MHz 250mW**

©Copyright. All rights reserved by SAICT

**2450MHz**

Date: 2020-9-19

Electronics: DAE4 Sn786

Medium: Head 2450MHz

Medium parameters used: f = 2450 MHz; σ = 1.841 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 38.482; ρ = 1000 kg/m$^3$

Ambient Temperature: 22.3$^o$C Liquid Temperature: 21.8$^o$C

Communication System: CW_TMC Frequency: 2450 MHz Duty Cycle: 1:1

Probe: ES3DV3 – SN3151 ConvF (4.68, 4.68, 4.68);

**System Validation /Area Scan (81x121x1):** Interpolated grid: dx=1.000 mm, dy=1.000 mm

Reference Value = 88.456 V/m; Power Drift = 0.10 dB

**SAR(1 g) = 13.4 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 6.08 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 15.2 W/kg

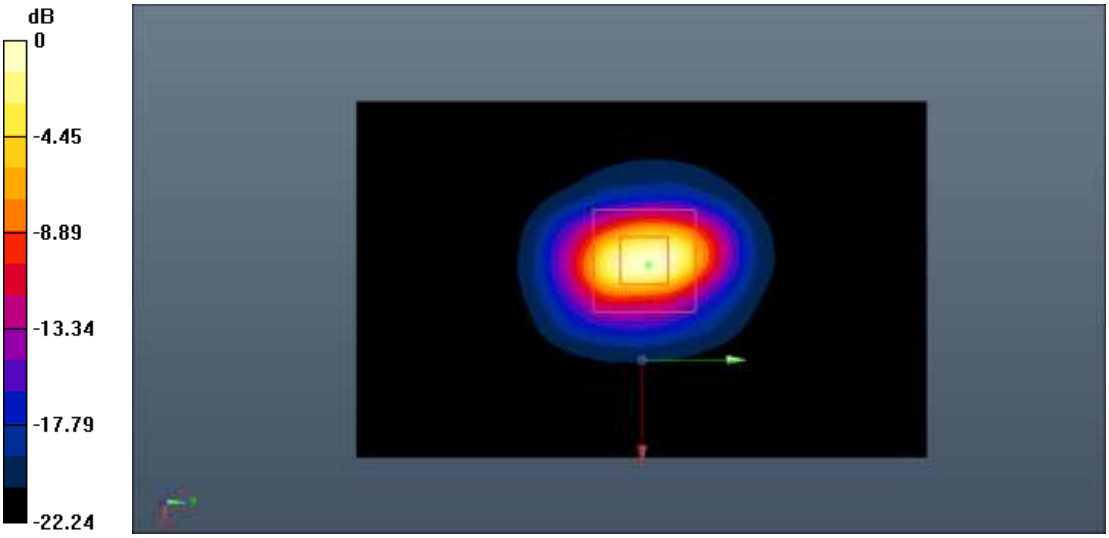
**System Validation/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube0:** Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 88.456 V/m; Power Drift = 0.10 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 29.3 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 13.6 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 6.20 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 15.5 W/kg




0 dB = 15.5 W/kg = 11.90 dB W/kg

**Fig.B.5. Validation 2450MHz 250mW**

©Copyright. All rights reserved by SAICT

**2550MHz**

Date: 2020-9-23

Electronics: DAE4 Sn786

Medium: Head 2550MHz

Medium parameters used: f = 2550 MHz; σ = 1.949 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 38.058; ρ = 1000 kg/m$^3$

Ambient Temperature: 22.5$^o$C Liquid Temperature: 22.0$^o$C

Communication System: CW_TMC Frequency: 2550 MHz Duty Cycle: 1:1

Probe: ES3DV3 – SN3151 ConvF (4.53, 4.53, 4.53);

**System Validation/Area Scan (91x91x1):** Interpolated grid: dx=1.000 mm, dy=1.000 mm

Reference Value = 93.118 V/m; Power Drift = 0.09 dB

**SAR(1 g) = 14.8 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 6.59 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 16.8 W/kg

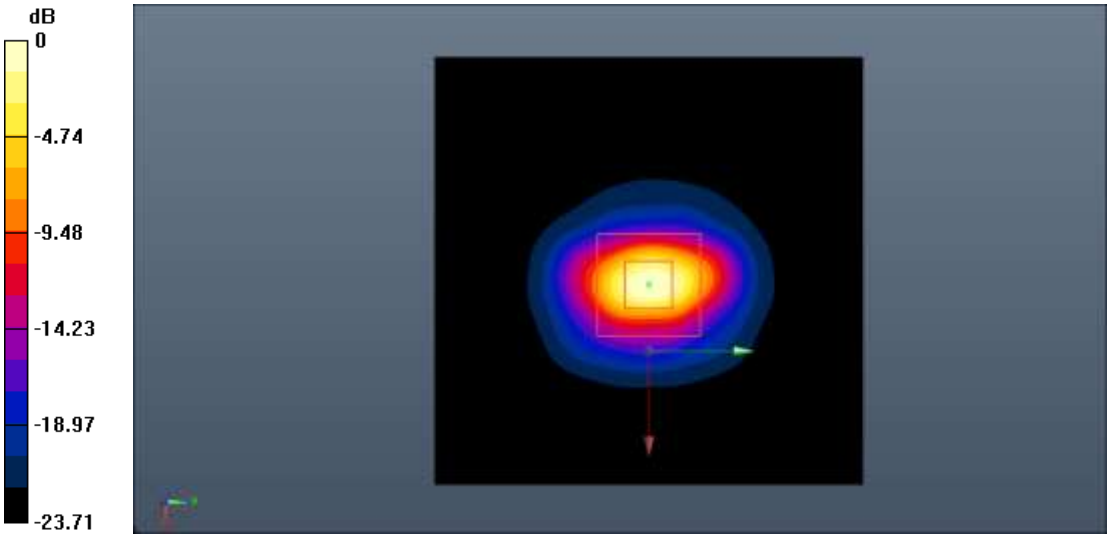
**System Validation/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube0:** Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 93.118 V/m; Power Drift = 0.09 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 35.8 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 15.0 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 6.75 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 17.0 W/kg




0 dB = 17.0 W/kg = 12.30 dB W/kg

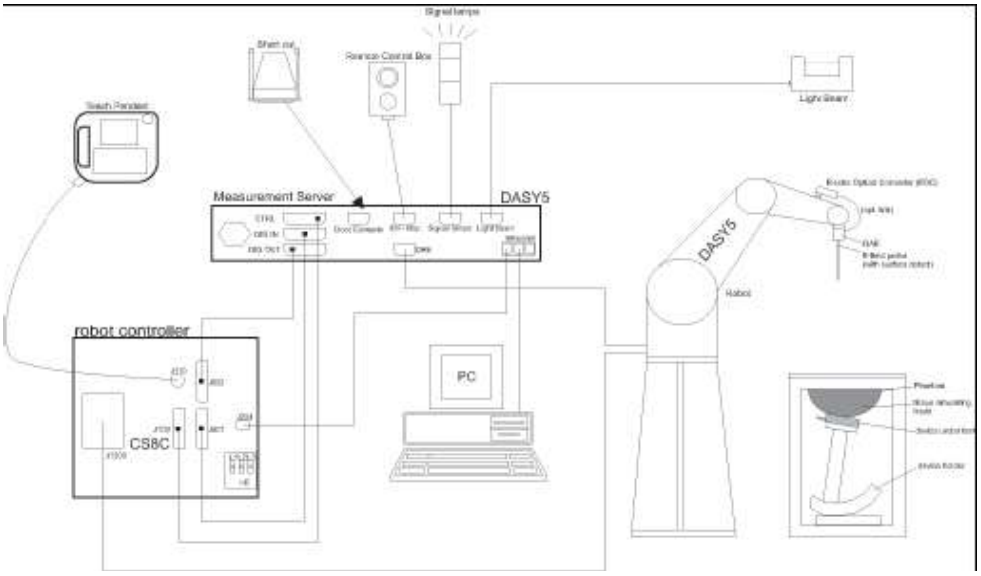
**Fig.B.6. Validation 2550MHz 250mW**

©Copyright. All rights reserved by SAICT

# ANNEX C: SAR Measurement Setup

## C.1. Measurement Set-up

DASY5 system for performing compliance tests is illustrated above graphically. This system consists of the following items:




**Picture C.1 SAR Lab Test Measurement Set-up**

- A standard high precision 6-axis robot (Stäubli TX=RX family) with controller, teach pendant and software. An arm extension for accommodating the data acquisition electronics (DAE).
- An isotropic field probe optimized and calibrated for the targeted measurement.
- A data acquisition electronics (DAE) which performs the signal amplification, signal multiplexing, AD-conversion, offset measurements, mechanical surface detection, collision detection, etc. The unit is battery powered with standard or rechargeable batteries. The signal is optically transmitted to the EOC.
- The Electro-optical converter (EOC) performs the conversion from optical to electrical signals for the digital communication to the DAE. To use optical surface detection, a special version of the EOC is required. The EOC signal is transmitted to the measurement server.
- The function of the measurement server is to perform the time critical tasks such as signal filtering, control of the robot operation and fast movement interrupts.
- The Light Beam used is for probe alignment. This improves the (absolute) accuracy of the probe positioning.
- A computer running WinXP and the DASY5 software.
- Remote control and teach pendant as well as additional circuitry for robot safety such as
- warning lamps, etc.
- The phantom, the device holder and other accessories according to the targeted measurement.

©Copyright. All rights reserved by SAICT

## C.2. DASY5 E-field Probe System

The SAR measurements were conducted with the dosimetric probe designed in the classical triangular configuration and optimized for dosimetric evaluation. The probe is constructed using the thick film technique; with printed resistive lines on ceramic substrates. The probe is equipped with an optical multifiber line ending at the front of the probe tip. It is connected to the EOC box on the robot arm and provides an automatic detection of the phantom surface. Half of the fibers are connected to a pulsed infrared transmitter, the other half to a synchronized receiver. As the probe approaches the surface, the reflection from the surface produces a coupling from the transmitting to the receiving fibers. This reflection increases first during the approach, reaches maximum and then decreases. If the probe is flatly touching the surface, the coupling is zero. The distance of the coupling maximum to the surface is independent of the surface reflectivity and largely independent of the surface to probe angle. The DASY5 software reads the reflection durning a software approach and looks for the maximum using 2$^{nd}$ord curve fitting. The approach is stopped at reaching the maximum.

### Probe Specifications:

**Model:** ES3DV3, EX3DV4
**Frequency** 10MHz — 6.0GHz(EX3DV4)
**Range:** 10MHz — 4GHz(ES3DV3)
**Calibration:** In head and body simulating tissue at Frequencies from 835 up to 5800MHz
**Linearity:** ± 0.2 dB(30 MHz to 6 GHz) for EX3DV4
± 0.2 dB(30 MHz to 4 GHz) for ES3DV3
**Dynamic Range:** 10 mW/kg — 100W/kg
**Probe Length:** 330 mm
**Probe Tip Length:** 20 mm
**Body Diameter:** 12 mm
**Tip Diameter:** 2.5 mm (3.9 mm for ES3DV3)
**Tip-Center:** 1 mm (2.0mm for ES3DV3)
**Application:** SAR Dosimetry Testing
Compliance tests of mobile phones
Dosimetry in strong gradient fields

**Picture C.2 Near-field Probe**

**Picture C.3 E-field Probe**

## C.3. E-field Probe Calibration

Each E-Probe/Probe Amplifier combination has unique calibration parameters. A TEM cell calibration procedure is conducted to determine the proper amplifier settings to enter in the probe parameters. The amplifier settings are determined for a given frequency by subjecting the probe to a known E-field density (1 mW/cm$^2$) using an RF Signal generator, TEM cell, and RF Power Meter.

The free space E-field from amplified probe outputs is determined in a test chamber. This calibration can be performed in a TEM cell if the frequency is below 1 GHz and inn a waveguide or other methodologies above 1 GHz for free space. For the free space calibration, the probe is placed

©Copyright. All rights reserved by SAICT

in the volumetric center of the cavity and at the proper orientation with the field. The probe is then rotated 360 degrees until the three channels show the maximum reading. The power density readings equates to 1 mW/ $cm^2$.

E-field temperature correlation calibration is performed in a flat phantom filled with the appropriate simulated brain tissue. The E-field in the medium correlates with the temperature rise in the dielectric medium. For temperature correlation calibration a RF transparent thermistor-based temperature probe is used in conjunction with the E-field probe.

$$SAR = C\frac{\Delta T}{\Delta t}$$

Where:

Δt = Exposure time (30 seconds),

C = Heat capacity of tissue (brain or muscle),

ΔT = Temperature increase due to RF exposure.

$$SAR = \frac{|E|^2 \cdot \sigma}{\rho}$$

Where:

σ = Simulated tissue conductivity,

ρ = Tissue density ($kg/m^3$).

## C.4. Other Test Equipment

### C.4.1. Data Acquisition Electronics (DAE)

The data acquisition electronics consist of a highly sensitive electrometer-grade preamplifier with auto-zeroing, a channel and gain-switching multiplexer, a fast 16 bit AD-converter and a command decoder with a control logic unit. Transmission to the measurement server is accomplished through an optical downlink for data and status information, as well as an optical uplink for commands and the clock.

The mechanical probe mounting device includes two different sensor systems for frontal and sideways probe contacts. They are used for mechanical surface detection and probe collision detection.

The input impedance of the DAE is 200 MOhm; the inputs are symmetrical and floating. Common mode rejection is above 80 dB.

**PictureC.4: DAE**

©Copyright. All rights reserved by SAICT

### C.4.2. Robot

The SPEAG DASY system uses the high precision robots (DASY5: RX160L) type from Stäubli SA (France). For the 6-axis controller system, the robot controller version from Stäubli is used. The Stäubli robot series have many features that are important for our application:

- High precision (repeatability 0.02mm)
- High reliability (industrial design)
- Low maintenance costs (virtually maintenance free due to direct drive gears; no belt drives)
- Jerk-free straight movements (brushless synchron motors; no stepper motors)
- Low ELF interference (motor control fields shielded via the closed metallic construction shields)

**Picture C.5 DASY 5**

### C.4.3. Measurement Server

The Measurement server is based on a PC/104 CPU broad with CPU (DASY5: 400 MHz, Intel Celeron), chipdisk (DASY5:128MB), RAM (DASY5:128MB). The necessary circuits for communication with the DAE electronic box, as well as the 16 bit AD converter system for optical detection and digital I/O interface are contained on the DASY I/O broad, which is directly connected to the PC/104 bus of the CPU broad.

The measurement server performs all real-time data evaluation of field measurements and surface detection, controls robot movements and handles safety operation. The PC operating system cannot interfere with these time critical processes. All connections are supervised by a watchdog, and disconnection of any of the cables to the measurement server will automatically disarm the robot and disable all program-controlled robot movements. Furthermore, the measurement server is equipped with an expansion port which is reserved for future applications. Please note that this expansion port does not have a standardized pinout, and therefore only devices provided by SPEAG can be connected. Devices from any other supplier could seriously damage the measurement server.

**Picture C.6 Server for DASY 5**

©Copyright. All rights reserved by SAICT

**C.4.4. Device Holder for Phantom**

The SAR in the phantom is approximately inversely proportional to the square of the distance between the source and the liquid surface. For a source at 5mm distance, a positioning uncertainty of ±0.5mm would produce a SAR uncertainty of ±20%. Accurate device positioning is therefore crucial for accurate and repeatable measurements. The positions in which the devices must be measured are defined by the standards.

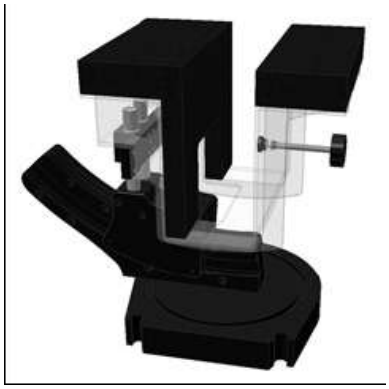
The DASY device holder is designed to cope with the different positions given in the standard. It has two scales for device rotation (with respect to the body axis) and device inclination (with respect to the line between the ear reference points). The rotation centers for both scales is the ear reference point (ERP). Thus the device needs no repositioning when changing the angles.

The DASY device holder is constructed of low-loss POM material having the following dielectric parameters: relative permittivity $\varepsilon$ =3 and loss tangent $\delta$ =0.02. The amount of dielectric material has been reduced in the closest vicinity of the device, since measurements have suggested that the influence of the clamp on the test results could thus be lowered.

<Laptop Extension Kit>

The extension is lightweight and made of POM, acrylic glass and foam. It fits easily on the upper part of the Mounting Device in place of the phone positioner. The extension is fully compatible with the Twin-SAM and ELI phantoms.

**Picture C.7-1: Device Holder**



**Picture C.7-2: Laptop Extension Kit**

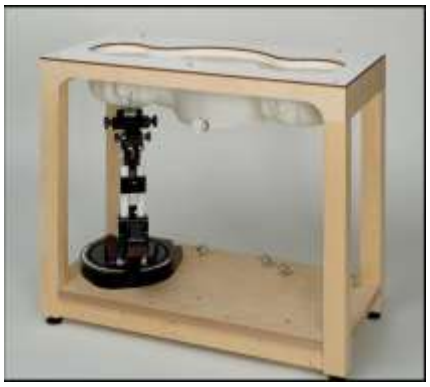
**C.4.5. Phantom**

The SAM Twin Phantom V4.0 is constructed of a fiberglass shell integrated in a table. The shape of the shell is based on data from an anatomical study designed to

Represent the 90$^{th}$ percentile of the population. The phantom enables the dissymmetric evaluation of SAR for both left and right handed handset usage, as well as body-worn usage using the flat phantom region. Reference markings on the Phantom allow the complete setup of all predefined phantom positions and measurement grids by manually teaching three points in the robot. The shell phantom has a 2mm shell thickness (except the ear region where shell thickness increases to 6 mm).

©Copyright. All rights reserved by SAICT

Shell Thickness: 2 ± 0. 2 mm
Filling Volume: Approx. 25 liters
Dimensions: 810 x l000 x 500 mm (H x L x W)
Available: Special



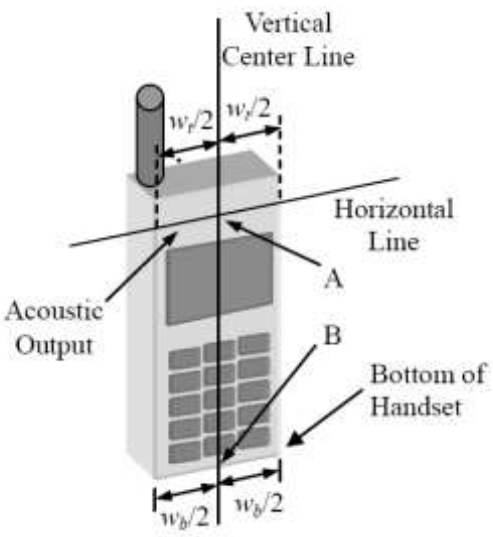
**Picture C.8: SAM Twin Phantom**

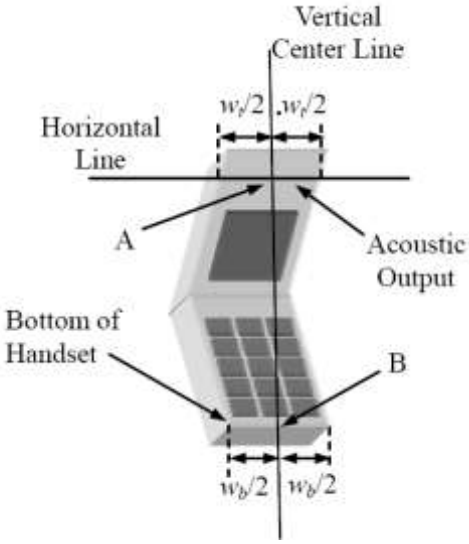
©Copyright. All rights reserved by SAICT

# ANNEX D: Position of the wireless device in relation to the phantom

## D.1. General considerations

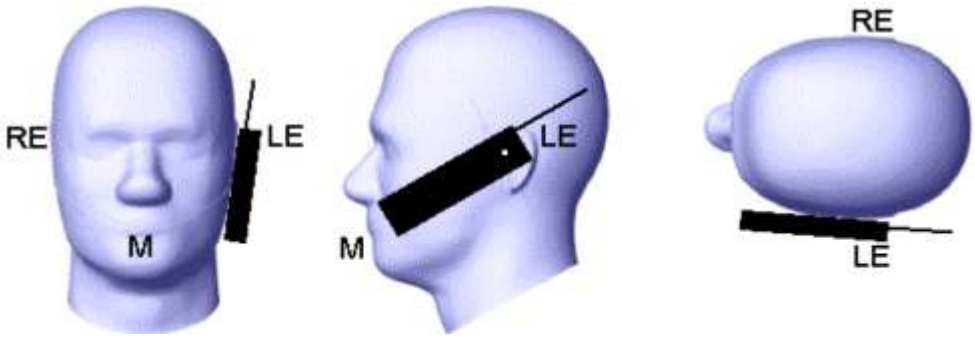
This standard specifies two handset test positions against the head phantom – the “cheek” position and the “tilt” position.



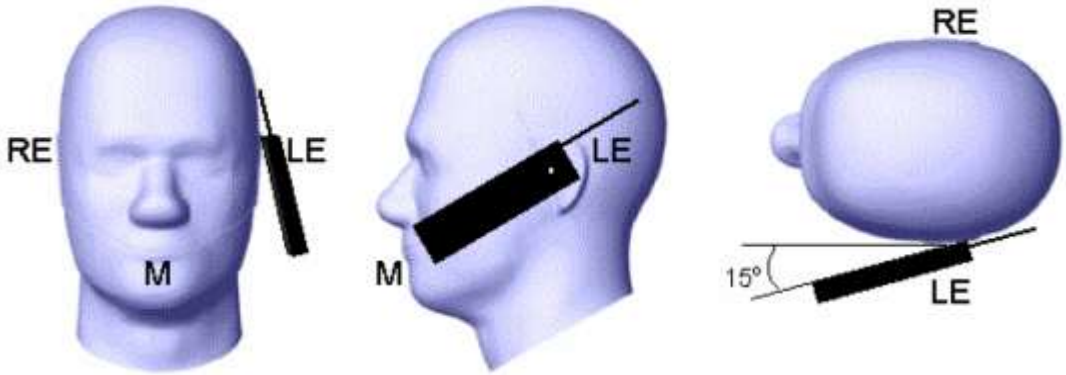

| | |
|---|---|
| $w_t$ | Width of the handset at the level of the acoustic |
| $w_b$ | Width of the bottom of the handset |
| A | Midpoint of the width $w_t$ of the handset at the level of the acoustic output |
| B | Midpoint of the width $w_b$ of the bottom of the handset |

**Picture D.1-a Typical “fixed” case handset** **Picture D.1-b Typical “clam-shell” case handset**




**Picture D.2 Cheek position of the wireless device on the left side of SAM**

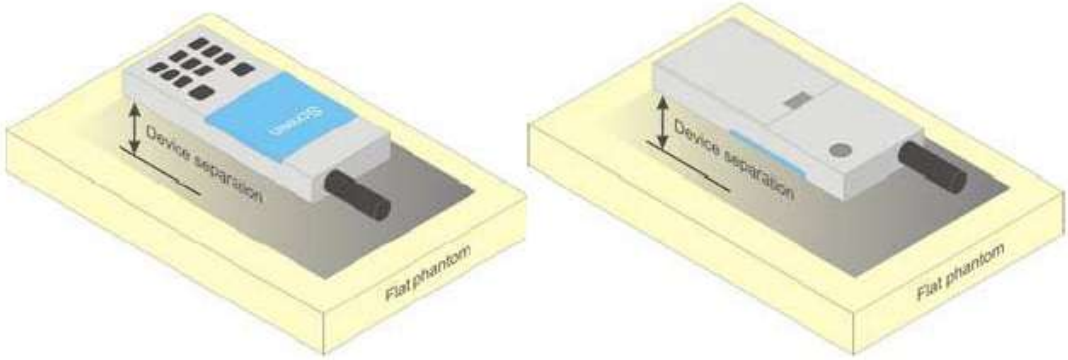
©Copyright. All rights reserved by SAICT




**Picture D.3 Tilt position of the wireless device on the left side of SAM**

## D.2. Body-worn device

A typical example of a body-worn device is a mobile phone, wireless enabled PDA or other battery operated wireless device with the ability to transmit while mounted on a person's body using a carry accessory approved by the wireless device manufacturer.



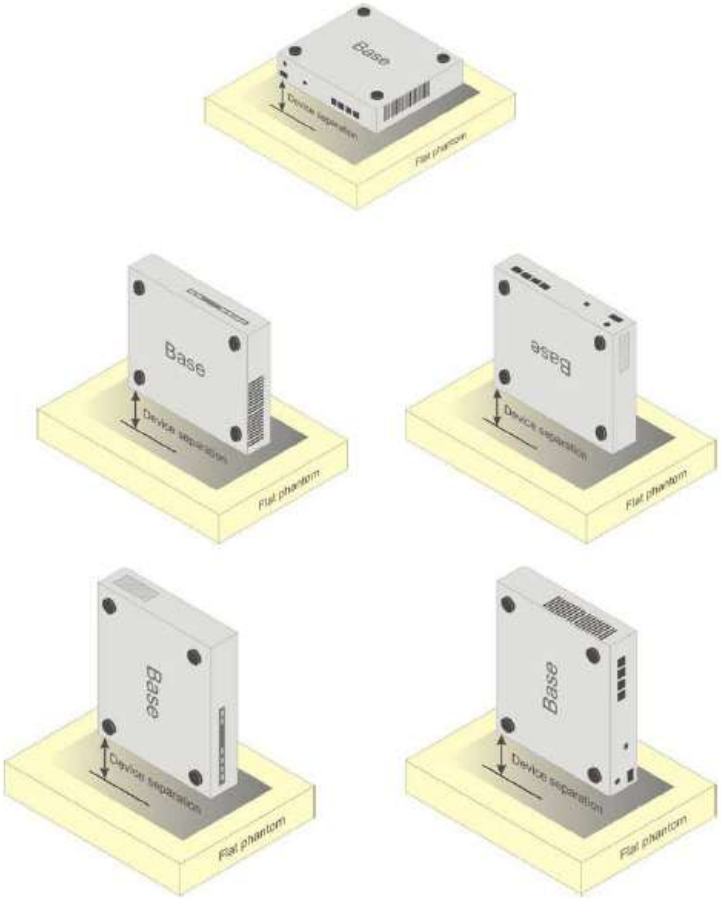

**Picture D.4 Test positions for body-worn devices**

## D.3. Desktop device

A typical example of a desktop device is a wireless enabled desktop computer placed on a table or desk when used.

The DUT shall be positioned at the distance and in the orientation to the phantom that corresponds to the intended use as specified by the manufacturer in the user instructions. For devices that employ an external antenna with variable positions, tests shall be performed for all antenna positions specified. Picture 8.5 show positions for desktop device SAR tests. If the intended use is not specified, the device shall be tested directly against the flat phantom.

©Copyright. All rights reserved by SAICT




**Picture D.5 Test positions for desktop devices**

## D.4. DUT Setup Photos

**Picture D.6**

©Copyright. All rights reserved by SAICT

## ANNEX E: Equivalent Media Recipes

The liquid used for the frequency range of 700-6000 MHz consisted of water, sugar, salt, preventol, glycol monobutyl and Cellulose. The liquid has been previously proven to be suited for worst-case. The Table E.1 shows the detail solution. It's satisfying the latest tissue dielectric parameters requirements proposed by the IEEE 1528 and IEC 62209.

**Table E.1: Composition of the Tissue Equivalent Matter**

| Frequency (MHz) | 835 Head | 835 Body | 1900 Head | 1900 Body | 2450 Head | 2450 Body | 5800 Head | 5800 Body |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Ingredients (% by weight) | | | | | | | | |
| Water | 41.45 | 52.5 | 55.242 | 69.91 | 58.79 | 72.60 | 65.53 | 65.53 |
| Sugar | 56.0 | 45.0 | \ | \ | \ | \ | \ | \ |
| Salt | 1.45 | 1.4 | 0.306 | 0.13 | 0.06 | 0.18 | \ | \ |
| Preventol | 0.1 | 0.1 | \ | \ | \ | \ | \ | \ |
| Cellulose | 1.0 | 1.0 | \ | \ | \ | \ | \ | \ |
| Glycol Monobutyl | \ | \ | 44.452 | 29.96 | 41.15 | 27.22 | \ | \ |
| Diethylenglycol monohexylether | \ | \ | \ | \ | \ | \ | 17.24 | 17.24 |
| Triton X-100 | \ | \ | \ | \ | \ | \ | 17.24 | 17.24 |
| Dielectric Parameters Target Value | ε=41.5 σ=0.90 | ε=55.2 σ=0.97 | ε=40.0 σ=1.40 | ε=53.3 σ=1.52 | ε=39.2 σ=1.80 | ε=52.7 σ=1.95 | ε=35.3 σ=5.27 | ε=48.2 σ=6.00 |

**Note: There is a little adjustment respectively for 750, 1800, 2600, 5200, 5300, and 5600, based on the recipe of closest frequency in table E.1**

©Copyright. All rights reserved by SAICT

## ANNEX F: System Validation

The SAR system must be validated against its performance specifications before it is deployed. When SAR probes, system components or software are changed, upgraded or recalibrated, these must be validated with the SAR system(s) that operates with such components.

**Table F.1: System Validation**

| Probe SN. | Liquid name | Validation date | Frequency point | Status (OK or Not) |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 3151 | Head 750MHz | 2020-01-06 | 750 MHz | OK |
| 3151 | Head 835MHz | 2020-01-06 | 835 MHz | OK |
| 3151 | Head 1750MHz | 2020-01-07 | 1750 MHz | OK |
| 3151 | Head 1900MHz | 2020-01-07 | 1900 MHz | OK |
| 3151 | Head 2450MHz | 2020-01-08 | 2450 MHz | OK |
| 3151 | Head 2550MHz | 2020-01-08 | 2550 MHz | OK |
| 3151 | Body 750MHz | 2020-01-06 | 750 MHz | OK |
| 3151 | Body 835MHz | 2020-01-06 | 835 MHz | OK |
| 3151 | Body 1750MHz | 2020-01-07 | 1750 MHz | OK |
| 3151 | Body 1900MHz | 2020-01-07 | 1900 MHz | OK |
| 3151 | Body 2450MHz | 2020-01-08 | 2450 MHz | OK |
| 3151 | Body 2550MHz | 2020-01-08 | 5200 MHz | OK |

©Copyright. All rights reserved by SAICT

# ANNEX G: DAE Calibration Certificate

## DAE4 SN: 786 Calibration Certificate

In Collaboration with
s p e a g
CALIBRATION LABORATORY

Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2512 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2504
E-mail: cttl@chinattl.com Http://www.chinattl.cn

中国认可
国际互认
校准
CALIBRATION
CNAS L0570

Client : CTTL(South Branch) Certificate No: Z20-60101

## CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

| | |
|---|---|
| Object | DAE4 - SN: 786 |
| Calibration Procedure(s) | FF-Z11-002-01<br>Calibration Procedure for the Data Acquisition Electronics (DAEx) |
| Calibration date: | March 03, 2020 |

This calibration Certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements(SI). The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature(22±3)℃ and humidity<70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

| Primary Standards | ID # | Cal Date(Calibrated by, Certificate No.) | Scheduled Calibration |
|---|---|---|---|
| Process Calibrator 753 | 1971018 | 24-Jun-19 (CTTL, No.J19X05126) | Jun-20 |

| | Name | Function | Signature |
|---|---|---|---|
| Calibrated by: | Yu Zongying | SAR Test Engineer | |
| Reviewed by: | Lin Hao | SAR Test Engineer | |
| Approved by: | Qi Dianyuan | SAR Project Leader | |

Issued: March 05, 2020

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.

Certificate No: Z20-60101 Page 1 of 3

©Copyright. All rights reserved by SAICT

In Collaboration with
s p e a g
CALIBRATION LABORATORY
Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2512 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2504
E-mail: cttl@chinattl.com Http://www.chinattl.cn

**Glossary:**

| | |
|---|---|
| DAE | data acquisition electronics |
| Connector angle | information used in DASY system to align probe sensor X to the robot coordinate system. |

**Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:**

- *DC Voltage Measurement*: Calibration Factor assessed for use in DASY system by comparison with a calibrated instrument traceable to national standards. The figure given corresponds to the full scale range of the voltmeter in the respective range.
- *Connector angle*: The angle of the connector is assessed measuring the angle mechanically by a tool inserted. Uncertainty is not required.
- The report provide only calibration results for DAE, it does not contain other performance test results.



©Copyright. All rights reserved by SAICT

In Collaboration with
s p e a g
CALIBRATION LABORATORY
Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2512 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2504
E-mail: cttl@chinattl.com Http://www.chinattl.cn

## DC Voltage Measurement

A/D - Converter Resolution nominal
High Range: 1LSB = 6.1μV , full range = -100...+300 mV
Low Range: 1LSB = 61nV , full range = -1.....+3mV
DASY measurement parameters: Auto Zero Time: 3 sec; Measuring time: 3 sec

| Calibration Factors | X | Y | Z |
|---|---|---|---|
| High Range | 404.081 ± 0.15% (k=2) | 404.251 ± 0.15% (k=2) | 404.649 ± 0.15% (k=2) |
| Low Range | 3.97247 ± 0.7% (k=2) | 3.97408 ± 0.7% (k=2) | 3.95771 ± 0.7% (k=2) |

## Connector Angle

| | |
|---|---|
| Connector Angle to be used in DASY system | 229.5° ± 1 ° |



©Copyright. All rights reserved by SAICT

# ANNEX H: Probe Calibration Certificate

## Probe ES3DV3-SN: 3151 Calibration Certificate

In Collaboration with
s p e a g
CALIBRATION LABORATORY

Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2512 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2504
E-mail: cttl@chinattl.com Http://www.chinattl.cn

中国认可
国际互认
校准
CALIBRATION
CNAS L0570

Client CTTL(South Branch) Certificate No: Z20-60021

## CALIBRATION CERTIFICAT

| | |
|---|---|
| Object | ES3DV3 - SN : 3151 |
| Calibration Procedure(s) | FF-Z11-004-01<br>Calibration Procedures for Dosimetric E-field Probes |
| Calibration date: | January 03, 2020 |

This calibration Certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements(SI). The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature(22±3)℃ and humidity<70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

| Primary Standards | ID # | Cal Date(Calibrated by, Certificate No.) | Scheduled Calibration |
|---|---|---|---|
| Power Meter NRP2 | 101919 | 18-Jun-19(CTTL, No.J19X05125) | Jun-20 |
| Power sensor NRP-Z91 | 101547 | 18-Jun-19(CTTL, No.J19X05125) | Jun-20 |
| Power sensor NRP-Z91 | 101548 | 18-Jun-19(CTTL, No.J19X05125) | Jun-20 |
| Reference 10dBAttenuator | 18N50W-10dB | 9-Feb-18(CTTL, No.J18X01133) | Feb-20 |
| Reference 20dBAttenuator | 18N50W-20dB | 9-Feb-18(CTTL, No.J18X01132) | Feb-20 |
| Reference Probe EX3DV4 | SN 7307 | 24-May-19(SPEAG, No.EX3-7307_May19/2) | May-20 |
| DAE4 | SN 1525 | 26-Aug-19(SPEAG, No.DAE4-1525_Aug19) | Aug-20 |

| Secondary Standards | ID # | Cal Date(Calibrated by, Certificate No.) | Scheduled Calibration |
|---|---|---|---|
| SignalGenerator MG3700A | 6201052605 | 18-Jun-19(CTTL, No.J19X05127) | Jun-20 |
| Network Analyzer E5071C | MY46110673 | 24-Jan-19(CTTL, No.J19X00547) | Jan-20 |

| | Name | Function | Signature |
|---|---|---|---|
| Calibrated by: | Yu Zongying | SAR Test Engineer | |
| Reviewed by: | Lin Hao | SAR Test Engineer | |
| Approved by: | Qi Dianyuan | SAR Project Leader | |

Issued: January 05, 2020

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.

Certificate No: Z20-60021 Page 1 of 10

©Copyright. All rights reserved by SAICT

In Collaboration with
s p e a g
CALIBRATION LABORATORY
Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2512 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2504
E-mail: cttl@chinattl.com Http://www.chinattl.cn

**Glossary:**

| | |
|---|---|
| TSL | tissue simulating liquid |
| NORMx,y,z | sensitivity in free space |
| ConvF | sensitivity in TSL / NORMx,y,z |
| DCP | diode compression point |
| CF | crest factor (1/duty_cycle) of the RF signal |
| A,B,C,D | modulation dependent linearization parameters |
| Polarization Φ | Φ rotation around probe axis |
| Polarization θ | θ rotation around an axis that is in the plane normal to probe axis (at measurement center), i θ=0 is normal to probe axis |
| Connector Angle | information used in DASY system to align probe sensor X to the robot coordinate system |

**Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:**

a) IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013

b) IEC 62209-1, "Measurement procedure for the assessment of Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) from hand-held and body-mounted devices used next to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 6 GHz)", July 2016

c) IEC 62209-2, "Procedure to determine the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz)", March 2010

d) KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

**Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:**

- *NORMx,y,z:* Assessed for E-field polarization θ=0 (f≤900MHz in TEM-cell; f>1800MHz: waveguide). NORMx,y,z are only intermediate values, i.e., the uncertainties of NORMx,y,z does not effect the $E^2$-field uncertainty inside TSL (see below ConvF).
- *NORM(f)x,y,z = NORMx,y,z* frequency_response* (see Frequency Response Chart). This linearization is implemented in DASY4 software versions later than 4.2. The uncertainty of the frequency response is included in the stated uncertainty of ConvF.
- *DCPx,y,z:* DCP are numerical linearization parameters assessed based on the data of power sweep (no uncertainty required). DCP does not depend on frequency nor media.
- PAR: PAR is the Peak to Average Ratio that is not calibrated but determined based on the signal characteristics.
- *Ax,y,z; Bx,y,z; Cx,y,z;VRx,y,z:*A,B,C are numerical linearization parameters assessed based on the data of power sweep for specific modulation signal. The parameters do not depend on frequency nor media. VR is the maximum calibration range expressed in RMS voltage across the diode.
- *ConvF and Boundary Effect Parameters:* Assessed in flat phantom using E-field (or Temperature Transfer Standard for f≤800MHz) and inside waveguide using analytical field distributions based on power measurements for f >800MHz. The same setups are used for assessment of the parameters applied for boundary compensation (alpha, depth) of which typical uncertainty valued are given. These parameters are used in DASY4 software to improve probe accuracy close to the boundary. The sensitivity in TSL corresponds to NORMx,y,z* ConvF whereby the uncertainty corresponds to that given for ConvF. A frequency dependent ConvF is used in DASY version 4.4 and higher which allows extending the validity from±50MHz to±100MHz.
- *Spherical isotropy (3D deviation from isotropy):* in a field of low gradients realized using a flat phantom exposed by a patch antenna.
- *Sensor Offset:* The sensor offset corresponds to the offset of virtual measurement center from the probe tip (on probe axis). No tolerance required.
- *Connector Angle:* The angle is assessed using the information gained by determining the *NORMx* (no uncertainty required).



©Copyright. All rights reserved by SAICT

In Collaboration with
s p e a g
CALIBRATION LABORATORY
Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2512 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2504
E-mail: cttl@chinattl.com Http://www.chinattl.cn

# Probe ES3DV3

## SN: 3151

Calibrated: January 03, 2020

Calibrated for DASY/EASY Systems

(Note: non-compatible with DASY2 system!)



©Copyright. All rights reserved by SAICT

In Collaboration with
s p e a g
CALIBRATION LABORATORY
Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2512 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2504
E-mail: cttl@chinattl.com Http://www.chinattl.cn

# DASY/EASY – Parameters of Probe: ES3DV3 – SN:3151

## Basic Calibration Parameters

| | Sensor X | Sensor Y | Sensor Z | Unc (k=2) |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Norm(μV/(V/m)²)[A] | 1.15 | 1.25 | 1.20 | ±10.0% |
| DCP(mV)[B] | 104.7 | 104.8 | 103.2 | |

## Modulation Calibration Parameters

| UID | Communication System Name | | A dB | B dB√μV | C | D dB | VR mV | Unc[E] (k=2) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | CW | X | 0.0 | 0.0 | 1.0 | 0.00 | 270.2 | ±2.2% |
| | | Y | 0.0 | 0.0 | 1.0 | | 279.5 | |
| | | Z | 0.0 | 0.0 | 1.0 | | 271.5 | |

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of Measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution Corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

[A] The uncertainties of Norm X, Y, Z do not affect the E²-field uncertainty inside TSL (see Page 5).
[B] Numerical linearization parameter: uncertainty not required.
[E] Uncertainly is determined using the max. deviation from linear response applying rectangular distribution and is expressed for the square of the field value.



©Copyright. All rights reserved by SAICT

in Collaboration with
s p e a g
CALIBRATION LABORATORY
Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2512 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2504
E-mail: cttl@chinattl.com Http://www.chinattl.cn

# DASY/EASY – Parameters of Probe : ES3DV3 – SN:3151

## Calibration Parameter Determined in Head Tissue Simulating Media

| f [MHz][C] | Relative Permittivity[F] | Conductivity (S/m)[F] | ConvF X | ConvF Y | ConvF Z | Alpha[G] | Depth[G] (mm) | Unct. (k=2) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 750 | 41.9 | 0.89 | 6.41 | 6.41 | 6.41 | 0.40 | 1.35 | ±12.1% |
| 900 | 41.5 | 0.97 | 6.23 | 6.23 | 6.23 | 0.40 | 1.46 | ±12.1% |
| 1450 | 40.5 | 1.20 | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 | 0.33 | 1.67 | ±12.1% |
| 1750 | 40.1 | 1.37 | 5.23 | 5.23 | 5.23 | 0.54 | 1.35 | ±12.1% |
| 1900 | 40.0 | 1.40 | 5.11 | 5.11 | 5.11 | 0.65 | 1.27 | ±12.1% |
| 2000 | 40.0 | 1.40 | 5.07 | 5.07 | 5.07 | 0.60 | 1.35 | ±12.1% |
| 2300 | 39.5 | 1.67 | 4.86 | 4.86 | 4.86 | 0.90 | 1.08 | ±12.1% |
| 2450 | 39.2 | 1.80 | 4.68 | 4.68 | 4.68 | 0.90 | 1.08 | ±12.1% |
| 2600 | 39.0 | 1.96 | 4.53 | 4.53 | 4.53 | 0.90 | 1.10 | ±12.1% |

[C] Frequency validity above 300 MHz of ±100MHz only applies for DASY v4.4 and higher (Page 2), else it is restricted to ±50MHz. The uncertainty is the RSS of ConvF uncertainty at calibration frequency and the uncertainty for the indicated frequency band. Frequency validity below 300 MHz is ± 10, 25, 40, 50 and 70 MHz for ConvF assessments at 30, 64, 128, 150 and 220 MHz respectively. Above 5 GHz frequency validity can be extended to ± 110 MHz.

[F] At frequency below 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ε and σ) can be relaxed to ±10% if liquid compensation formula is applied to measured SAR values. At frequencies above 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ε and σ) is restricted to ±5%. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty for indicated target tissue parameters.

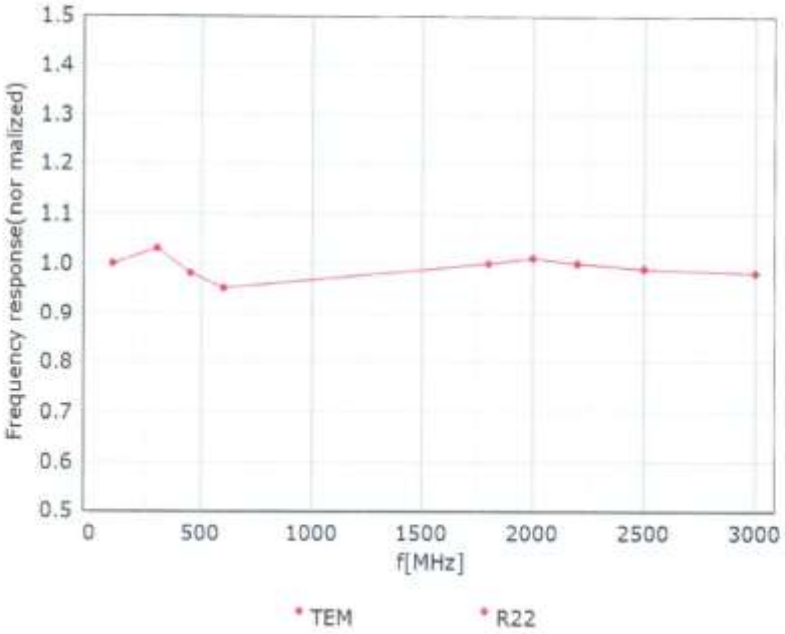
[G] Alpha/Depth are determined during calibration. SPEAG warrants that the remaining deviation due to the boundary effect after compensation is always less than ± 1% for frequencies below 3 GHz and below ± 2% for the frequencies between 3-6 GHz at any distance larger than half the probe tip diameter from the boundary.



©Copyright. All rights reserved by SAICT

In Collaboration with
s p e a g
CALIBRATION LABORATORY
Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2512 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2504
E-mail: cttl@chinattl.com Http://www.chinattl.cn

## Frequency Response of E-Field
### (TEM-Cell: ifi110 EXX, Waveguide: R22)




**Uncertainty of Frequency Response of E-field: ±7.4% (k=2)**

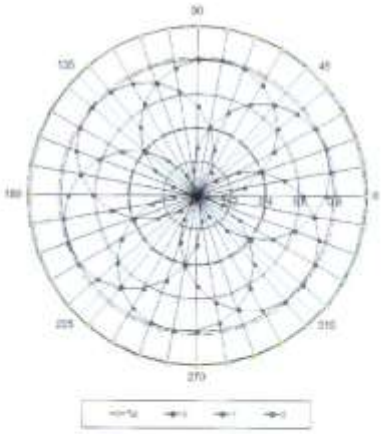


©Copyright. All rights reserved by SAICT

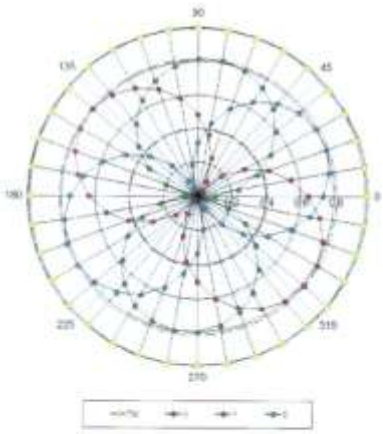
In Collaboration with
s p e a g
CALIBRATION LABORATORY
Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2512 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2504
E-mail: cttl@chinattl.com Http://www.chinattl.cn

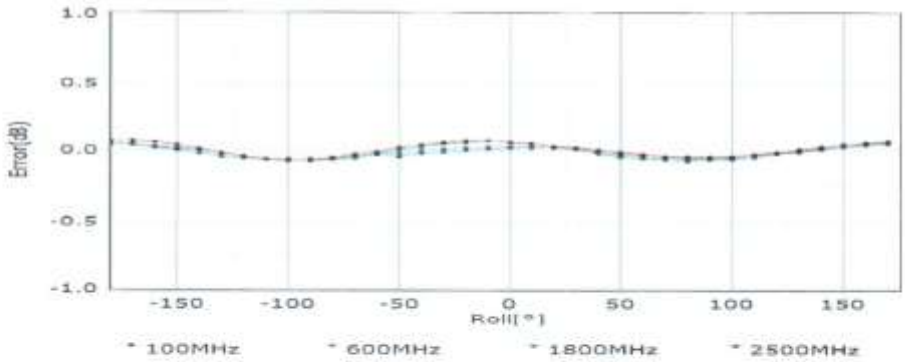
## Receiving Pattern (Φ), θ=0°

**f=600 MHz, TEM**



**f=1800 MHz, R22**





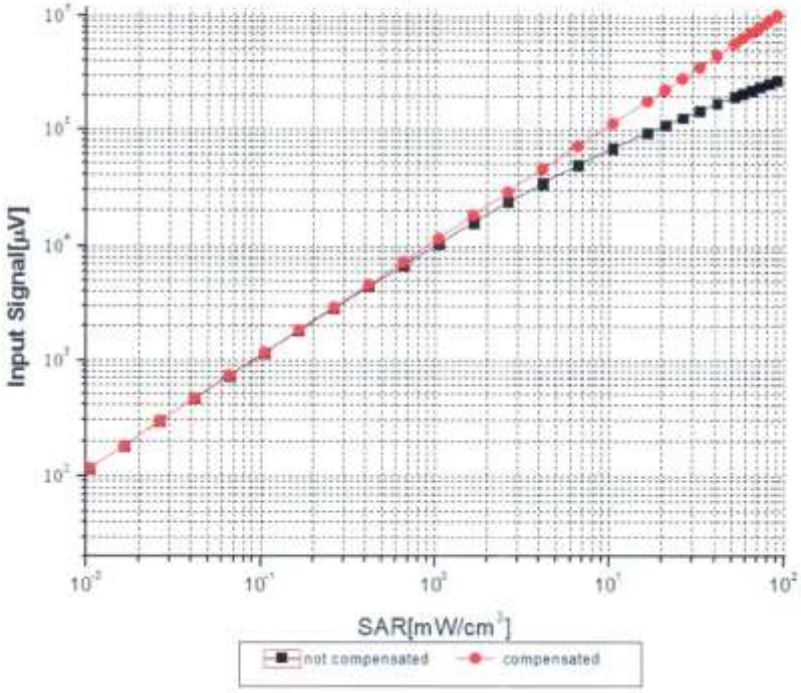

Uncertainty of Axial Isotropy Assessment: ±1.2% (k=2)

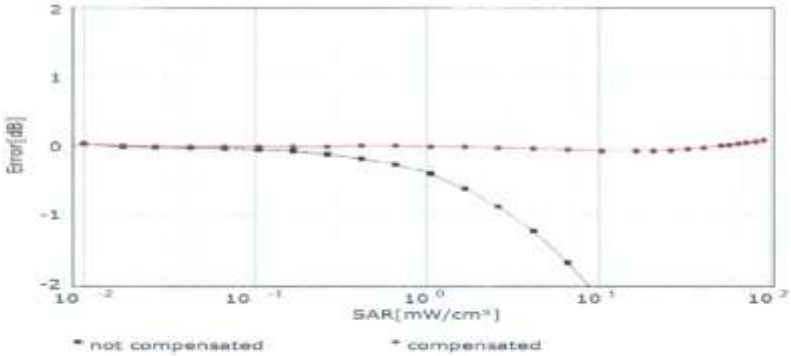


©Copyright. All rights reserved by SAICT

In Collaboration with
s p e a g
CALIBRATION LABORATORY
Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2512 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2504
E-mail: cttl@chinattl.com Http://www.chinattl.cn

## Dynamic Range f(SAR$_{head}$)
## (TEM cell, f = 900 MHz)




**Uncertainty of Linearity Assessment: ±0.9% (k=2)**

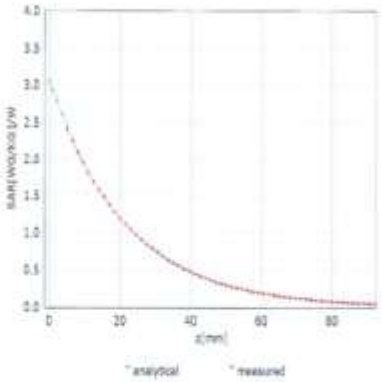


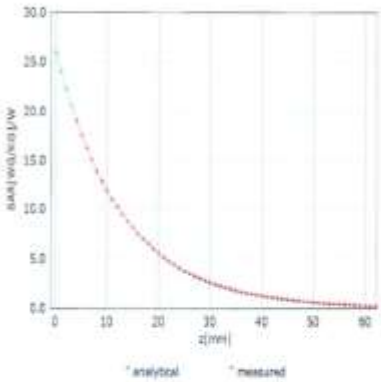
©Copyright. All rights reserved by SAICT

In Collaboration with
s p e a g
CALIBRATION LABORATORY
Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2512 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2504
E-mail: cttl@chinatl.com Http://www.chinatl.cn

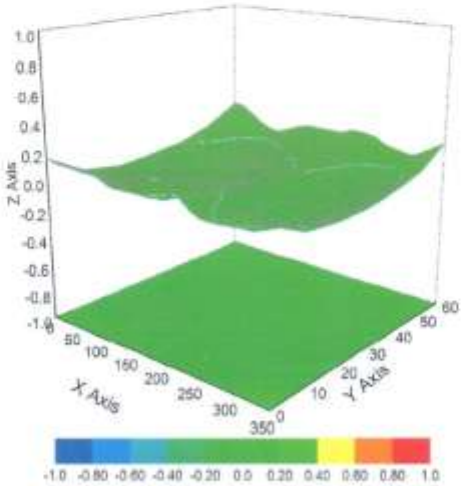
## Conversion Factor Assessment

f=750 MHz,WGLS R9(H_convF) f=1750 MHz,WGLS R22(H_convF)




## Deviation from Isotropy in Liquid




**Uncertainty of Spherical Isotropy Assessment: ±3.2% (K=2)**



©Copyright. All rights reserved by SAICT

In Collaboration with
s p e a g
CALIBRATION LABORATORY
Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2512 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2504
E-mail: cttl@chinattl.com Http://www.chinattl.cn

## DASY/EASY – Parameters of Probe: ES3DV3 – SN:3151

### Other Probe Parameters

| | |
|---|---|
| Sensor Arrangement | Triangular |
| Connector Angle (°) | 89 |
| Mechanical Surface Detection Mode | enabled |
| Optical Surface Detection Mode | disable |
| Probe Overall Length | 337mm |
| Probe Body Diameter | 10mm |
| Tip Length | 10mm |
| Tip Diameter | 4mm |
| Probe Tip to Sensor X Calibration Point | 2mm |
| Probe Tip to Sensor Y Calibration Point | 2mm |
| Probe Tip to Sensor Z Calibration Point | 2mm |
| Recommended Measurement Distance from Surface | 3mm |



©Copyright. All rights reserved by SAICT

# ANNEX I: Dipole Calibration Certificate

## 750MHz Dipole Calibration Certificate

In Collaboration with speag CALIBRATION LABORATORY

Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2079 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2504
E-mail: cttl@chinattl.com http://www.chinattl.cn

中国认可 国际互认 校准 CALIBRATION CNAS L0570

Client CTTL(South Branch) Certificate No: Z19-60291

## CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

| | |
|---|---|
| Object | D750V3 - SN: 1163 |
| Calibration Procedure(s) | FF-Z11-003-01<br>Calibration Procedures for dipole validation kits |
| Calibration date: | September 3, 2019 |

This calibration Certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements(SI). The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature(22±3)℃ and humidity<70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

| Primary Standards | ID # | Cal Date(Calibrated by, Certificate No.) | Scheduled Calibration |
|---|---|---|---|
| Power Meter NRP2 | 106276 | 11-Apr-19 (CTTL, No.J19X02605) | Apr-20 |
| Power sensor NRP6A | 101369 | 11-Apr-19 (CTTL, No.J19X02605) | Apr-20 |
| Reference Probe EX3DV4 | SN 3617 | 31-Jan-19(SPEAG,No.EX3-3617_Jan19) | Jan-20 |
| DAE4 | SN 1555 | 22-Aug-19(CTTL-SPEAG,No.Z19-60295) | Aug-20 |
| **Secondary Standards** | **ID #** | **Cal Date(Calibrated by, Certificate No.)** | **Scheduled Calibration** |
| Signal Generator E4438C | MY49071430 | 23-Jan-19 (CTTL, No.J19X00336) | Jan-20 |
| NetworkAnalyzer E5071C | MY46110673 | 24-Jan-19 (CTTL, No.J19X00547) | Jan-20 |

| | Name | Function | Signature |
|---|---|---|---|
| Calibrated by: | Zhao Jing | SAR Test Engineer | |
| Reviewed by: | Lin Hao | SAR Test Engineer | |
| Approved by: | Qi Dianyuan | SAR Project Leader | |

Issued: September 6, 2019

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.

Certificate No: Z19-60291 Page 1 of 8

©Copyright. All rights reserved by SAICT

In Collaboration with
s p e a g
CALIBRATION LABORATORY

Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2079 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2504
E-mail: cttl@chinattl.com http://www.chinattl.cn

**Glossary:**

| | |
|---|---|
| TSL | tissue simulating liquid |
| ConvF | sensitivity in TSL / NORMx,y,z |
| N/A | not applicable or not measured |

**Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:**

a) IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013

b) IEC 62209-1, "Measurement procedure for assessment of specific absorption rate of human exposure to radio frequency fields from hand-held and body-mounted wireless communication devices- Part 1: Device used next to the ear (Frequency range of 300MHz to 6GHz)", July 2016

c) IEC 62209-2, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) For wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30MHz to 6GHz)", March 2010

d) KDB865664, SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz

**Additional Documentation:**

e) DASY4/5 System Handbook

**Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:**

- *Measurement Conditions:* Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- *Antenna Parameters with TSL:* The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- *Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:* These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- *Electrical Delay:* One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- *SAR measured:* SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- *SAR normalized:* SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- *SAR for nominal TSL parameters:* The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of Measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution Corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.



©Copyright. All rights reserved by SAICT

In Collaboration with
s p e a g
CALIBRATION LABORATORY

Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2079 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2504
E-mail: cttl@chinattl.com http://www.chinattl.cn

## Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **DASY Version** | DASY52 | V52.10.2 |
| **Extrapolation** | Advanced Extrapolation | |
| **Phantom** | Triple Flat Phantom 5.1C | |
| **Distance Dipole Center - TSL** | 15 mm | with Spacer |
| **Zoom Scan Resolution** | dx, dy, dz = 5 mm | |
| **Frequency** | 750 MHz ± 1 MHz | |

## Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

| | Temperature | Permittivity | Conductivity |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Nominal Head TSL parameters** | 22.0 °C | 41.9 | 0.89 mho/m |
| **Measured Head TSL parameters** | (22.0 ± 0.2) °C | 41.6 ± 6 % | 0.90 mho/m ± 6 % |
| **Head TSL temperature change during test** | <1.0 °C | ---- | ---- |

## SAR result with Head TSL

| **SAR averaged over 1 $cm^3$ (1 g) of Head TSL** | Condition | |
|---|---|---|
| SAR measured | 250 mW input power | 2.16 W/kg |
| SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | **8.53 W/kg ± 18.8 % (k=2)** |
| **SAR averaged over 10 $cm^3$ (10 g) of Head TSL** | Condition | |
| SAR measured | 250 mW input power | 1.44 W/kg |
| SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | **5.70 W/kg ± 18.7 % (k=2)** |

## Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

| | Temperature | Permittivity | Conductivity |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Nominal Body TSL parameters** | 22.0 °C | 55.5 | 0.96 mho/m |
| **Measured Body TSL parameters** | (22.0 ± 0.2) °C | 55.9 ± 6 % | 0.94 mho/m ± 6 % |
| **Body TSL temperature change during test** | <1.0 °C | ---- | ---- |

## SAR result with Body TSL

| **SAR averaged over 1 $cm^3$ (1 g) of Body TSL** | Condition | |
|---|---|---|
| SAR measured | 250 mW input power | 2.16 W/kg |
| SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | **8.78 W/kg ± 18.8 % (k=2)** |
| **SAR averaged over 10 $cm^3$ (10 g) of Body TSL** | Condition | |
| SAR measured | 250 mW input power | 1.45 W/kg |
| SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | **5.87 W/kg ±18.7 % (k=2)** |



©Copyright. All rights reserved by SAICT

In Collaboration with
s p e a g
CALIBRATION LABORATORY

Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2079 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2504
E-mail: cttl@chinattl.com http://www.chinattl.cn

## Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of CNAS L0570)

### Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

| | |
|---|---|
| Impedance, transformed to feed point | 50.5Ω- 4.53jΩ |
| Return Loss | - 26.9dB |

### Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

| | |
|---|---|
| Impedance, transformed to feed point | 48.5Ω- 3.38jΩ |
| Return Loss | - 28.5dB |

### General Antenna Parameters and Design

| | |
|---|---|
| Electrical Delay (one direction) | 0.900 ns |

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.
No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

### Additional EUT Data

| | |
|---|---|
| Manufactured by | SPEAG |



©Copyright. All rights reserved by SAICT

In Collaboration with
s p e a g
CALIBRATION LABORATORY

Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2079 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2504
E-mail: cttl@chinattl.com http://www.chinattl.cn

**DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL** Date: 09.03.2019

Test Laboratory: CTTL, Beijing, China

**DUT: Dipole 750 MHz; Type: D750V3; Serial: D750V3 - SN: 1163**

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 750 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium parameters used: f = 750 MHz; $\sigma$ = 0.904 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 41.62; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m3

Phantom section: Right Section

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3617; ConvF(10.03, 10.03, 10.03) @ 750 MHz; Calibrated: 1/31/2019
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1555; Calibrated: 8/22/2019
- Phantom: MFP_V5.1C ; Type: QD 000 P51CA; Serial: 1062
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (2); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.12 (7470)

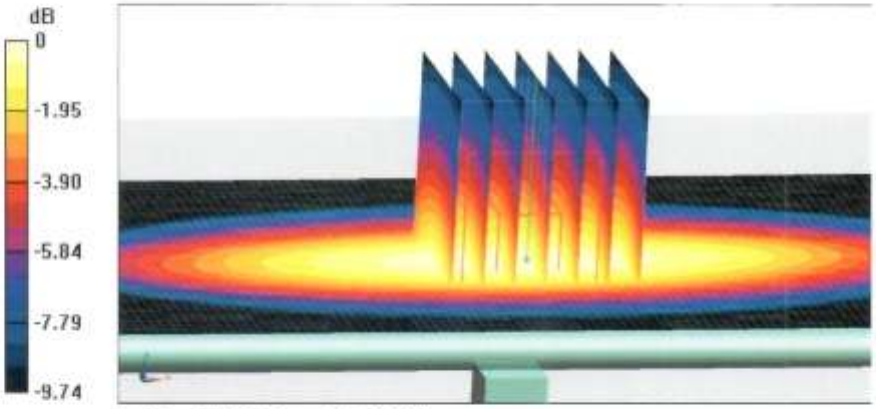
**Dipole Calibration/Zoom Scan (7x7x7) (7x7x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 55.16 V/m; Power Drift = -0.02 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.11 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 2.16 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.44 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.81 W/kg




**0 dB = 2.81 W/kg = 4.49 dBW/kg**

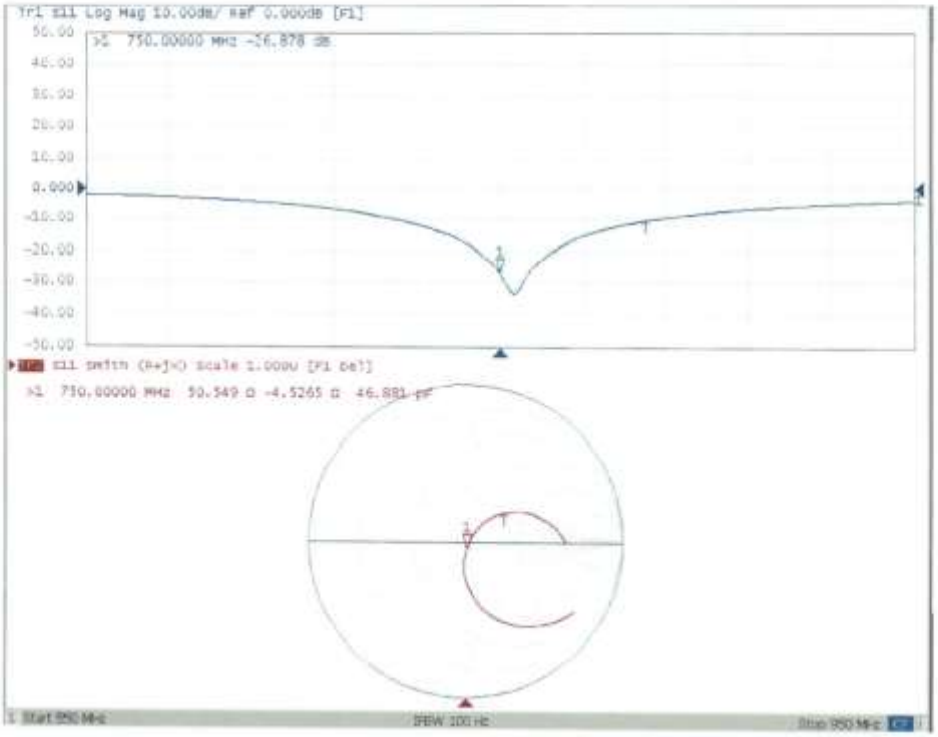


©Copyright. All rights reserved by SAICT

In Collaboration with
s p e a g
CALIBRATION LABORATORY

Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2079 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2504
E-mail: cttl@chinattl.com http://www.chinattl.cn

**Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL**






©Copyright. All rights reserved by SAICT

In Collaboration with
s p e a g
CALIBRATION LABORATORY

Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2079 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2504
E-mail: cttl@chinattl.com http://www.chinattl.cn

**DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL** Date: 09.03.2019

Test Laboratory: CTTL, Beijing, China

**DUT: Dipole 750 MHz; Type: D750V3; Serial: D750V3 - SN: 1163**

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 750 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium parameters used: f = 750 MHz; $\sigma$ = 0.942 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 55.87; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m3

Phantom section: Center Section

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3617; ConvF(9.85, 9.85, 9.85) @ 750 MHz; Calibrated: 1/31/2019
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1555; Calibrated: 8/22/2019
- Phantom: MFP_V5.1C ; Type: QD 000 P51CA; Serial: 1062
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (2); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.12 (7470)

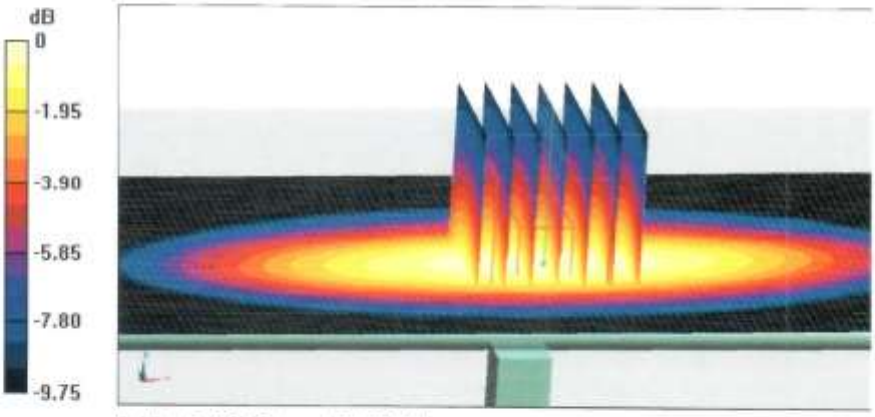
**Dipole Calibration/Zoom Scan (7x7x7) (7x7x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 52.88 V/m; Power Drift = 0.03 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.20 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 2.16 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.45 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.85 W/kg




**0 dB = 2.85 W/kg = 4.55 dBW/kg**

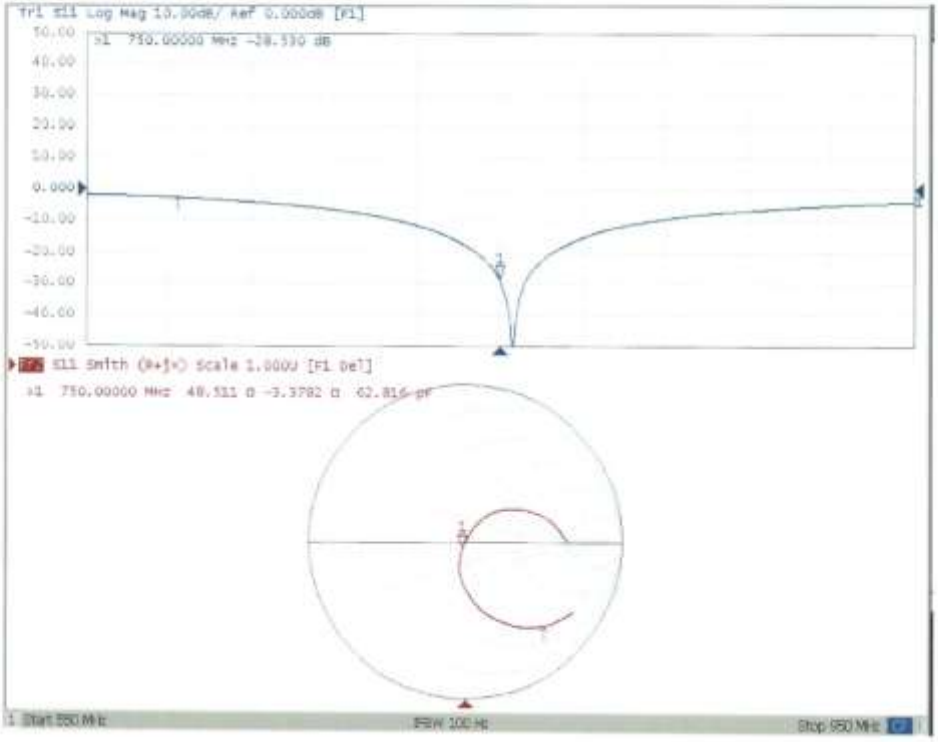


©Copyright. All rights reserved by SAICT

In Collaboration with
s p e a g
CALIBRATION LABORATORY

Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2079 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2504
E-mail: cttl@chinattl.com http://www.chinattl.cn

## Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL






©Copyright. All rights reserved by SAICT

**835 MHz Dipole Calibration Certificate**

In Collaboration with
s p e a g
CALIBRATION LABORATORY
Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2079 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2504
E-mail: cttl@chinattl.com http://www.chinattl.cn

中国认可
国际互认
校准
CALIBRATION
CNAS L0570

Client CTTL(South Branch) Certificate No: Z18-60385

## CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

| | |
|---|---|
| Object | D835V2 - SN: 4d057 |
| Calibration Procedure(s) | FF-Z11-003-01<br>Calibration Procedures for dipole validation kits |
| Calibration date: | October 9, 2018 |

This calibration Certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements(SI). The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature(22±3)℃ and humidity<70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

| Primary Standards | ID # | Cal Date(Calibrated by, Certificate No.) | Scheduled Calibration |
|---|---|---|---|
| Power Meter NRVD | 102083 | 01-Nov-17 (CTTL, No.J17X08756) | Oct-18 |
| Power sensor NRV-Z5 | 100542 | 01-Nov-17 (CTTL, No.J17X08756) | Oct-18 |
| Reference Probe EX3DV4 | SN 7514 | 27-Aug-18(SPEAG,No.EX3-7514_Aug18) | Aug-19 |
| DAE4 | SN 1555 | 20-Aug-18(SPEAG,No.DAE4-1555_Aug18) | Aug-19 |
| **Secondary Standards** | **ID #** | **Cal Date(Calibrated by, Certificate No.)** | **Scheduled Calibration** |
| Signal Generator E4438C | MY49071430 | 23-Jan-18 (CTTL, No.J18X00560) | Jan-19 |
| NetworkAnalyzer E5071C | MY46110673 | 24-Jan-18 (CTTL, No.J18X00561) | Jan-19 |

| | Name | Function | Signature |
|---|---|---|---|
| Calibrated by: | Zhao Jing | SAR Test Engineer | |
| Reviewed by: | Lin Hao | SAR Test Engineer | |
| Approved by: | Qi Dianyuan | SAR Project Leader | |

Issued: October 11, 2018

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.



©Copyright. All rights reserved by SAICT

In Collaboration with
s p e a g
CALIBRATION LABORATORY

Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2079 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2504
E-mail: cttl@chinattl.com http://www.chinattl.cn

**Glossary:**

| | |
|---|---|
| TSL | tissue simulating liquid |
| ConvF | sensitivity in TSL / NORMx,y,z |
| N/A | not applicable or not measured |

**Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:**

a) IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013

b) IEC 62209-1, "Measurement procedure for assessment of specific absorption rate of human exposure to radio frequency fields from hand-held and body-mounted wireless communication devices- Part 1: Device used next to the ear (Frequency range of 300MHz to 6GHz)", July 2016

c) IEC 62209-2, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) For wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30MHz to 6GHz)", March 2010

d) KDB865664, SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz

**Additional Documentation:**

e) DASY4/5 System Handbook

**Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:**

- *Measurement Conditions:* Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- *Antenna Parameters with TSL:* The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- *Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:* These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- *Electrical Delay:* One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- *SAR measured:* SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- *SAR normalized:* SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- *SAR for nominal TSL parameters:* The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of Measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution Corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.



©Copyright. All rights reserved by SAICT

In Collaboration with
s p e a g
CALIBRATION LABORATORY

Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2079 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2504
E-mail: cttl@chinattl.com http://www.chinattl.cn

## Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **DASY Version** | DASY52 | 52.10.1.1476 |
| **Extrapolation** | Advanced Extrapolation | |
| **Phantom** | Triple Flat Phantom 5.1C | |
| **Distance Dipole Center - TSL** | 15 mm | with Spacer |
| **Zoom Scan Resolution** | dx, dy, dz = 5 mm | |
| **Frequency** | 835 MHz ± 1 MHz | |

## Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

| | Temperature | Permittivity | Conductivity |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Nominal Head TSL parameters** | 22.0 °C | 41.5 | 0.90 mho/m |
| **Measured Head TSL parameters** | (22.0 ± 0.2) °C | 42.2 ± 6 % | 0.91 mho/m ± 6 % |
| **Head TSL temperature change during test** | <1.0 °C | ---- | ---- |

## SAR result with Head TSL

| **SAR averaged over 1 $cm^3$ (1 g) of Head TSL** | Condition | |
|---|---|---|
| SAR measured | 250 mW input power | 2.42 mW / g |
| SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | **9.62 mW /g ± 18.8 % (k=2)** |
| **SAR averaged over 10 $cm^3$ (10 g) of Head TSL** | Condition | |
| SAR measured | 250 mW input power | 1.58 mW / g |
| SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | **6.29 mW /g ± 18.7 % (k=2)** |

## Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

| | Temperature | Permittivity | Conductivity |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Nominal Body TSL parameters** | 22.0 °C | 55.2 | 0.97 mho/m |
| **Measured Body TSL parameters** | (22.0 ± 0.2) °C | 55.9 ± 6 % | 0.99 mho/m ± 6 % |
| **Body TSL temperature change during test** | <1.0 °C | ---- | ---- |

## SAR result with Body TSL

| **SAR averaged over 1 $cm^3$ (1 g) of Body TSL** | Condition | |
|---|---|---|
| SAR measured | 250 mW input power | 2.51 mW / g |
| SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | **9.90 mW /g ± 18.8 % (k=2)** |
| **SAR averaged over 10 $cm^3$ (10 g) of Body TSL** | Condition | |
| SAR measured | 250 mW input power | 1.66 mW / g |
| SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | **6.56 mW /g ± 18.7 % (k=2)** |



©Copyright. All rights reserved by SAICT

In Collaboration with
s p e a g
CALIBRATION LABORATORY

Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2079 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2504
E-mail: cttl@chinattl.com http://www.chinattl.cn

## Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of CNAS L0570)

### Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

| | |
|---|---|
| Impedance, transformed to feed point | 49.6Ω- 4.08jΩ |
| Return Loss | - 27.7dB |

### Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

| | |
|---|---|
| Impedance, transformed to feed point | 46.8Ω- 4.96jΩ |
| Return Loss | - 24.3dB |

### General Antenna Parameters and Design

| | |
|---|---|
| Electrical Delay (one direction) | 1.260 ns |

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.
No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

### Additional EUT Data

| | |
|---|---|
| Manufactured by | SPEAG |



©Copyright. All rights reserved by SAICT

In Collaboration with
s p e a g
CALIBRATION LABORATORY

Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2079 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2504
E-mail: cttl@chinattl.com http://www.chinattl.cn

**DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL** Date: 10.08.2018

Test Laboratory: CTTL, Beijing, China

**DUT: Dipole 835 MHz; Type: D835V2; Serial: D835V2 - SN: 4d057**

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 835 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium parameters used: f = 835 MHz; $\sigma$ = 0.912 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 42.22; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m3

Phantom section: Center Section

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7514; ConvF(9.09, 9.09, 9.09) @ 835 MHz; Calibrated: 8/27/2018
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1555; Calibrated: 8/20/2018
- Phantom: MFP_V5.1C ; Type: QD 000 P51CA; Serial: 1062
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (1); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.11 (7439)

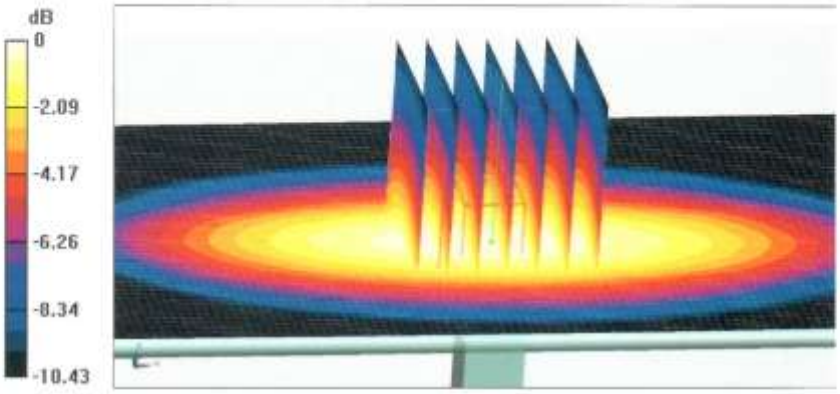
**Dipole Calibration/Zoom Scan (7x7x7) (7x7x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 55.57 V/m; Power Drift = -0.04 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.61 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 2.42 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.58 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 3.22 W/kg




**0 dB = 3.22 W/kg = 5.08 dBW/kg**

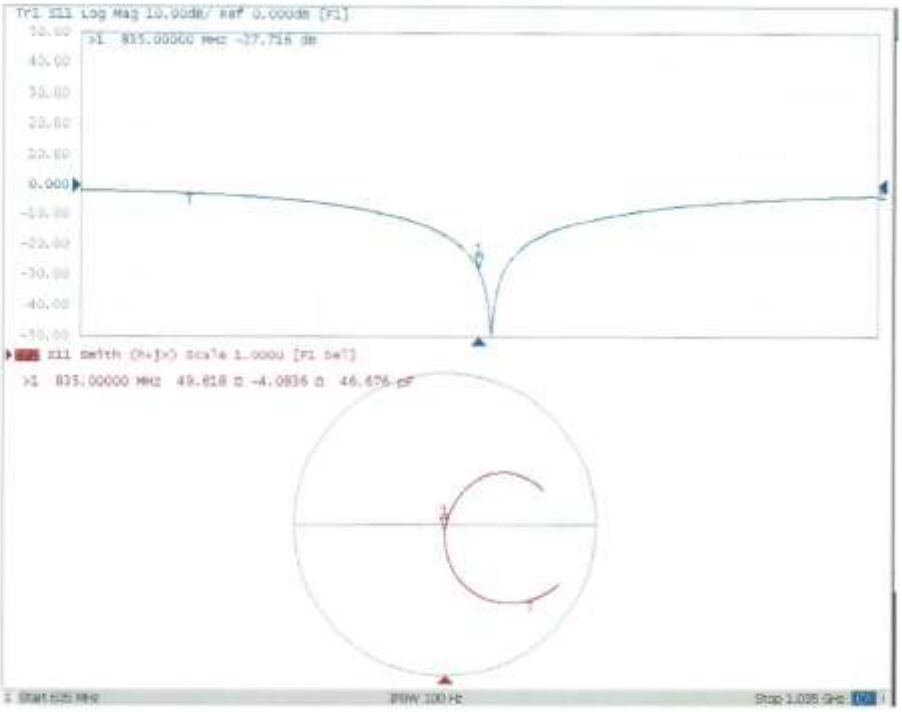


©Copyright. All rights reserved by SAICT

In Collaboration with
s p e a g
CALIBRATION LABORATORY

Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2079 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2504
E-mail: cttl@chinattl.com http://www.chinattl.cn

**Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL**






©Copyright. All rights reserved by SAICT

In Collaboration with
s p e a g
CALIBRATION LABORATORY

Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2079 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2504
E-mail: cttl@chinattl.com http://www.chinattl.cn

**DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL** Date: 10.08.2018

Test Laboratory: CTTL, Beijing, China

**DUT: Dipole 835 MHz; Type: D835V2; Serial: D835V2 - SN: 4d057**

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 835 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium parameters used: f = 835 MHz; $\sigma$ = 0.992 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 55.93; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m3

Phantom section: Right Section

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7514; ConvF(9.47, 9.47, 9.47) @ 835 MHz; Calibrated: 8/27/2018
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1555; Calibrated: 8/20/2018
- Phantom: MFP_V5.1C ; Type: QD 000 P51CA; Serial: 1062
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (1); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.11 (7439)

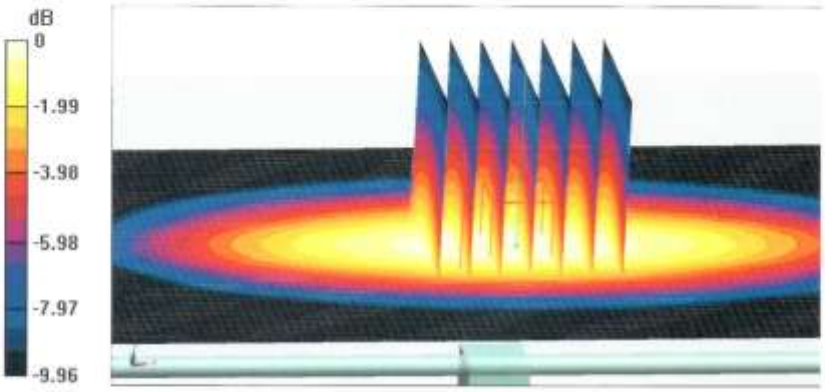
**Dipole Calibration/Zoom Scan (7x7x7) (7x7x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 56.64 V/m; Power Drift = -0.01 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.83 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 2.51 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.66 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 3.36 W/kg




**0 dB = 3.36 W/kg = 5.26 dBW/kg**

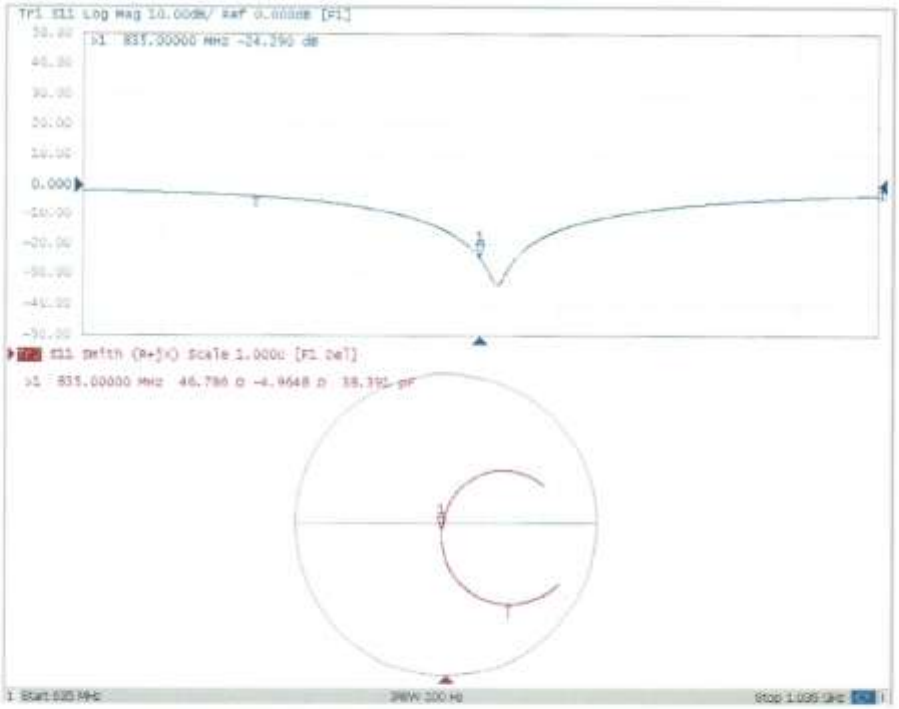


©Copyright. All rights reserved by SAICT

In Collaboration with
s p e a g
CALIBRATION LABORATORY

Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2079 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2504
E-mail: cttl@chinattl.com http://www.chinattl.cn

## Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL






©Copyright. All rights reserved by SAICT

**1750 MHz Dipole Calibration Certificate**

In Collaboration with
s p e a g
CALIBRATION LABORATORY
Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2079 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2504
E-mail: cttl@chinattl.com http://www.chinattl.cn

中国认可
国际互认
校准
CALIBRATION
CNAS L0570

Client CTTL(South Branch) Certificate No: Z19-60292

## CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

| | |
|---|---|
| Object | D1750V2 - SN: 1152 |
| Calibration Procedure(s) | FF-Z11-003-01<br>Calibration Procedures for dipole validation kits |
| Calibration date: | August 30, 2019 |

This calibration Certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements(SI). The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature(22±3)℃ and humidity<70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

| Primary Standards | ID # | Cal Date(Calibrated by, Certificate No.) | Scheduled Calibration |
|---|---|---|---|
| Power Meter NRP2 | 106276 | 11-Apr-19 (CTTL, No.J19X02605) | Apr-20 |
| Power sensor NRP6A | 101369 | 11-Apr-19 (CTTL, No.J19X02605) | Apr-20 |
| Reference Probe EX3DV4 | SN 3617 | 31-Jan-19(SPEAG,No.EX3-3617_Jan19) | Jan-20 |
| DAE4 | SN 1555 | 22-Aug-19(CTTL-SPEAG,No.Z19-60295) | Aug-20 |
| **Secondary Standards** | **ID #** | **Cal Date(Calibrated by, Certificate No.)** | **Scheduled Calibration** |
| Signal Generator E4438C | MY49071430 | 23-Jan-19 (CTTL, No.J19X00336) | Jan-20 |
| NetworkAnalyzer E5071C | MY46110673 | 24-Jan-19 (CTTL, No.J19X00547) | Jan-20 |

| | Name | Function | Signature |
|---|---|---|---|
| Calibrated by: | Zhao Jing | SAR Test Engineer | |
| Reviewed by: | Lin Hao | SAR Test Engineer | |
| Approved by: | Qi Dianyuan | SAR Project Leader | |

Issued: September 2, 2019

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.

Certificate No: Z19-60292 Page 1 of 8

©Copyright. All rights reserved by SAICT

In Collaboration with
s p e a g
CALIBRATION LABORATORY

Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2079 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2504
E-mail: ctf@chinattl.com http://www.chinattl.cn

**Glossary:**

| | |
|---|---|
| TSL | tissue simulating liquid |
| ConvF | sensitivity in TSL / NORMx,y,z |
| N/A | not applicable or not measured |

**Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:**

a) IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013

b) IEC 62209-1, "Measurement procedure for assessment of specific absorption rate of human exposure to radio frequency fields from hand-held and body-mounted wireless communication devices- Part 1: Device used next to the ear (Frequency range of 300MHz to 6GHz)", July 2016

c) IEC 62209-2, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) For wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30MHz to 6GHz)", March 2010

d) KDB865664, SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz

**Additional Documentation:**

e) DASY4/5 System Handbook

**Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:**

- *Measurement Conditions:* Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- *Antenna Parameters with TSL:* The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- *Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:* These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- *Electrical Delay:* One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- *SAR measured:* SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- *SAR normalized:* SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- *SAR for nominal TSL parameters:* The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of Measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution Corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.



©Copyright. All rights reserved by SAICT

In Collaboration with
s p e a g
CALIBRATION LABORATORY

Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2079 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2504
E-mail: cttl@chinattl.com http://www.chinattl.cn

## Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **DASY Version** | DASY52 | V52.10.2 |
| **Extrapolation** | Advanced Extrapolation | |
| **Phantom** | Triple Flat Phantom 5.1C | |
| **Distance Dipole Center - TSL** | 10 mm | with Spacer |
| **Zoom Scan Resolution** | dx, dy, dz = 5 mm | |
| **Frequency** | 1750 MHz ± 1 MHz | |

## Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

| | Temperature | Permittivity | Conductivity |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Nominal Head TSL parameters** | 22.0 °C | 40.1 | 1.37 mho/m |
| **Measured Head TSL parameters** | (22.0 ± 0.2) °C | 39.9 ± 6 % | 1.36 mho/m ± 6 % |
| **Head TSL temperature change during test** | <1.0 °C | ---- | ---- |

## SAR result with Head TSL

| **SAR averaged over 1 $cm^3$ (1 g) of Head TSL** | Condition | |
|---|---|---|
| SAR measured | 250 mW input power | 9.05 W/kg |
| SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | **36.4 W/kg ± 18.8 % (k=2)** |
| **SAR averaged over 10 $cm^3$ (10 g) of Head TSL** | Condition | |
| SAR measured | 250 mW input power | 4.80 W/kg |
| SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | **19.3 W/kg ± 18.7 % (k=2)** |

## Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

| | Temperature | Permittivity | Conductivity |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Nominal Body TSL parameters** | 22.0 °C | 53.4 | 1.49 mho/m |
| **Measured Body TSL parameters** | (22.0 ± 0.2) °C | 53.1 ± 6 % | 1.52 mho/m ± 6 % |
| **Body TSL temperature change during test** | <1.0 °C | ---- | ---- |

## SAR result with Body TSL

| **SAR averaged over 1 $cm^3$ (1 g) of Body TSL** | Condition | |
|---|---|---|
| SAR measured | 250 mW input power | 9.45 W/kg |
| SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | **37.3 W/kg ± 18.8 % (k=2)** |
| **SAR averaged over 10 $cm^3$ (10 g) of Body TSL** | Condition | |
| SAR measured | 250 mW input power | 5.05 W/kg |
| SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | **20.0 W/kg ± 18.7 % (k=2)** |



©Copyright. All rights reserved by SAICT

In Collaboration with
s p e a g
CALIBRATION LABORATORY

Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2079 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2504
E-mail: cttl@chinattl.com http://www.chinattl.cn

## Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of CNAS L0570)

### Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

| | |
|---|---|
| Impedance, transformed to feed point | 49.1Ω- 0.84 jΩ |
| Return Loss | - 38.1 dB |

### Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

| | |
|---|---|
| Impedance, transformed to feed point | 45.2Ω- 1.37 jΩ |
| Return Loss | - 25.5 dB |

### General Antenna Parameters and Design

| | |
|---|---|
| Electrical Delay (one direction) | 1.084 ns |

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.
No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

### Additional EUT Data

| | |
|---|---|
| Manufactured by | SPEAG |



©Copyright. All rights reserved by SAICT

In Collaboration with
s p e a g
CALIBRATION LABORATORY

Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2079 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2504
E-mail: cttl@chinattl.com http://www.chinattl.cn

**DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL** Date: 08.30.2019

Test Laboratory: CTTL, Beijing, China

**DUT: Dipole 1750 MHz; Type: D1750V2; Serial: D1750V2 - SN: 1152**

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 1750 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium parameters used: f = 1750 MHz; $\sigma$ = 1.358 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 39.91; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m3

Phantom section: Right Section

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3617; ConvF(8.38, 8.38, 8.38) @ 1750 MHz; Calibrated: 1/31/2019
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1555; Calibrated: 8/22/2019
- Phantom: MFP_V5.1C ; Type: QD 000 P51CA; Serial: 1062
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (2); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.12 (7470)

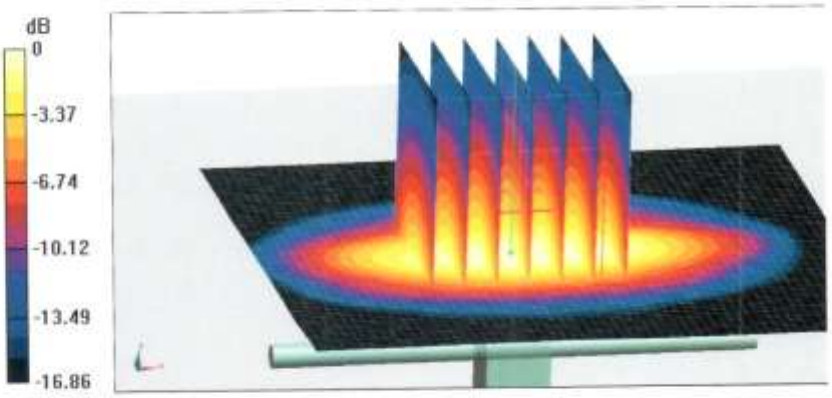
**System Performance Check/Zoom Scan (7x7x7) (7x7x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 97.38 V/m; Power Drift = -0.03 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 16.8 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 9.05 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 4.8 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 13.9 W/kg



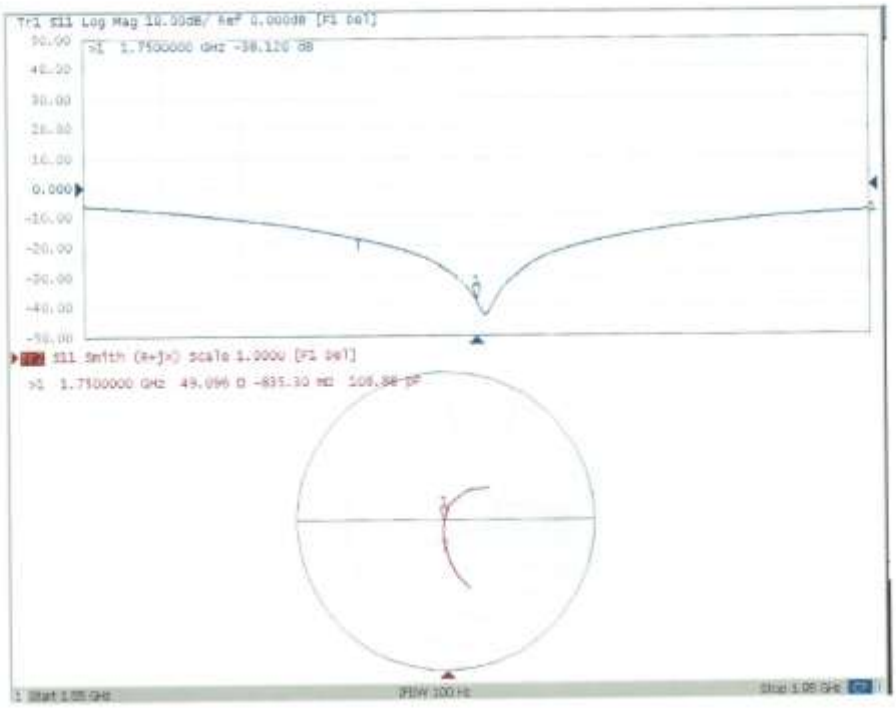

**0 dB = 13.9 W/kg = 11.43 dBW/kg**



©Copyright. All rights reserved by SAICT

In Collaboration with
s p e a g
CALIBRATION LABORATORY
Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2079 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2504
E-mail: ctl@chinattl.com http://www.chinattl.cn

**Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL**






©Copyright. All rights reserved by SAICT

In Collaboration with
s p e a g
CALIBRATION LABORATORY

Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2079 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2504
E-mail: cttl@chinattl.com http://www.chinattl.cn

**DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL** Date: 08.30.2019

Test Laboratory: CTTL, Beijing, China

**DUT: Dipole 1750 MHz; Type: D1750V2; Serial: D1750V2 - SN: 1152**

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 1750 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium parameters used: f = 1750 MHz; $\sigma$ = 1.516 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 53.05; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m3

Phantom section: Center Section

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3617; ConvF(8.03, 8.03, 8.03) @ 1750 MHz; Calibrated: 1/31/2019
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1555; Calibrated: 8/22/2019
- Phantom: MFP_V5.1C ; Type: QD 000 P51CA; Serial: 1062
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (2); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.12 (7470)

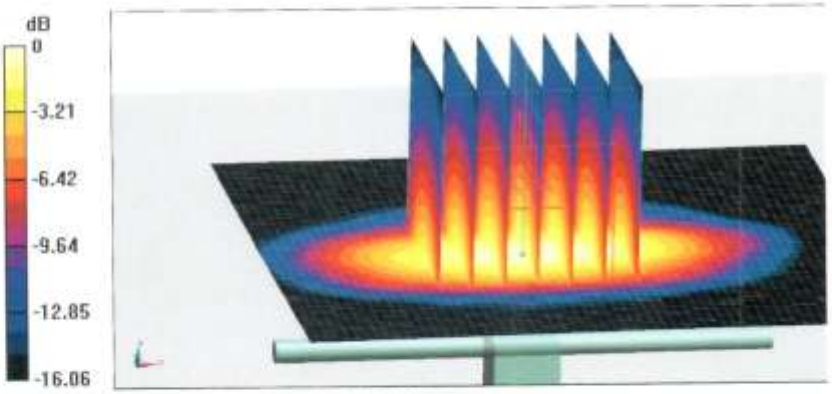
**System Performance Check/Zoom Scan (7x7x7) (7x7x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 87.16 V/m; Power Drift = 0.06 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 17.0 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 9.45 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 5.05 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 14.4 W/kg




**0 dB = 14.4 W/kg = 11.58 dBW/kg**

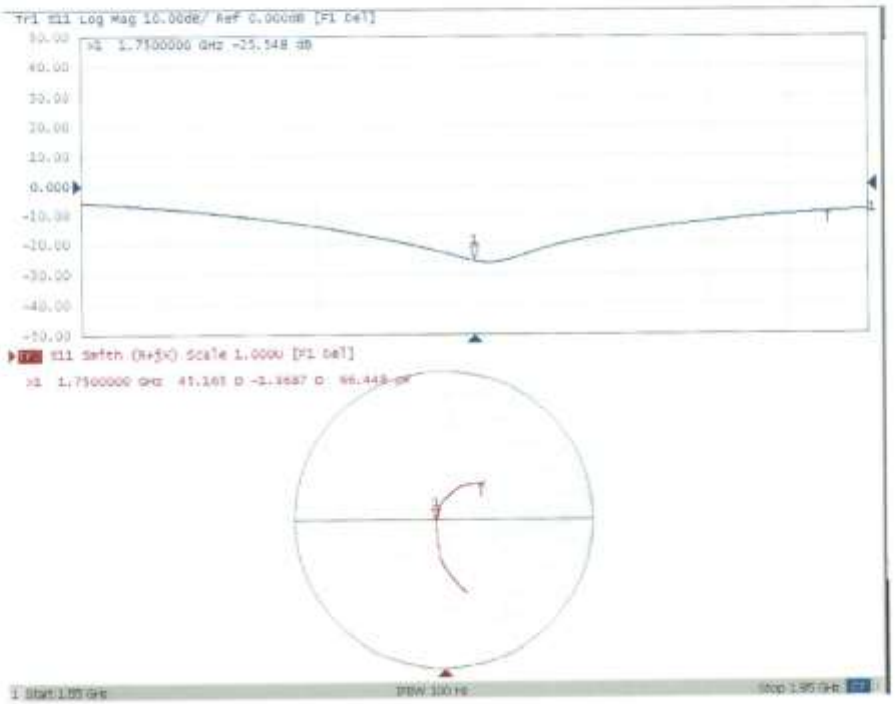


©Copyright. All rights reserved by SAICT

in Collaboration with
s p e a g
CALIBRATION LABORATORY

Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2079 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2504
E-mail: cttl@chinattl.com http://www.chinattl.cn

**Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL**






©Copyright. All rights reserved by SAICT

**1900 MHz Dipole Calibration Certificate**

In Collaboration with
s p e a g
CALIBRATION LABORATORY
Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2079 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2504
E-mail: cttl@chinattl.com http://www.chinattl.cn

中国认可
国际互认
校准
CALIBRATION
CNAS L0570

Client CTTL(South Branch) Certificate No: Z18-60387

## CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

| | |
|---|---|
| Object | D1900V2 - SN: 5d088 |
| Calibration Procedure(s) | FF-Z11-003-01<br>Calibration Procedures for dipole validation kits |
| Calibration date: | October 24, 2018 |

This calibration Certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements(SI). The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature(22±3)℃ and humidity<70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

| Primary Standards | ID # | Cal Date(Calibrated by, Certificate No.) | Scheduled Calibration |
|---|---|---|---|
| Power Meter NRVD | 102083 | 01-Nov-17 (CTTL, No.J17X08756) | Oct-18 |
| Power sensor NRV-Z5 | 100542 | 01-Nov-17 (CTTL, No.J17X08756) | Oct-18 |
| Reference Probe EX3DV4 | SN 7514 | 27-Aug-18(SPEAG,No.EX3-7514_Aug18) | Aug-19 |
| DAE4 | SN 1555 | 20-Aug-18(SPEAG,No.DAE4-1555_Aug18) | Aug-19 |
| **Secondary Standards** | **ID #** | **Cal Date(Calibrated by, Certificate No.)** | **Scheduled Calibration** |
| Signal Generator E4438C | MY49071430 | 23-Jan-18 (CTTL, No.J18X00560) | Jan-19 |
| NetworkAnalyzer E5071C | MY46110673 | 24-Jan-18 (CTTL, No.J18X00561) | Jan-19 |

| | Name | Function | Signature |
|---|---|---|---|
| Calibrated by: | Zhao Jing | SAR Test Engineer | |
| Reviewed by: | Lin Hao | SAR Test Engineer | |
| Approved by: | Qi Dianyuan | SAR Project Leader | |

Issued: October 28, 2018

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.

Certificate No: Z18-60387 Page 1 of 8

©Copyright. All rights reserved by SAICT

In Collaboration with
s p e a g
CALIBRATION LABORATORY

Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2079 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2504
E-mail: cttl@chinattl.com http://www.chinattl.cn

**lossary:**

| | |
|---|---|
| TSL | tissue simulating liquid |
| ConvF | sensitivity in TSL / NORMx,y,z |
| N/A | not applicable or not measured |

**Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:**

a) IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013

b) IEC 62209-1, "Measurement procedure for assessment of specific absorption rate of human exposure to radio frequency fields from hand-held and body-mounted wireless communication devices- Part 1: Device used next to the ear (Frequency range of 300MHz to 6GHz)", July 2016

c) IEC 62209-2, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) For wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30MHz to 6GHz)", March 2010

d) KDB865664, SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz

**Additional Documentation:**

e) DASY4/5 System Handbook

**Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:**

- *Measurement Conditions:* Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- *Antenna Parameters with TSL:* The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- *Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:* These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- *Electrical Delay:* One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- *SAR measured:* SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- *SAR normalized:* SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- *SAR for nominal TSL parameters:* The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of Measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution Corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.



©Copyright. All rights reserved by SAICT

In Collaboration with
s p e a g
CALIBRATION LABORATORY
Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2079 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2504
E-mail: cttl@chinattl.com http://www.chinattl.cn

## Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **DASY Version** | DASY52 | 52.10.2.1495 |
| **Extrapolation** | Advanced Extrapolation | |
| **Phantom** | Triple Flat Phantom 5.1C | |
| **Distance Dipole Center - TSL** | 10 mm | with Spacer |
| **Zoom Scan Resolution** | dx, dy, dz = 5 mm | |
| **Frequency** | 1900 MHz ± 1 MHz | |

## Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

| | Temperature | Permittivity | Conductivity |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Nominal Head TSL parameters** | 22.0 °C | 40.0 | 1.40 mho/m |
| **Measured Head TSL parameters** | (22.0 ± 0.2) °C | 41.1 ± 6 % | 1.37 mho/m ± 6 % |
| **Head TSL temperature change during test** | <1.0 °C | ---- | ---- |

## SAR result with Head TSL

| **SAR averaged over 1 $cm^3$ (1 g) of Head TSL** | Condition | |
|---|---|---|
| SAR measured | 250 mW input power | 9.92 mW / g |
| SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | **40.5 mW /g ± 18.8 % (k=2)** |
| **SAR averaged over 10 $cm^3$ (10 g) of Head TSL** | Condition | |
| SAR measured | 250 mW input power | 5.17 mW / g |
| SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | **21.0 mW /g ± 18.7 % (k=2)** |

## Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

| | Temperature | Permittivity | Conductivity |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Nominal Body TSL parameters** | 22.0 °C | 53.3 | 1.52 mho/m |
| **Measured Body TSL parameters** | (22.0 ± 0.2) °C | 52.6 ± 6 % | 1.55 mho/m ± 6 % |
| **Body TSL temperature change during test** | <1.0 °C | ---- | ---- |

## SAR result with Body TSL

| **SAR averaged over 1 $cm^3$ (1 g) of Body TSL** | Condition | |
|---|---|---|
| SAR measured | 250 mW input power | 10.3 mW / g |
| SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | **40.6 mW /g ± 18.8 % (k=2)** |
| **SAR averaged over 10 $cm^3$ (10 g) of Body TSL** | Condition | |
| SAR measured | 250 mW input power | 5.41 mW / g |
| SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | **21.4 mW /g ± 18.7 % (k=2)** |



©Copyright. All rights reserved by SAICT

In Collaboration with
s p e a g
CALIBRATION LABORATORY

Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2079 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2504
E-mail: cttl@chinattl.com http://www.chinattl.cn

## Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of CNAS L0570)

### Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

| | |
|---|---|
| Impedance, transformed to feed point | 52.7Ω+ 6.63jΩ |
| Return Loss | - 23.2dB |

### Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

| | |
|---|---|
| Impedance, transformed to feed point | 48.5Ω+ 7.40jΩ |
| Return Loss | - 22.3dB |

### General Antenna Parameters and Design

| | |
|---|---|
| Electrical Delay (one direction) | 1.058 ns |

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.
No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

### Additional EUT Data

| | |
|---|---|
| Manufactured by | SPEAG |



©Copyright. All rights reserved by SAICT

In Collaboration with
s p e a g
CALIBRATION LABORATORY

Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2079 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2504
E-mail: cttl@chinattl.com http://www.chinattl.cn

**DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL** Date: 10.24.2018

Test Laboratory: CTTL, Beijing, China

**DUT: Dipole 1900 MHz; Type: D1900V2; Serial: D1900V2 - SN: 5d088**

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium parameters used: f = 1900 MHz; $\sigma$ = 1.367 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 41.1; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m3

Phantom section: Center Section

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7514; ConvF(7.73, 7.73, 7.73) @ 1900 MHz; Calibrated: 8/27/2018
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1555; Calibrated: 8/20/2018
- Phantom: MFP_V5.1C ; Type: QD 000 P51CA; Serial: 1062
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (2); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.12 (7450)

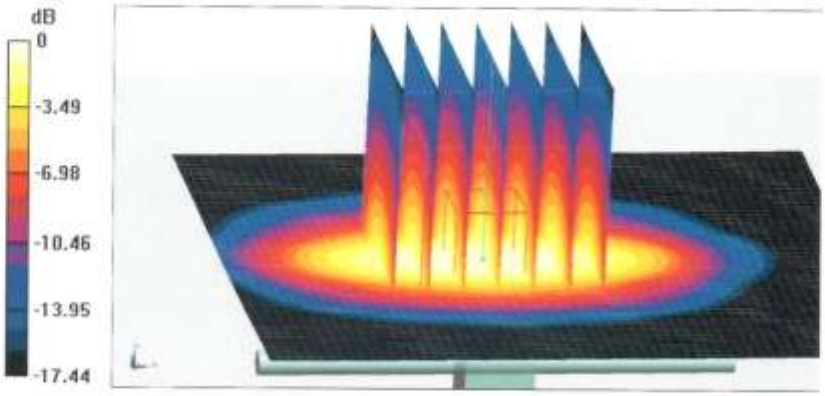
**System Performance Check/Zoom Scan (7x7x7) (7x7x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 102.2 V/m; Power Drift = 0.05 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 19.0 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 9.92 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 5.17 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 15.7 W/kg



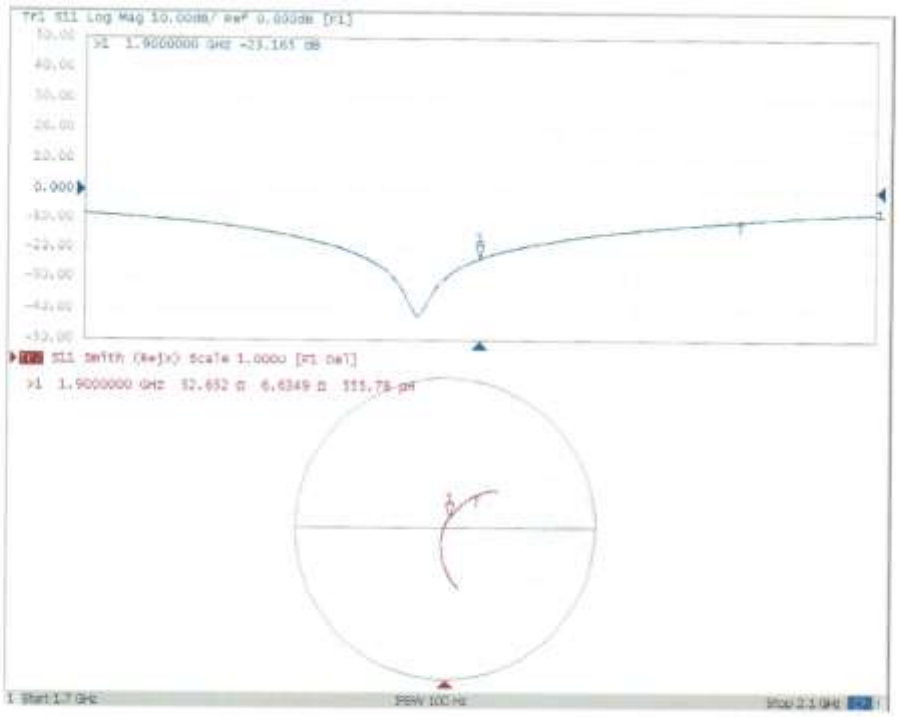

**0 dB = 15.7 W/kg = 11.96 dBW/kg**



©Copyright. All rights reserved by SAICT

In Collaboration with
s p e a q
CALIBRATION LABORATORY
Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2079 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2504
E-mail: cttl@chinattl.com http://www.chinattl.cn

**Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL**






©Copyright. All rights reserved by SAICT

In Collaboration with
s p e a g
CALIBRATION LABORATORY
Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2079 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2504
E-mail: cttl@chinattl.com http://www.chinattl.cn

**DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL** Date: 10.24.2018

Test Laboratory: CTTL, Beijing, China

**DUT: Dipole 1900 MHz; Type: D1900V2; Serial: D1900V2 - SN: 5d088**

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium parameters used: f = 1900 MHz; $\sigma$ = 1.551 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 52.63; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m3

Phantom section: Right Section

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7514; ConvF(7.53, 7.53, 7.53) @ 1900 MHz; Calibrated: 8/27/2018
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1555; Calibrated: 8/20/2018
- Phantom: MFP_V5.1C ; Type: QD 000 P51CA; Serial: 1062
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (2); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.12 (7450)

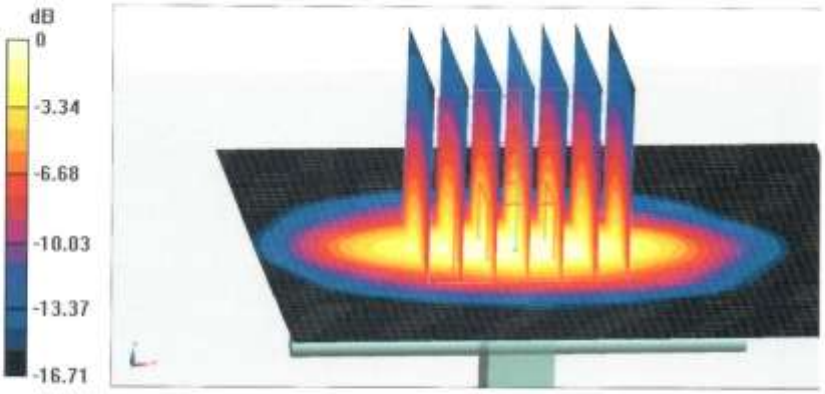
**System Performance Check/Zoom Scan (7x7x7) (7x7x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 97.60 V/m; Power Drift = -0.02 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 19.0 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 10.3 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 5.41 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 15.9 W/kg




**0 dB = 15.9 W/kg = 12.01 dBW/kg**

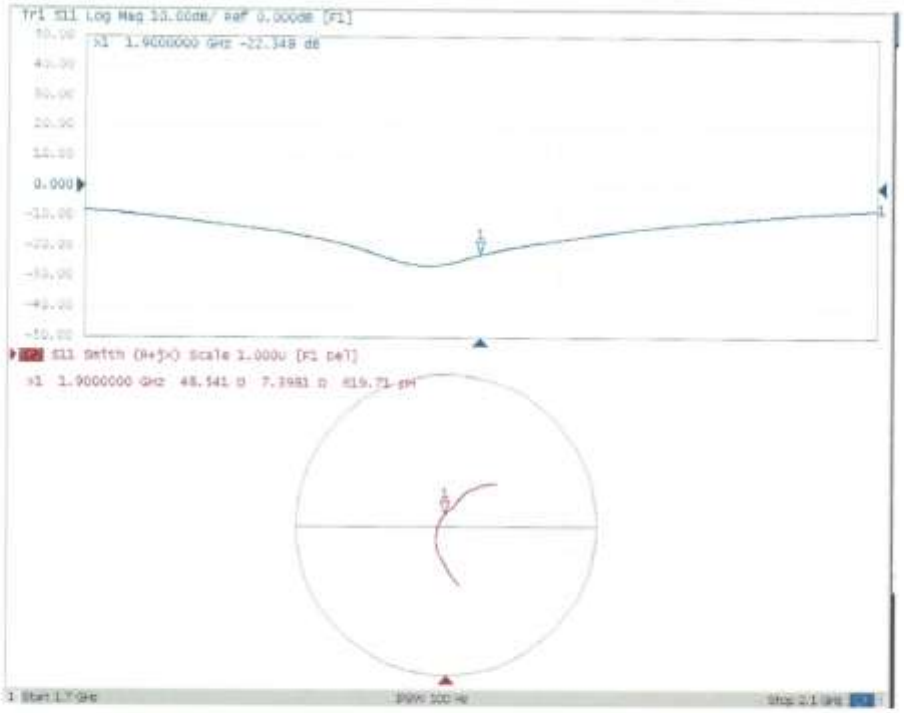


©Copyright. All rights reserved by SAICT

In Collaboration with
s p e a g
CALIBRATION LABORATORY

Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2079 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2504
E-mail: cttl@chinattl.com http://www.chinattl.cn

## Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL






©Copyright. All rights reserved by SAICT

**2450 MHz Dipole Calibration Certificate**

In Collaboration with
s p e a g
CALIBRATION LABORATORY
Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2079 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2504
E-mail: cttl@chinattl.com http://www.chinattl.cn

中国认可
国际互认
校准
CALIBRATION
CNAS L0570

Client CTTL(South Branch) Certificate No: Z18-60388

## CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

| | |
|---|---|
| Object | D2450V2 - SN: 873 |
| Calibration Procedure(s) | FF-Z11-003-01<br>Calibration Procedures for dipole validation kits |
| Calibration date: | October 26, 2018 |

This calibration Certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements(SI). The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature(22±3)℃ and humidity<70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

| Primary Standards | ID # | Cal Date(Calibrated by, Certificate No.) | Scheduled Calibration |
|---|---|---|---|
| Power Meter NRVD | 102083 | 01-Nov-17 (CTTL, No.J17X08756) | Oct-18 |
| Power sensor NRV-Z5 | 100542 | 01-Nov-17 (CTTL, No.J17X08756) | Oct-18 |
| Reference Probe EX3DV4 | SN 7514 | 27-Aug-18(SPEAG,No.EX3-7514_Aug18) | Aug-19 |
| DAE4 | SN 1555 | 20-Aug-18(SPEAG,No.DAE4-1555_Aug18) | Aug-19 |
| **Secondary Standards** | **ID #** | **Cal Date(Calibrated by, Certificate No.)** | **Scheduled Calibration** |
| Signal Generator E4438C | MY49071430 | 23-Jan-18 (CTTL, No.J18X00560) | Jan-19 |
| NetworkAnalyzer E5071C | MY46110673 | 24-Jan-18 (CTTL, No.J18X00561) | Jan-19 |

| | Name | Function | Signature |
|---|---|---|---|
| Calibrated by: | Zhao Jing | SAR Test Engineer | |
| Reviewed by: | Lin Hao | SAR Test Engineer | |
| Approved by: | Qi Dianyuan | SAR Project Leader | |

Issued: October 29, 2018

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.

Certificate No: Z18-60388 Page 1 of 8

©Copyright. All rights reserved by SAICT

In Collaboration with
s p e a g
CALIBRATION LABORATORY
Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2079 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2504
E-mail: cttl@chinattl.com http://www.chinattl.cn

**Glossary:**

| | |
|---|---|
| TSL | tissue simulating liquid |
| ConvF | sensitivity in TSL / NORMx,y,z |
| N/A | not applicable or not measured |

**Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:**

a) IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013

b) IEC 62209-1, "Measurement procedure for assessment of specific absorption rate of human exposure to radio frequency fields from hand-held and body-mounted wireless communication devices- Part 1: Device used next to the ear (Frequency range of 300MHz to 6GHz)", July 2016

c) IEC 62209-2, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) For wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30MHz to 6GHz)", March 2010

d) KDB865664, SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz

**Additional Documentation:**

e) DASY4/5 System Handbook

**Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:**

- *Measurement Conditions:* Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- *Antenna Parameters with TSL:* The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- *Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:* These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- *Electrical Delay:* One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- *SAR measured:* SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- *SAR normalized:* SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- *SAR for nominal TSL parameters:* The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of Measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution Corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.



©Copyright. All rights reserved by SAICT

In Collaboration with
s p e a g
CALIBRATION LABORATORY
Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2079 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2504
E-mail: cttl@chinattl.com http://www.chinattl.cn

## Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **DASY Version** | DASY52 | 52.10.2.1495 |
| **Extrapolation** | Advanced Extrapolation | |
| **Phantom** | Triple Flat Phantom 5.1C | |
| **Distance Dipole Center - TSL** | 10 mm | with Spacer |
| **Zoom Scan Resolution** | dx, dy, dz = 5 mm | |
| **Frequency** | 2450 MHz ± 1 MHz | |

## Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

| | Temperature | Permittivity | Conductivity |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Nominal Head TSL parameters** | 22.0 °C | 39.2 | 1.80 mho/m |
| **Measured Head TSL parameters** | (22.0 ± 0.2) °C | 39.2 ± 6 % | 1.80 mho/m ± 6 % |
| **Head TSL temperature change during test** | <1.0 °C | ---- | ---- |

## SAR result with Head TSL

| **SAR averaged over 1 $cm^3$ (1 g) of Head TSL** | Condition | |
|---|---|---|
| SAR measured | 250 mW input power | 13.0 mW / g |
| SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | **52.0 mW /g ± 18.8 % (k=2)** |
| **SAR averaged over 10 $cm^3$ (10 g) of Head TSL** | Condition | |
| SAR measured | 250 mW input power | 6.02 mW / g |
| SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | **24.1 mW /g ± 18.7 % (k=2)** |

## Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

| | Temperature | Permittivity | Conductivity |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Nominal Body TSL parameters** | 22.0 °C | 52.7 | 1.95 mho/m |
| **Measured Body TSL parameters** | (22.0 ± 0.2) °C | 52.8 ± 6 % | 2.01 mho/m ± 6 % |
| **Body TSL temperature change during test** | <1.0 °C | ---- | ---- |

## SAR result with Body TSL

| **SAR averaged over 1 $cm^3$ (1 g) of Body TSL** | Condition | |
|---|---|---|
| SAR measured | 250 mW input power | 12.8 mW / g |
| SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | **50.5 mW /g ± 18.8 % (k=2)** |
| **SAR averaged over 10 $cm^3$ (10 g) of Body TSL** | Condition | |
| SAR measured | 250 mW input power | 5.91 mW / g |
| SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | **23.5 mW /g ± 18.7 % (k=2)** |



©Copyright. All rights reserved by SAICT

In Collaboration with
s p e a g
CALIBRATION LABORATORY
Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2079 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2504
E-mail: cttl@chinattl.com http://www.chinattl.cn

## Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of CNAS L0570)

### Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

| | |
|---|---|
| Impedance, transformed to feed point | 53.5Ω+ 2.11 jΩ |
| Return Loss | - 28.0dB |

### Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

| | |
|---|---|
| Impedance, transformed to feed point | 51.3Ω+ 4.51 jΩ |
| Return Loss | - 26.7dB |

### General Antenna Parameters and Design

| | |
|---|---|
| Electrical Delay (one direction) | 1.024 ns |

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.
No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

### Additional EUT Data

| | |
|---|---|
| Manufactured by | SPEAG |



©Copyright. All rights reserved by SAICT

In Collaboration with
s p e a g
CALIBRATION LABORATORY
Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2079 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2504
E-mail: cttl@chinattl.com http://www.chinattl.cn

**DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL** Date: 10.26.2018

Test Laboratory: CTTL, Beijing, China

**DUT: Dipole 2450 MHz; Type: D2450V2; Serial: D2450V2 - SN: 873**

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 2450 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium parameters used: f = 2450 MHz; $\sigma$ = 1.802 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 39.2; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m3

Phantom section: Right Section

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7514; ConvF(6.95, 6.95, 6.95) @ 2450 MHz; Calibrated: 8/27/2018
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1555; Calibrated: 8/20/2018
- Phantom: MFP_V5.1C ; Type: QD 000 P51CA; Serial: 1062
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (2); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.12 (7450)

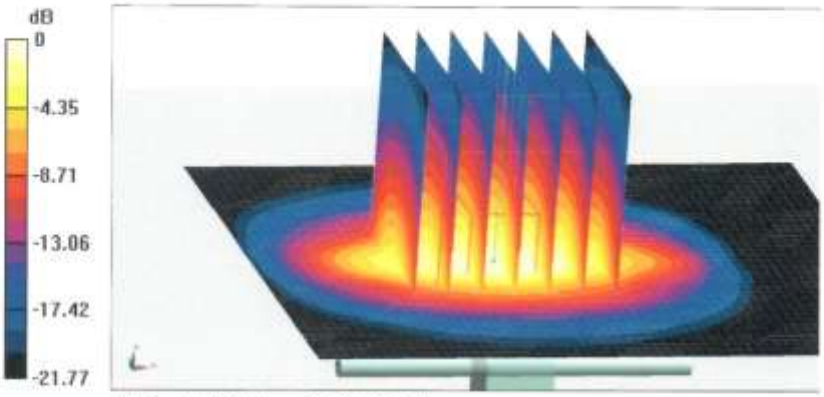
**Dipole Calibration**/Zoom Scan (7x7x7) (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 105.0 V/m; Power Drift = 0.09 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 26.8 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 13 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 6.02 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 21.8 W/kg



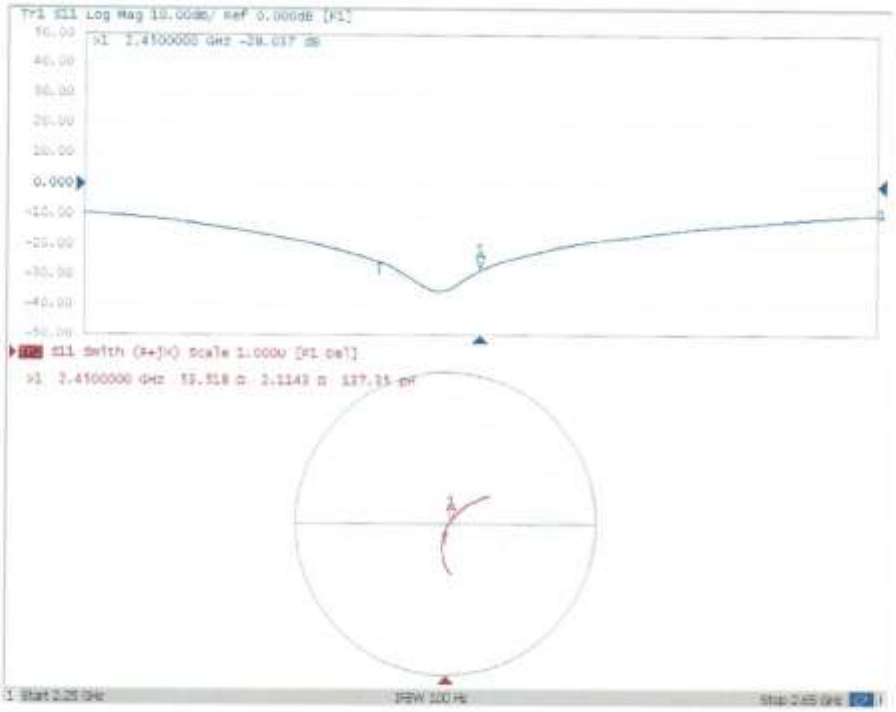

**0 dB = 21.8 W/kg = 13.38 dBW/kg**



©Copyright. All rights reserved by SAICT

In Collaboration with
s p e a g
CALIBRATION LABORATORY
Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2079 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2504
E-mail: cttl@chinattl.com http://www.chinattl.cn

**Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL**






©Copyright. All rights reserved by SAICT

In Collaboration with
s p e a g
CALIBRATION LABORATORY
Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2079 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2504
E-mail: cttl@chinattl.com http://www.chinattl.cn

**DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL** Date: 10.26.2018

Test Laboratory: CTTL, Beijing, China

**DUT: Dipole 2450 MHz; Type: D2450V2; Serial: D2450V2 - SN: 873**

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 2450 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium parameters used: f = 2450 MHz; $\sigma$ = 2.008 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 52.76; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m3

Phantom section: Center Section

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7514; ConvF(7.13, 7.13, 7.13) @ 2450 MHz; Calibrated: 8/27/2018
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1555; Calibrated: 8/20/2018
- Phantom: MFP_V5.1C ; Type: QD 000 P51CA; Serial: 1062
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (2); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.12 (7450)

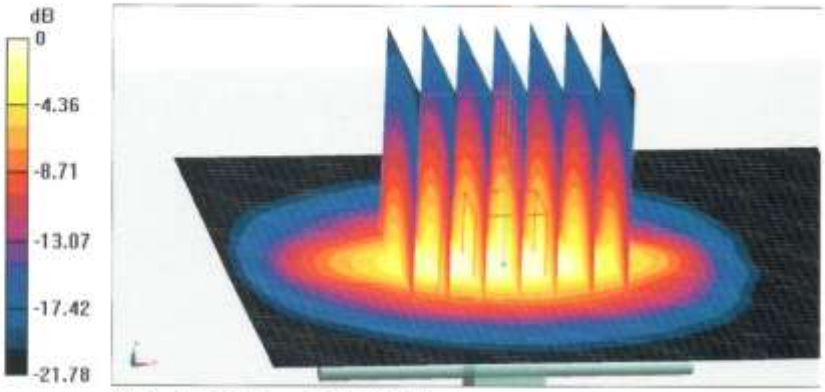
**Dipole Calibration**/Zoom Scan (7x7x7) (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 98.89 V/m; Power Drift = -0.03 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 26.4 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 12.8 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 5.91 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 21.3 W/kg



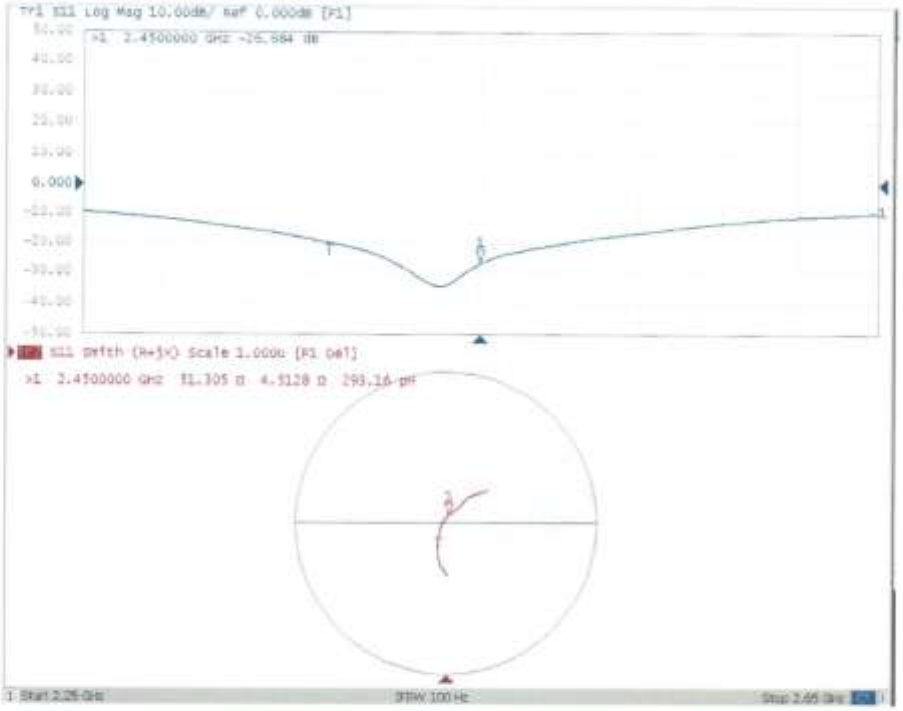

**0 dB = 21.3 W/kg = 13.28 dBW/kg**



©Copyright. All rights reserved by SAICT

In Collaboration with
s p e a g
CALIBRATION LABORATORY
Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2079 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2504
E-mail: ctfl@chinattl.com http://www.chinattl.cn

## Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL






©Copyright. All rights reserved by SAICT

**2550 MHz Dipole Calibration Certificate**

**Calibration Laboratory of**
Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG
Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland

S Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
C Service suisse d'étalonnage
Servizio svizzero di taratura
S Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: SCS 0108

Client CTTL (Auden)

Certificate No: D2550V2-1010_Aug18

# CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

| | |
|---|---|
| Object | D2550V2 - SN:1010 |
| Calibration procedure(s) | QA CAL-05.v10<br>Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits above 700 MHz |
| Calibration date: | August 24, 2018 |

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI). The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

| Primary Standards | ID # | Cal Date (Certificate No.) | Scheduled Calibration |
|---|---|---|---|
| Power meter NRP | SN: 104778 | 04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02672/02673) | Apr-19 |
| Power sensor NRP-Z91 | SN: 103244 | 04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02672) | Apr-19 |
| Power sensor NRP-Z91 | SN: 103245 | 04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02673) | Apr-19 |
| Reference 20 dB Attenuator | SN: 5058 (20k) | 04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02682) | Apr-19 |
| Type-N mismatch combination | SN: 5047.2 / 06327 | 04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02683) | Apr-19 |
| Reference Probe EX3DV4 | SN: 7349 | 30-Dec-17 (No. EX3-7349_Dec17) | Dec-18 |
| DAE4 | SN: 601 | 26-Oct-17 (No. DAE4-601_Oct17) | Oct-18 |

| Secondary Standards | ID # | Check Date (in house) | Scheduled Check |
|---|---|---|---|
| Power meter EPM-442A | SN: GB37480704 | 07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-16) | In house check: Oct-18 |
| Power sensor HP 8481A | SN: US37292783 | 07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-16) | In house check: Oct-18 |
| Power sensor HP 8481A | SN: MY41092317 | 07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-16) | In house check: Oct-18 |
| RF generator R&S SMT-06 | SN: 100972 | 15-Jun-15 (in house check Oct-16) | In house check: Oct-18 |
| Network Analyzer Agilent E8358A | SN: US41080477 | 31-Mar-14 (in house check Oct-17) | In house check: Oct-18 |

| | Name | Function | Signature |
|---|---|---|---|
| Calibrated by: | Manu Seitz | Laboratory Technician | |
| Approved by: | Katja Pokovic | Technical Manager | |

Issued: August 24, 2018

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.

Certificate No: D2550V2-1010_Aug18 Page 1 of 8

©Copyright. All rights reserved by SAICT

**Calibration Laboratory of**
Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG
Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland

S Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
C Service suisse d'étalonnage
Servizio svizzero di taratura
S Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
**The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates**

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

**Glossary:**

| | |
|---|---|
| TSL | tissue simulating liquid |
| ConvF | sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z |
| N/A | not applicable or not measured |

**Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:**

a) IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
b) IEC 62209-1, "Measurement procedure for the assessment of Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) from hand-held and body-mounted devices used next to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 6 GHz)", July 2016
c) IEC 62209-2, "Procedure to determine the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz)", March 2010
d) KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

**Additional Documentation:**

e) DASY4/5 System Handbook

**Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:**

- *Measurement Conditions:* Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- *Antenna Parameters with TSL:* The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- *Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:* These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- *Electrical Delay:* One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- *SAR measured:* SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- *SAR normalized:* SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- *SAR for nominal TSL parameters:* The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.



©Copyright. All rights reserved by SAICT

## Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **DASY Version** | DASY5 | V52.10.1 |
| **Extrapolation** | Advanced Extrapolation | |
| **Phantom** | Modular Flat Phantom | |
| **Distance Dipole Center - TSL** | 10 mm | with Spacer |
| **Zoom Scan Resolution** | dx, dy, dz = 5 mm | |
| **Frequency** | 2550 MHz ± 1 MHz | |

## Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

| | Temperature | Permittivity | Conductivity |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Nominal Head TSL parameters** | 22.0 °C | 39.1 | 1.91 mho/m |
| **Measured Head TSL parameters** | (22.0 ± 0.2) °C | 37.3 ± 6 % | 1.97 mho/m ± 6 % |
| **Head TSL temperature change during test** | < 0.5 °C | ---- | ---- |

## SAR result with Head TSL

| **SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Head TSL** | Condition | |
|---|---|---|
| SAR measured | 250 mW input power | 14.8 W/kg |
| SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | **57.8 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)** |

| **SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Head TSL** | condition | |
|---|---|---|
| SAR measured | 250 mW input power | 6.73 W/kg |
| SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | **26.5 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)** |

## Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

| | Temperature | Permittivity | Conductivity |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Nominal Body TSL parameters** | 22.0 °C | 52.6 | 2.09 mho/m |
| **Measured Body TSL parameters** | (22.0 ± 0.2) °C | 51.5 ± 6 % | 2.14 mho/m ± 6 % |
| **Body TSL temperature change during test** | < 0.5 °C | ---- | ---- |

## SAR result with Body TSL

| **SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Body TSL** | Condition | |
|---|---|---|
| SAR measured | 250 mW input power | 13.7 W/kg |
| SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | **54.0 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)** |

| **SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Body TSL** | condition | |
|---|---|---|
| SAR measured | 250 mW input power | 6.22 W/kg |
| SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | **24.7 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)** |



©Copyright. All rights reserved by SAICT

## Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS 0108)

### Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

| | |
|---|---|
| Impedance, transformed to feed point | 54.9 Ω - 2.3 jΩ |
| Return Loss | - 25.7 dB |

### Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

| | |
|---|---|
| Impedance, transformed to feed point | 49.6 Ω - 2.0 jΩ |
| Return Loss | - 33.8 dB |

### General Antenna Parameters and Design

| | |
|---|---|
| Electrical Delay (one direction) | 1.151 ns |

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.
No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

### Additional EUT Data

| | |
|---|---|
| Manufactured by | SPEAG |
| Manufactured on | August 03, 2012 |



©Copyright. All rights reserved by SAICT

## DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 24.08.2018

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

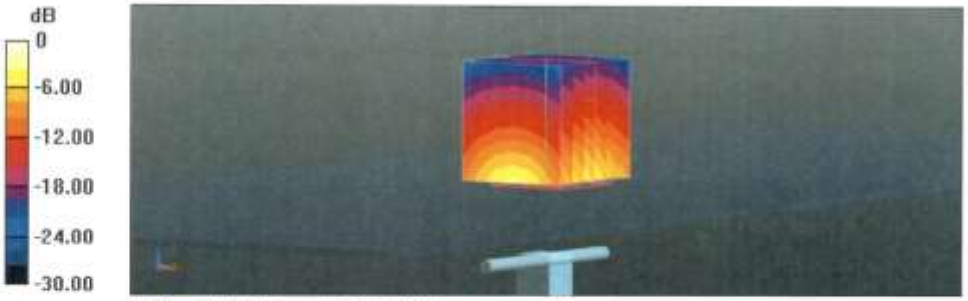
**DUT: Dipole 2550 MHz; Type: D2550V2; Serial: D2550V2 - SN:1010**

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 2550 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 2550 MHz; $\sigma$ = 1.97 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 37.3; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(7.43, 7.43, 7.43) @ 2550 MHz; Calibrated: 30.12.2017
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 26.10.2017
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (front); Type: QD 000 P50 AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.10.1(1476); SEMCAD X 14.6.11(7439)

**Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:**
Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 119.6 V/m; Power Drift = -0.07 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 30.5 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 14.8 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 6.73 W/kg**
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 24.9 W/kg

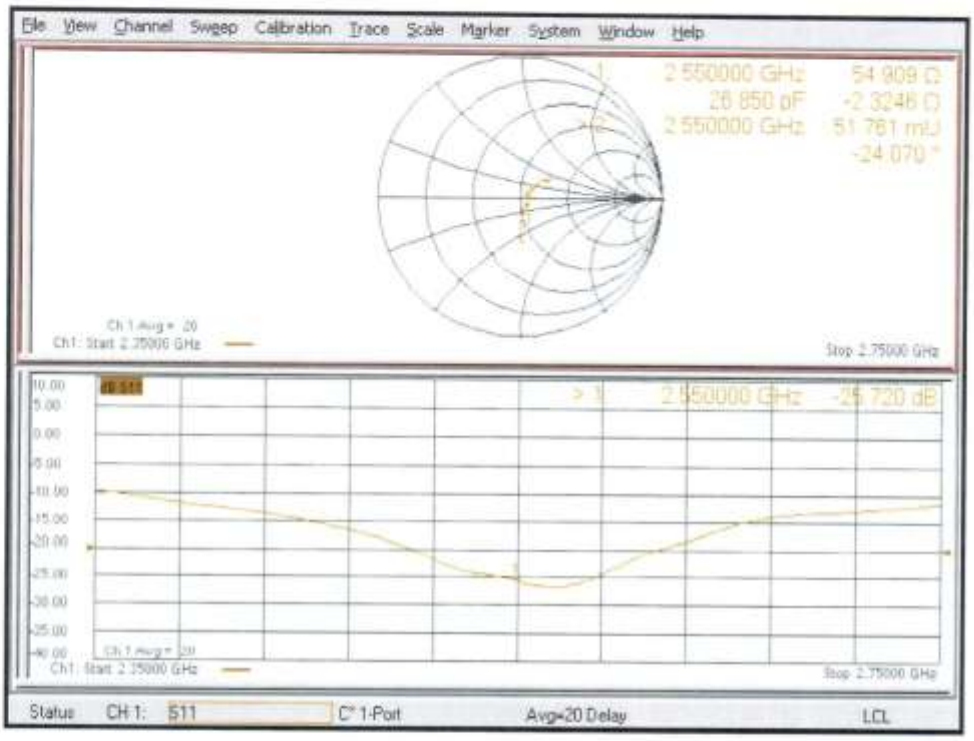



0 dB = 24.9 W/kg = 13.96 dBW/kg



©Copyright. All rights reserved by SAICT

**Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL**






©Copyright. All rights reserved by SAICT

**DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL**

Date: 24.08.2018

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

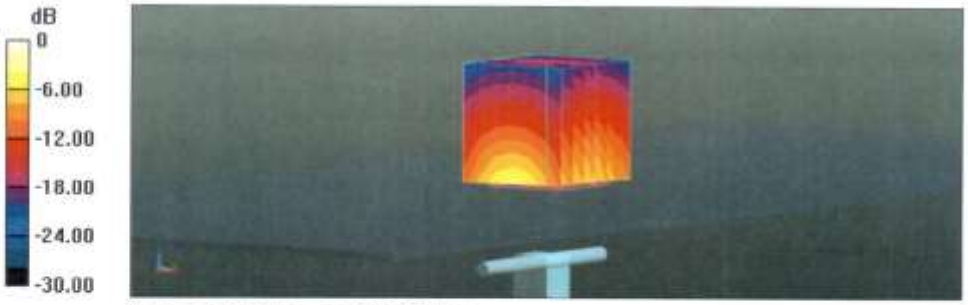
**DUT: Dipole 2550 MHz; Type: D2550V2; Serial: D2550V2 - SN:1010**

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 2550 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 2550 MHz; $\sigma$ = 2.14 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 51.5; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(7.68, 7.68, 7.68) @ 2550 MHz; Calibrated: 30.12.2017
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 26.10.2017
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (back); Type: QD 000 P50 AA; Serial: 1002
- DASY52 52.10.1(1476); SEMCAD X 14.6.11(7439)

**Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:**
Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 109.2 V/m; Power Drift = -0.03 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 27.9 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 13.7 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 6.22 W/kg**
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 22.9 W/kg

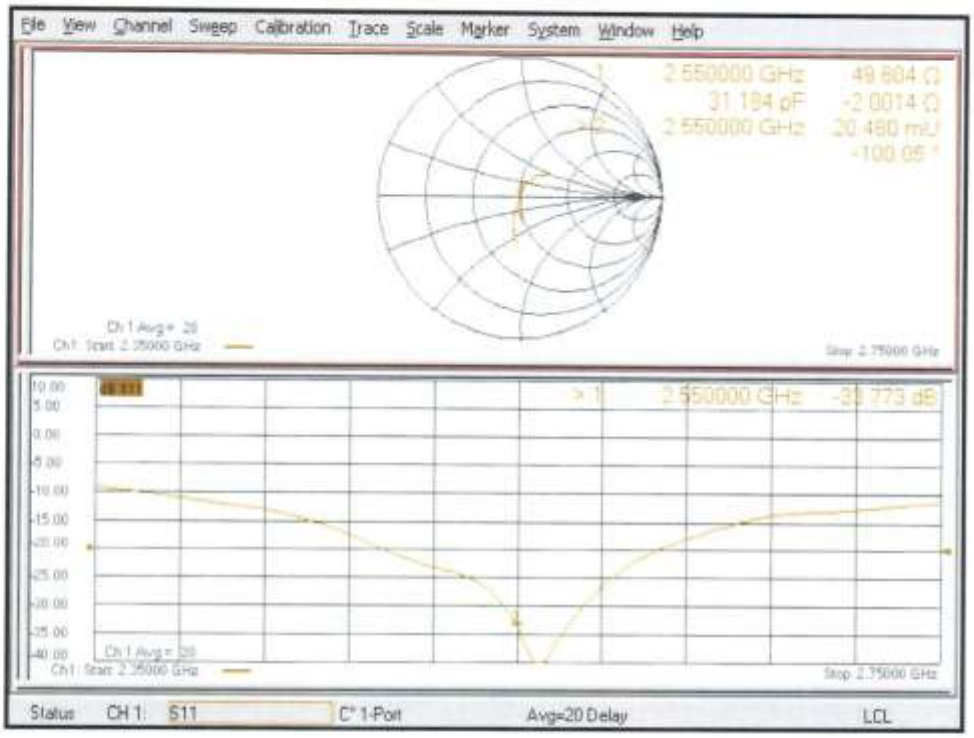



0 dB = 22.9 W/kg = 13.60 dBW/kg



©Copyright. All rights reserved by SAICT

**Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL**






©Copyright. All rights reserved by SAICT

## ANNEX J: Extended Calibration SAR Dipole

Referring to KDB865664 D01, if dipoles are verified in return loss (<-20dBm, within 20% of prior calibration), and in impedance (within 5 ohm of prior calibration), the annual calibration is not necessary and the calibration interval can be extended.

Justification of Extended Calibration SAR Dipole D750V3– serial no.1163

| Head | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Date of Measurement | Return-Loss (dB) | Delta (%) | Real Impedance (ohm) | Delta (ohm) | Imaginary Impedance (johm) | Delta (johm) |
| 2019-09-03 | -26.9 | / | 50.5 | / | -4.53 | / |
| 2020-09-01 | -25.8 | 4.1 | 51.2 | 0.7 | -4.29 | 0.24 |

Justification of Extended Calibration SAR Dipole D835V2– serial no.4d057

| Head | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Date of Measurement | Return-Loss (dB) | Delta (%) | Real Impedance (ohm) | Delta (ohm) | Imaginary Impedance (johm) | Delta (johm) |
| 2018-10-09 | -27.7 | / | 49.6 | / | -4.08 | / |
| 2019-10-06 | -26.9 | 2.9 | 50.1 | 0.5 | -3.95 | 0.13 |

Justification of Extended Calibration SAR Dipole D1750V2– serial no. 1152

| Head | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Date of Measurement | Return-Loss (dB) | Delta (%) | Real Impedance (ohm) | Delta (ohm) | Imaginary Impedance (johm) | Delta (johm) |
| 2019-08-30 | -38.1 | / | 49.1 | / | -0.84 | / |
| 2020-08-28 | -36.5 | 4.2 | 50.2 | 1.1 | -0.49 | 0.35 |

Justification of Extended Calibration SAR Dipole D1900V2– serial no. 5d088

| Head | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Date of Measurement | Return-Loss (dB) | Delta (%) | Real Impedance (ohm) | Delta (ohm) | Imaginary Impedance (johm) | Delta (johm) |
| 2018-10-24 | -23.2 | / | 52.7 | / | 6.63 | / |
| 2019-10-22 | -22.9 | 1.3 | 53.5 | 0.8 | 6.86 | 0.23 |

Justification of Extended Calibration SAR Dipole D2450V2– serial no. 873

| Head | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Date of Measurement | Return-Loss (dB) | Delta (%) | Real Impedance (ohm) | Delta (ohm) | Imaginary Impedance (johm) | Delta (johm) |
| 2018-10-26 | -28.0 | / | 53.5 | / | 2.11 | / |
| 2019-10-22 | -27.3 | 2.5 | 54.4 | 0.9 | 2.29 | 0.18 |

©Copyright. All rights reserved by SAICT

Justification of Extended Calibration SAR Dipole D2550V2– serial no.1010

| Head | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Date of Measurement | Return-Loss (dB) | Delta (%) | Real Impedance (ohm) | Delta (ohm) | Imaginary Impedance (johm) | Delta (johm) |
| 2018-08-24 | -25.7 | / | 54.9 | / | -2.30 | / |
| 2019-08-22 | -24.8 | 3.5 | 55.8 | 0.9 | -2.22 | 0.08 |
| 2020-08-20 | -23.2 | 9.7 | 56.4 | 1.5 | -2.13 | 0.17 |

The Return-Loss is <-20dB, and within 20% of prior calibration; the impedance is within 5 ohm of prior calibration. Therefore the value result should support extended cabration.

©Copyright. All rights reserved by SAICT

## ANNEX K: Accreditation Certificate

Accredited Laboratory

A2LA has accredited

SHENZHEN ACADEMY OF INFORMATION AND COMMUNICATIONS TECHNOLOGY

Shenzhen, People's Republic of China

for technical competence in the field of

Electrical Testing

This laboratory is accredited in accordance with the recognized International Standard ISO/IEC 17025:2017 General requirements for the competence of testing and calibration laboratories. This accreditation demonstrates technical competence for a defined scope and the operation of a laboratory quality management system (refer to joint ISO-ILAC-IAF Communiqué dated April 2017).

Presented this 30th day of October 2019.

Vice President, Accreditation Services
For the Accreditation Council
Certificate Number 4353.01
Valid to November 30, 2021

For the tests to which this accreditation applies, please refer to the laboratory's Electrical Scope of Accreditation.

*****END OF REPORT*****

©Copyright. All rights reserved by SAICT